



City of Franklin

109 3rd Ave S
Franklin, TN 37064
(615)791-3217

Meeting Agenda

Work Session

Tuesday, November 27, 2018

5:00 PM

Board Room

Call to Order

Citizen Comments

WORKSESSION DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. [18-1206](#) Presentation of Silver Certification from LEED for Cities (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design)

Sponsors: Andrew Orr
Attachments: [LEED for Cities Silver](#)

2. [18-1135](#) Consideration of 2019 Liquor License Renewal for Red Dog Wine & Spirits, (Mr. Bard Quillman, Jr, Managing Agent) 1031 Riverside Drive, 37064. (11/27/18 WS)

Sponsors: Lanaii Benne
Attachments: [2019 CERT Quillman, Bard.pdf](#)

3. [18-1146](#) Consideration of Special Event Permit for the Pilgrimage Music and Cultural Festival at the Park at Harlinsdale Farm To Be Held September 20 - 22, 2019 and 2018 Pilgrimage After Action Report. Continued from 11/27/18; 12/11/18 WS)

Sponsors: Lisa Clayton
Attachments: [PMCF 2019 APP with cover letter.pdf](#)
[2018 2019 Safety Programming.pdf](#)
[2018 Pilgrimage After Action Report Final - 12-7-18.pdf](#)

4. [18-1204](#) FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program Financial Model & Analysis

Sponsors: Eric Stuckey, Kristine Brock and Michael Walters Young
Attachments: [18-1204 CIP Financing Model Presentation_KT Revisions.pdf](#)
[18-1204 Capital Funding Model - Nov 2018 - Working.pdf](#)

5. [18-1210](#) Consideration of Agreement (COF Contract No. 2018-0238) Between The City And The State Of Tennessee, Department Of Treasury, For The Provision Of Certain Investment Management Services For The City's Closed Defined Benefit Pension Plan. (11/27/18 WS)
- Sponsors:** Eric Stuckey and Kristine Brock
- Attachments:** [2018-0238_Franklin Investment Management Agreement 11 19 18 Approved b](#)
6. [18-0962](#) PUBLIC HEARING: Consideration of Resolution 2018-83, A Resolution Initiating The Annexation Process And Draft Plan Of Services For Several Properties Located East And West Of Lewisburg Pike, North And South Of The Intersection At Stream Valley Boulevard. (11/27/18 WS)
- Sponsors:** Emily Hunter, Amy Diaz-Barriga and Christopher Andrews
- Attachments:** [RESOLUTION 2018-83 Lewisburg Property with Exhibits.Law Approved](#)
 [MAP - RES 2018-83 - Plan of Service - Lewisburg Annexation](#)
 [MAP - RES 2018-83 - Design Concepts](#)
 [Lewisburg Annexation - Annexation Request](#)
 [Lewisburg Pike Masterplan](#)
7. [18-0809](#) Consideration Of Ordinance 2018-43: "An Ordinance To Rezone 22.07 Acres From The Detached Residential 1 District (R-1) To The Specific Development - Residential (SD-R 2.04) District For The Property Located North Of South Carothers Road And East Of Carothers Parkway, 4338 And 4340 South Carothers Road (Carothers Chase)." (11/15/18 FMPC 7-0, 11/27/18 WS & BOMA 1st Reading 8-0; 1/08/19 BOMA 7-0, deferred Third Reading to 2/12/19 BOMA Old Business; 02/12/19 BOMA Referred this item to 2/28/19 FMPC 8-0; 02/28/19 FMPC 7-2; 03/12/19 WS & 1st BOMA Reading 7-0; 04/09/19 2nd BOMA Reading & Public Hearing 5-3) THIRD AND FINAL READING
- Sponsors:** Ald. Ann Petersen, Emily Hunter, Amy Diaz-Barriga and Christopher Andrews
- Attachments:** [MAP - 6772 - 6773 - Carothers Chase PUD Development Plan](#)
 [ORD 2018-43 -Carothers Chase Rezoning_with Map and Survey.Law Approvec](#)
 [Carothers Chase - Survey](#)
 [Public Notice Affidavit \(10-30-18\)](#)
 [Alicia Claxton - Falcon Creek Resident - Letter](#)
 [Carothers Chase Letter](#)
 [Resident Letter - JoAnn Verbanic and Joseph Patrick](#)
 [Resident Letter - Orlowski - Opposed](#)
 [Resident Letter - Gomoljak](#)
 [Resident Letter - Cobb](#)
 [Carothers Chase - Development Plan \(3-29-19\)](#)
 Legislative History

10/25/18	Franklin Municipal Planning Commission	referred to the Franklin Municipal Planning Commission
11/15/18	Franklin Municipal Planning Commission	recommended favorably to the Board of Alderman and to the Work Session

8. [18-0808](#) PUBLIC HEARING: Consideration Of Resolution 2018-64: "A Resolution Approving A Development Plan For Carothers Chase PUD Subdivision, For Property Located North Of South Carothers Road And East Of Carothers Parkway (4338 And 4340 South Carothers Road)." (11/27/18 WS; 1/08/19 BOMA Referred to 2/12/19 for Public Hearing 7-0; 02/12/19 BOMA Referred this item to 2/28/19 FMPC 8-0; 02/28/19 FMPC 7-2; 03/12/19 WS)

Sponsors: Ald. Ann Petersen, Emily Hunter, Amy Diaz-Barriga and Christopher Andrews

Attachments: [MAP - 6772 - 6773 - Carothers Chase PUD Development Plan](#)
[RES 2018-64 - Carothers Chase PUD Development Plan_with Map and Survey](#)
[6773-COA-Carothers Chase \(4338 and 4340 S Carothers\) PUD Subdivision De](#)
[Carothers Chase - Survey](#)
[Public Notice Affidavit \(10-30-18\)](#)
[Alicia Claxton - Falcon Creek Resident - Letter](#)
[Carothers Chase Letter](#)
[Resident Letter - JoAnn Verbanic and Joseph Patrick](#)
[Resident Letter - Orlowski - Opposed](#)
[Resident Letter - Gomoljak](#)
[Resident Letter - Cobb](#)
[Carothers Chase - Development Plan - Typical Elevations - FMPC](#)
[Carothers Chase - Development Plan \(3-29-19\)](#)
[18-0808 email from Dennis Smith.pdf](#)

Legislative History

10/25/18	Franklin Municipal Planning Commission	referred to the Franklin Municipal Planning Commission
11/15/18	Franklin Municipal Planning Commission	recommended favorably to the Board of Alderman and to the Work Session

9. [18-1157](#) Consideration Of Ordinance 2018-58, To Be Entitled: "An Ordinance To Rescind Ordinance 2018-45 And To Rezone 0.22 Acres From R-6 District To Office Residential (OR) District For The Property Located North Of E. Fowlkes St. And East Of Cummins St. At 517 Cummins St.". (11/15/18 FMPC 7-0, 11/27/18 WS & BOMA 1st Reading 8-0; 1/08/19 BOMA 2nd Reading 7-0) THIRD AND FINAL READING.

Sponsors: Ald. Ann Petersen and Emily Hunter

Attachments: [MAP 6798 517 Cummins St Rezo](#)
[ORD 2018-58_517 Cummins St Rez_with Map and Survey.Law Approved](#)
[517 Cummins St Survey](#)
[517 Cummins St Public Notice Affidavit](#)

Legislative History

11/15/18	Franklin Municipal Planning Commission	recommended favorably to the Board of Alderman and to the Work Session
----------	--	--

10. [18-1201](#) *Consideration Of Resolution 2018-100, A Resolution To Amend Resolution 2018-61 To Extend The Grace Period For Mobile Food Vendors To Operate Temporarily On Private Property Through June 30, 2019, Or Until The City Of Franklin Board Of Mayor And Aldermen Have Adopted A Comprehensive Mobile Food Vending Ordinance, Whichever Occurs First.

Sponsors: Eric Stuckey and Vernon Gerth

Attachments: [Res 2018-100 Mobile Food Vending Grace Period Extension.Law Approved_1.](#)
[RESOLUTION 2018-61.pdf](#)

11. [18-1134](#) Consideration of Ordinance 2018-57, An Ordinance To Amend Title 2, Chapter 5 Of The City Of Franklin Municipal Code Pertaining To The Battlefield Preservation Commission In Order To Amend The Name, Purpose, And Membership Structure Of The Commission. (11/27/18 WS, 12/11/18 1st BOMA Reading 8-0) SECOND AND FINAL READING

Sponsors: Ald. Scott Speedy, Emily Hunter, James Svoboda and Amanda Rose

Attachments: [Ordinance 2018-57 Amend Municipal Code Title 2 Chapter 5 BPC AR.Law A](#)
[REDLINE 2 Ordinance 2018-57 Amend Municipal Code Title 2 Chapter 5 BP](#)

12. [18-1143](#) Discussion Concerning the 2nd Avenue Parking Garage (11-13-18 WS deferred to 11-27-18 WS)

Sponsors: Eric Stuckey and Paul Holzen

Attachments: [P-2nd Ave Lot.pdf](#)

Legislative History

11/13/18	Work Session	referred to the Work Session
----------	--------------	------------------------------

13. [18-0988](#) Consideration of Ordinance 2018-38, "An Ordinance to Establish All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of 3rd Avenue North and 4th Avenue North" (Deferred from the 9/27/2018 CIC; 10/25/18 CIC 3-0; deferred from 11-13-18 WS, 11-27-18 WS, 12-11-18 WS; 01/08/19 WS; 1/22/19 BOMA 1st Reading 8-0). SECOND AND FINAL READING
- Sponsors:** Paul Holzen and Jonathan Marston
- Attachments:** [ORD 2018-38 3rd Ave North with Exhibit.Law Approved.pdf](#)
[All Public Comments.pdf](#)
[Exhibit Comments 2018-38f.pdf](#)
- Legislative History**
- | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|---|
| 9/27/18 | Capital Investment Committee | referred to the Capital Investment Committee |
| 10/25/18 | Capital Investment Committee | referred as a Consent Item to the Board of Mayor & Aldermen |
| 11/13/18 | Work Session | referred to the Work Session |
14. [18-0989](#) Consideration of Ordinance 2018-39, "An Ordinance to Establish All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of 1st Avenue South and Church Street". (Deferred from the 9/27/2018 CIC; 10/25/18 CIC 3-0; deferred from 11-13-18 WS, 11-27-18 WS, 12-11-18 WS; 01/08/19 WS; 1/22/19 BOMA 1st Reading 8-0). SECOND AND FINAL READING
- Sponsors:** Paul Holzen and Jonathan Marston
- Attachments:** [ORD 2018-39 Church Street and 1st Ave South with Exhibits.Law Approved.pdf](#)
[All Public Comments.pdf](#)
[Exhibit Comments 2018-39f.pdf](#)
- Legislative History**
- | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|---|
| 9/27/18 | Capital Investment Committee | referred to the Capital Investment Committee |
| 10/25/18 | Capital Investment Committee | referred as a Consent Item to the Board of Mayor & Aldermen |
| 11/13/18 | Work Session | referred to the Work Session |
15. [18-0990](#) Consideration of Ordinance 2018-40, "An Ordinance to Establish No Parking Zones and to Approve a Signage and Pavement Marking Plan for Church Street". (Deferred from the 9/27/2018 CIC; 10/25/18 CIC voted 3-0 to refer this item to the 11/13 WS; deferred from 11-13-18 WS, 11-27-18 WS, 12-11-18 WS; 01/08/19 WS; 1/22/19 BOMA 1st Reading 8-0). SECOND AND FINAL READING
- Sponsors:** Paul Holzen and Jonathan Marston
- Attachments:** [All Public Comments.pdf](#)
[Exhibit Comments 2018-40f.pdf](#)
[ORD 2018-40 Church Street No Parking with Exhibit Law Approved 2.pdf](#)
- Legislative History**

9/27/18	Capital Investment Committee	referred to the Capital Investment Committee
10/25/18	Capital Investment Committee	referred to the Work Session
11/13/18	Work Session	referred to the Work Session

16. [18-0991](#)

Consideration of Ordinance 2018-41, "An Ordinance to Revise the Traffic Flow, Pavement Markings, and Signage on Cummins Street between Church Street and 5th Avenue South". (Deferred from the 9/27/2018 CIC; 10/25/18 CIC voted 3-0 to refer this item to the 11/13 WS; deferred from 11-13-18 WS, 11-27-18 WS, 12-11-18 WS; 01/08/19 WS; 1/22/19 BOMA 1st Reading 8-0). SECOND AND FINAL READING

Sponsors:

Paul Holzen

Attachments:

[ORD 2018-41 Cummins Street One Way with Exhibits.Law Approved.pdf](#)

[All Public Comments.pdf](#)

[Exhibit Comments 2018-41f.pdf](#)

Legislative History

9/27/18	Capital Investment Committee	referred to the Capital Investment Committee
10/25/18	Capital Investment Committee	referred to the Work Session
11/13/18	Work Session	referred to the Work Session

17. [18-0992](#)

Consideration of Ordinance 2018-42, "An Ordinance to Establish a No Parking Zone on South Margin Street and to Implement a Pavement Marking and Signage Plan". (09/27/18 CIC; Committee vote of 2-2 On Recommendation To Stripe 8 Parking Spaces.) (Deferred from 11-13-18 WS, 11-27-18 WS, 12-11-18 WS; 01/08/19 WS; 1/22/19 BOMA 1st Reading 8-0). SECOND AND FINAL READING

Sponsors:

Paul Holzen and Jonathan Marston

Attachments:

[All Public Comments.pdf](#)

[ORD 2018-42 South Margin Street with revised Map.Law Approved 2.pdf](#)

[Exhibit Comments 2018-42f.pdf](#)

Legislative History

9/27/18	Capital Investment Committee	referred to the Board of Mayor & Aldermen
11/13/18	Work Session	referred to the Work Session

18. [18-0993](#) Consideration of Ordinance 2018-52, “An Ordinance to Establish a No Parking Zone and to Implement a Pavement Marking and Signage Plan on 7th Avenue North, between West Main Street and Fair Street”. (Deferred from the 9/27/2018 CIC; 10/25/18 CIC voted 3-0 to refer this item to the 11/13 WS; deferred from 11-13-18 WS, 11-27-18 WS, 12-11-18 WS; 01/08/19 WS; 1/22/19 BOMA 1st Reading 8-0). SECOND AND FINAL READING

Sponsors: Paul Holzen

Attachments: [All Public Comments.pdf](#)
[Exhibit Comments2018-52.pdf](#)
[2018-52 ORD 7th Ave North with Map.Law Approved.pdf](#)

Legislative History

9/27/18	Capital Investment Committee	referred to the Capital Investment Committee
10/25/18	Capital Investment Committee	referred to the Work Session
11/13/18	Work Session	referred to the Work Session

19. [18-1215](#) Consideration of Resolution 2019-33, A Resolution Authorizing City Staff to Request Letters of Interest for Developing the City of Franklin Owned Property Located at 405 Fifth Avenue (“The Hill”) As An Owner-Occupied Attainably-Priced Residential Neighborhood. (11/27/18 WS, 03/26/19 WS).

Sponsors: Eric Stuckey and Vernon Gerth

Attachments: [18-1215 Resolution 2019-33 The Hill Letter of Interest with Options 1 and 2.Lav](#)
[Nashville MSA 2018 Housing Figures with 30% PMI 120%WFH.xlsx](#)

Other Business

Adjournment

Anyone requesting accommodations due to disabilities should contact ADA coordinator at 791-3277.



LEED for Cities

Dana Kose, Chair of Sustainability Commission

Mike Leonard

Andrew Orr

► LEED for Cities:



- ✓ Supports continuous progress toward a better city & a higher quality of life
- ✓ Helps a city set performance goals & implement strategies to reach those goals
- ✓ Tracks performance data to measure progress towards those goals
- ✓ Leverages a wide range of rating systems, standards, protocols & guidelines

Improve performance and certify to LEED for Cities:



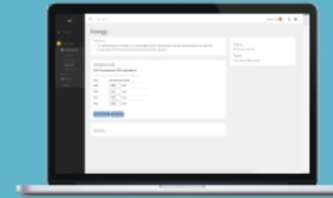
Step 1: Register
your city in arc



Step 2: Pre-certify



Step 3: Share data
to receive a score



Step 4: GBCI review of data



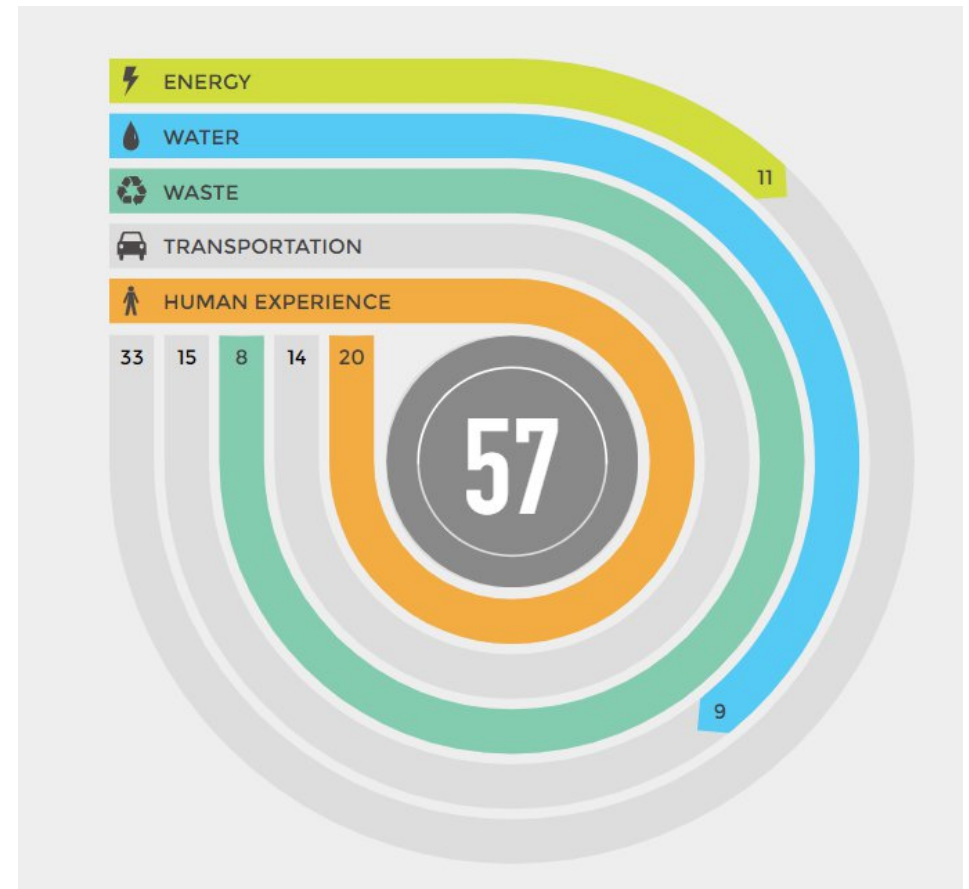
Step 5: Certify to
LEED for Cities

- City provides data across 5 categories to generate score:

- Energy
- Water
- Waste
- Transportation
- Human Experience



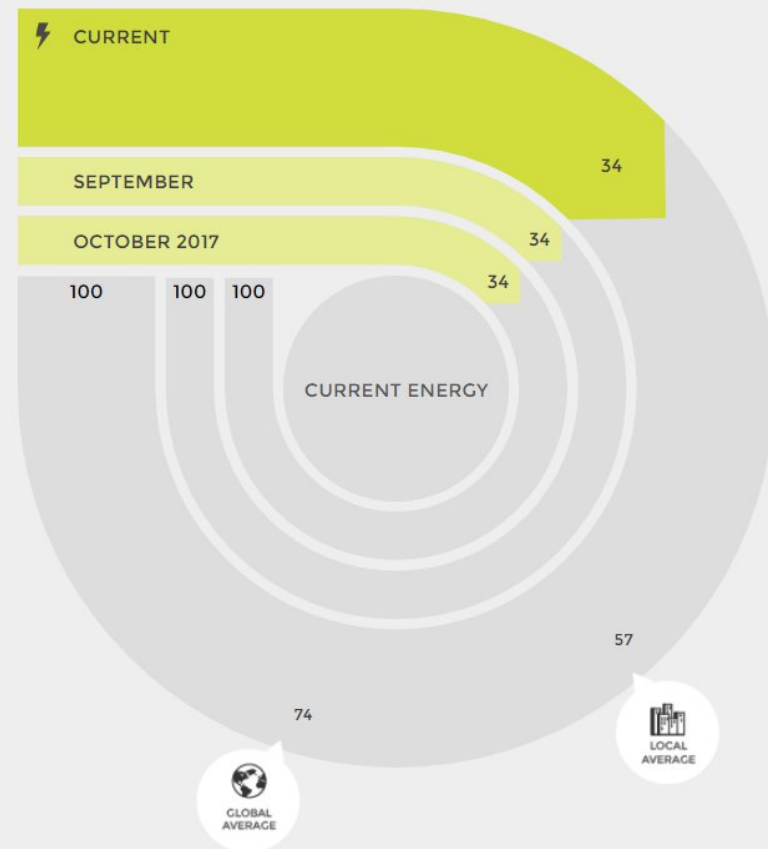
SCORING 1-100



► ENERGY

- GHG Emissions (CO2 equivalent) - Tons/Year/Per Capita

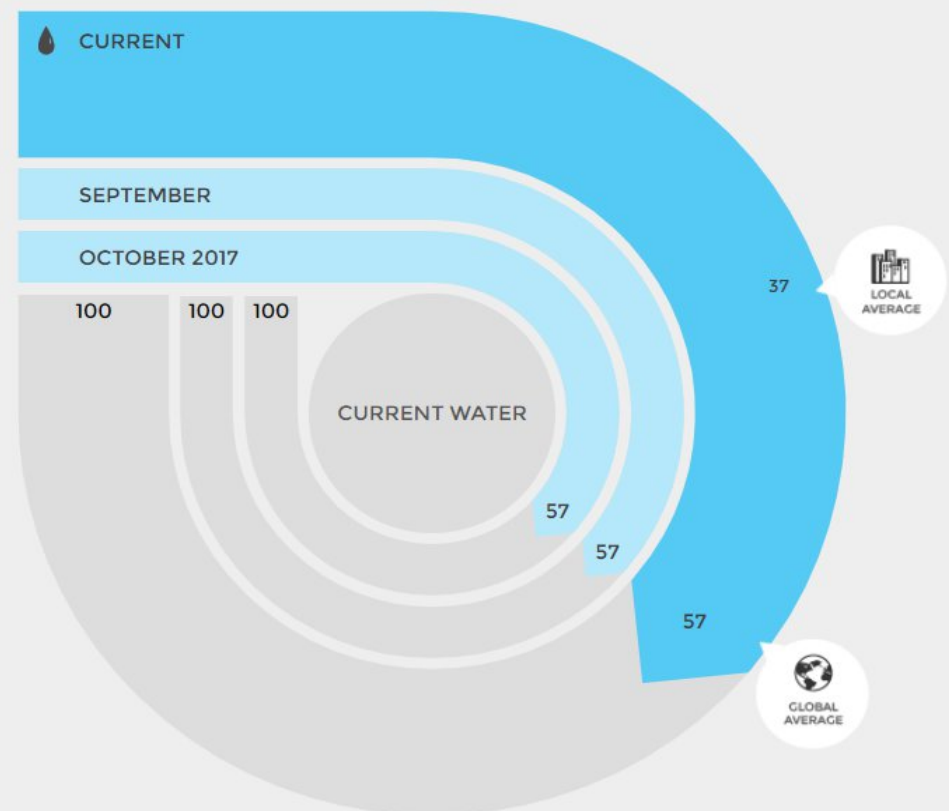
Energy Score: 11/33



► WATER

- Water Consumption - Gallons/Year/Person

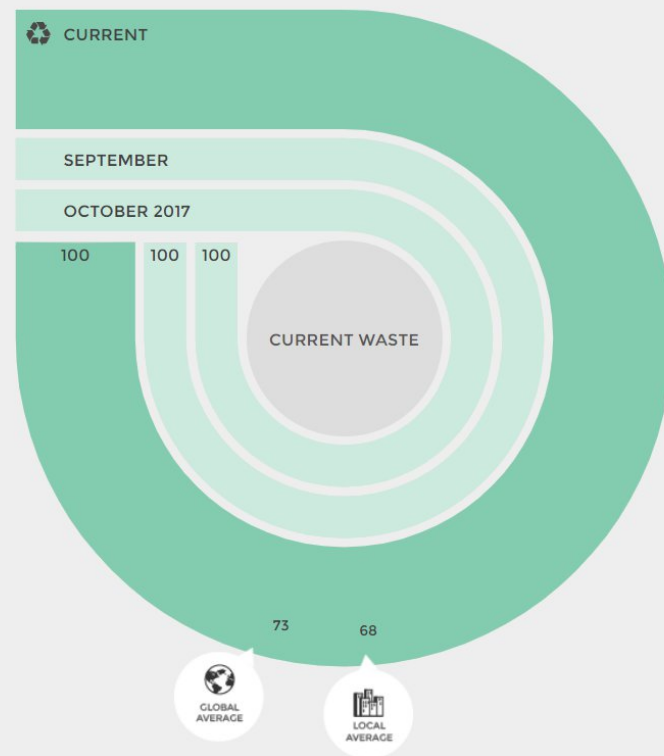
Water Score: 9/15



► WASTE

- Municipal solid waste generation intensity (Tons/Year/Person)
- Municipal solid waste diversion rate from landfill (%)

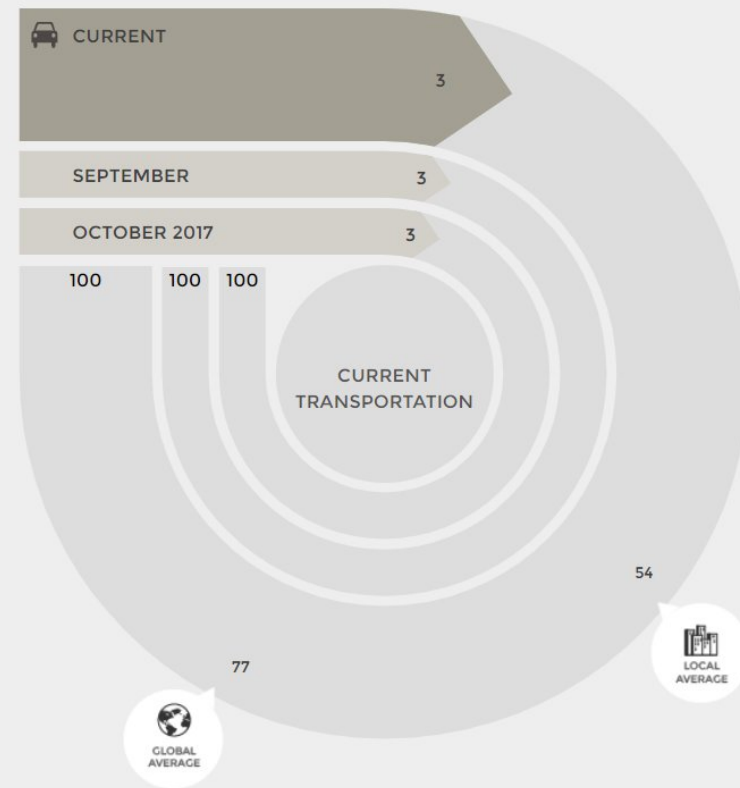
Waste Score: 8/8



► TRANSPORTATION

- Vehicle miles traveled on individual vehicles daily (Miles)

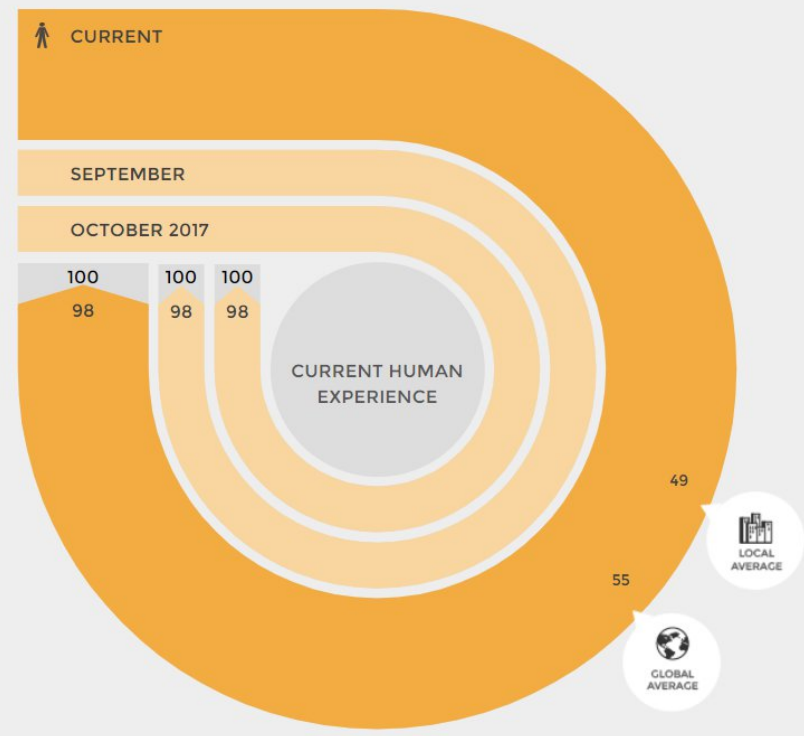
Transportation Score: 0/14



► HUMAN EXPERIENCE

- Population with (at least) High School Degree (%)
- Population with (at least) Bachelor's Degree (%)
- Median gross rent as % of household income
- Gini coefficient (for income distribution)
- Median household income (USD per year)
- Unemployment rate
- Median air quality index
- Air quality days unhealthy for sensitive groups (Days/Year)
- Violent Crime (per capita per year)

Human Experience Score:
20/20



Base Points (9/10)



- ✓ Certification Plan (LEED buildings)
- ✓ Carbon Reduction Plan
- ✓ Resilience Plan
- ✓ Healthy Community Plan
- ✓ Basic Services Plan
- ✓ Biodiversity Plan (did not get credit)
- ✓ Culture and Heritage Plan
- ✓ Watershed Plan
- ✓ Green Infrastructure Plan

Next Steps:



- ☐ Complete case study of experience
- ☐ Refine Roadmap document and related Goals and Objectives
- ☐ Coordinate efforts with other City Departments and Community resources
- ☐ Obtain better understanding of transportation metrics
- ☐ Refine water consumption data
- ☐ Use as a framework to prioritize initiatives, evaluate future projects and inform decision making across departments.
- ☐ Seek advancement to Gold



LEED for Cities



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

**RETAILER'S CERTIFICATE
(RENEWAL 2019)**

Pursuant to T.C.A. §57-3-208, the City of Franklin hereby certifies the following facts concerning applicant Red Dog Wine & Spirits Inc. (Bard Quillman, Jr.), who has made application for a retailer's license to handle alcoholic beverages at 1031 Riverside Drive (Royal Oaks Boulevard), which is within the corporate limits of the City of Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee:

1. The owner who are to be in actual charge of the business have not been convicted of any violation of the laws against possession, sale, manufacture, or transportation of beer or other alcoholic beverages, or of any felony, or of any crime involving moral turpitude, within the past ten (10) years immediately preceding the date of application, and in the opinion of the undersigned, they will not violate any of the provisions of Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 57, Chapter 3;
2. The applicant(s) has secured a location for the business which complies with all restrictions of local law, ordinances, or resolutions, duly adopted by the local authorities as to location.
3. The applicant (by and through one or more of its owners) meets all residency requirements established by local authority under Franklin Municipal Code Section 2-108A.
4. The applicant has complied with local laws, ordinances, and resolutions duly adopted by the local authority regulating the number of retail licenses to be issued within the jurisdiction.

This, the 11th Day of December, 2019.

Dr. Ken Moore
Mayor



Dear City of Franklin Officials,

21 November 2018

Pilgrimage Music & Cultural Festival is under application for our 2019 event permit inclusive of the terms and parameters applied for in previous years. As you know, and despite our best built and curated festival to date, this past September's festival experienced an evacuation due to inclement weather conditions. Approaching lightening, excessive rainfall and the resulting unsafe site conditions ultimately led to the cancelation of our remaining Saturday program and, faced with similar conditions Sunday morning, required us to cancel all remaining programming. In the period after the festival, in conjunction with City officials, we have endeavored to review the events in detail with a focus on identifying the areas where we can improve our planning and execution if faced with similar conditions.

We owe a significant debt of gratitude to City Officials for working with our team in the planning process, throughout the festival, during the evacuation and in post festival discussions. While it is clear that our advance planning and preparation served to orchestrate a safe patron evacuation, it is also clear that not until a plan is put into action, can we fully evaluate and learn from the challenges that arise. Ultimately, we understand that in order to support Pilgrimage as you have going forward, this constructive learning process must be considered a success.

These post-festival meetings with City Officials, included meetings with individual Alderman, have greatly aided Pilgrimage management in developing a clear understanding of what aspects of this year's festival were executed as planned and where opportunities for improvement exist. The following points attempt to summarize these aspects:

Key components of our 2018 safety planning that performed as planned include;

- Introducing a fully equipped command center with the City of Franklin and our partner Unified Command to provide for high-level incident command operations
- Installing festival wide camera system for monitoring crowds in key areas
- Supporting and acting upon our inclement weather code system by contracting with Weather Ops of Norman, OK to provide for the most technologically advanced, real time meteorological information
- Creating a site evaluation plan to determine if festival grounds can be opened or reopened based on forecasts and site conditions
- Deploying use of on-site shelter-in-place in vehicles and effectively utilizing off-site shelters at the Factory and Liberty Elementary
- Approving and providing the resources for site remediation, including landscaping, road repair and fence repair

The following areas have been identified as opportunities for improvement;

- Improved communicating of safety information before and during the festival and while in in a suspended or cancelled period
- Managing the evacuation process from inside and outside the festival, including gates and shelters to ensure all patrons are off site and in secure locations



- Creation and installation of redundant information platforms, including; cellular, Wi-Fi, PA systems, to ensure real time information is continuously available to patrons
- Coordinating with City Officials and Police leadership regarding the timing of pedestrian and vehicular egress
- Communicating park closure dates and status before and after the festival to maximize public access
- Ensuring that patron belongings are gathered and in hand when departing the site

It is with the efforts identified above, and by providing the unmatched festival experience that Pilgrimage and Franklin is known for, that we aim for the 5th annual Pilgrimage Festival to be best to date.

To further support these efforts, we have prepared the attached safety program deck. It includes key aspects of 2018's events, expectations and evolved safety plans for 2019, comparative festivals with key data points, weekend weather recap, details on shelter in place/on-site and off-site shelters/ capacities and relevant information for your review.

On behalf all of the people whose efforts create the magic of Pilgrimage Music & Cultural Festival, we thank you for your partnership and for your continued belief in the importance of a hand-crafted, boutique music festival in the Franklin community.

Sincerely,

Pilgrimage Producers

W. Brandt Wood, Kevin Griffin, Michael Whelan



City of Franklin

Special Event Permit Application

*Application is Due 90 Days Prior to Scheduled Event.
Please read application carefully and fully complete each section.
A non-refundable application fee of \$100 is due at time of filing.*

Note: Filing this application does not guarantee that you request will be granted.

Please list all that apply:

- Festival/Fair

1. **Name/purpose of event:** Pilgrimage Foundation

2. **Location Requested:** (if Temporary Street Closure, list major roads to be closed):

Location of Event: The Park at Harlinsdale Farm with designated remote parking areas per our parking plan submittal.

Street Closures: Northbound Franklin road will be closed from 1st ave to Harpeth Industrial Court from 6am on Saturday, September 21st until 12am on Sunday, September 22nd (allows two hours for the Streets Department to install and de-install the closure)

Southbound Franklin road will be closed from Mack Hatcher to Harpeth Industrial Ct from approximately 8pm-10pm on both Saturday, September 21st and Sunday, September 22nd

Northbound Franklin Road will be closed from Harpeth Industrial Ct to Mack Hatcher between 8am - 8pm (changed from 2018 when it was 9am-2pm) on both Saturday, September 21st and Sunday, September 22nd. During this time, Franklin Road will be two lanes of Southbound traffic from Mack Hatcher Parkway to Harpeth Industrial Ct.

3. **Date or dates of event:** 09/20/2019, 09/22/2019

4. **Start/End Times of Event:** Event Start - 10:00 AM

Event End - 8:30 PM

What date/time will set-up begin? 9/9/2019 8:00 AM

What date/time will tear-down be complete? 9/28/2019 7:00 PM

**Note: Event is responsible for cost of staff required during this time (including Franklin Police Officers). Read Additional Requirements section for more information).*

5. **Time of Street Closure** (if applicable): Northbound Franklin road will be closed from 1st ave to Harpeth Industrial Court from 6am on Saturday, September 21st until 12am on Sunday, September 22nd (allows two hours for the Streets Department to install and de-install the closure)

Southbound Franklin road will be closed from Mack Hatcher to Harpeth Industrial Ct from approximately 8pm-10pm on both Saturday, September 21st and Sunday, September 22nd

Northbound Franklin Road will be closed from Harpeth Industrial Ct to Mack Hatcher between 8am - 8pm (changed from 2018 when it was 9am-2pm) on both Saturday, September 21st and Sunday, September 22nd. During this time, Franklin Road will be two lanes of Southbound traffic from Mack Hatcher Parkway to Harpeth Industrial Ct.

6. **An estimated number expected to attend during the course of the event:**
 Spectators/Attendees: 25,000 Event Staff/Volunteers: 1,500 Total: 26,500
7. **Name of applicant and Organization Requesting Permit:**
 William Brandt Wood - Pilgrimage Foundation
a) Address: 230 Franklin Rd Suite 11HH
 Franklin, TN 37064
b) Phone: 6157162973 **c) Cell:** 2149529663 **d) Fax:**
e) E-mail address: brandt@pilgrimagefestival.com
8. **DETAILED description of event** (*use additional sheets*):
 Pilgrimage is an annual boutique music and cultural festival that includes multiple stages, multiple genres of music, a wide variety of food and beverage and artisans to provide the best experience that embodies Middle TN culture and its love and history of music.
9. **ENCLOSE A DETAILED MAP** of event site and/or route, detailing any temporary or permanent structures, street closures, parking, etc. If applicable, list the location, blocks, streets, and/or intersections in which such event will occur. **For large-scale events, map should be obtained from the City's GIS division**
Please detail any restricted parking areas on the event map.
- Event Map:** [PMCF Site Plan Aerial 181010.pdf](#)
10. **Person in charge on day of event:** William Brandt Wood
Cell: [REDACTED] **E-mail address:** brandt@pilgrimagefestival.com
11. **Name and Cell Number of at least two others available on day of event:**
Name: Sharif Zawaideh **Cell:** [REDACTED] **E-mail address:** sharif@pilgrimagefestival.com
Name: Kevin Griffin **Cell:** [REDACTED] **E-mail address:** kevin@pilgrimagefestival.com
12. **Please attach a list** containing the names, addresses, and phone numbers of the Chairperson of the organization and all other persons involved in the management or control of organization and/or committee.
- Administrative Contact List:** [PMCF Core Contacts 2019.xlsx](#)
13. **Where is your organization based?** Williamson County
14. **Is your organization authorized to do business in Tennessee?** Yes
15. **Is your organization a tax-exempt organization as described by the Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) or a not-for-profit organization?** Yes
 IRS tax exemption letter:
16. **Will you charge an admission fee?** Yes
 Average admission fee: 175
17. **Will you charge a vendor participation fee?** Yes
 Average vendor participation fee: 1200
18. **Total Estimated Revenue from vendors, ticket sales, and sponsorship to event organizer:**
19. **Will any charity, gratuity, or offers be solicited or accepted during the event?** Yes
20. **Is this event a fundraiser?** Yes
 What organization will be the benefactor of event? Friends of Franklin Parks and others
 What percentage of funds will they receive? 1
21. **Will parking in the area of the event need to be restricted or prohibited?** Yes

22. **Will any sound amplification equipment be used during the event?** Yes

23. **Applicant must also include a copy of that company's insurance certificate indicating coverage and listing the City of Franklin as additional insured.**

***For stages, tents, inflatables, etc. constructed on site prior to the event, that date must be included on Certificate of Insurance provided to the City of Franklin. Stages **MUST** be removed from site at end of event. ***Rented inflatables/interactives that are set-up and manned by applicant must be included specifically in applicant's Certificate of Insurance.

If you already have your insurance certificate, please upload it now. Otherwise your insurance certificate will need to be submitted before your event is approved.

Insurance Certificate:

24. **What, if any, vendors will be present at event?** (i.e. medical related, shirts, arts, etc.) **Please provide detailed list.** 2019

Food and Beverage and Craft Vendors are TBD

25. **Will food, beverages, or merchandise be sold or given away?** Yes

Clean-up of the area is required. Please attach your clean-up and recycling plan, including name of clean-up provider with contact information for person who will be on on-site during event. See Question #26.

Clean Up Plan and Provider: [Pilgrimage proposal zerohero 2018.pdf](#)

26. Events under 200 participants require a \$250 refundable security deposit at the time of approval. For events over 200, a \$1000 security deposit is required upon approval. If the applicant fails to restore the property to its prior condition, then the applicant shall be responsible to the City of Franklin for any costs incurred in restoring the property after the event. Surrender of the deposit in no way relieves the applicant of the responsibility for any costs incurred by the City of Franklin in excess of the deposit. Applicant's event coordinator or representative and a City of Franklin representative will conduct a Pre-Event meeting prior to event date for Pre-Event Check List Site Review. *At the end of the event, a Post-Event Check List shall be completed by the Applicant's event coordinator, or representative, and a City of Franklin representative to re-assess the site for trash and damage, and to secure with caution tape and signage (provided by event group) any tents left for removal.* Damage deposit will be refunded after a satisfactory Post Event Check List has been completed and signed off on by both the City of Franklin and organization requesting event. ***NOTE:** Events that include deep frying cooking oil operations are required to have a grease pit on-site and contract with a grease waste hauler to handle the grease waste and removal of the grease pit. A copy of this agreement shall be filed along with this application. The primary event sponsor is required to remove all cooking grease from the site immediately after the event. Illegal dumping of cooking grease will be prosecuted. *Please read Additional Requirements section of this application for more information.*

27. **Will you require a temporary water tap?** Yes

If yes, please list exact locations: **We require 3 temporary water tap stations. These are shown on our site map.**

28. **Will alcohol, beer, and/or wine be given away or sold?** Yes

If yes, a permit from the relevant board is required. Please read Additional Requirements section of this application for more information.

29. **Will your event include tents or other temporary structures, propane use, or open flames?** Yes

Tents 400 sq. ft. or larger (or, if cooking operations are under the tent, 200 sq. ft. or larger) require permitting from Franklin Fire Department. Safety measures must be provided on all tents, especially those set-up prior to the actual event. Tents should be taken down the date the event has ended. *Please read Additional Requirements section of this application for more information.*

30. **Attach Good Neighbor Letter and Mailing List used.** *Please read Additional Requirements section of this application for more information.*

Good Neighbor Letter:

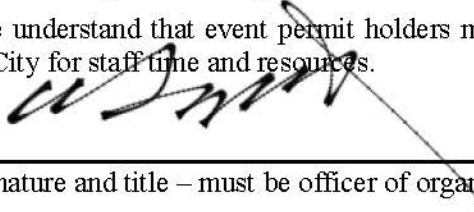
Good Neighbor Letter Mailing List: [Mailing List 2018-2.xlsx](#)



Rules and Regulations

Please Read All Attachments Before Signing Application.

- 1) I/We agree to abide by all ordinances and regulations of the City of Franklin and all conditions placed upon the event by the City Administrator and the Board of Mayor and Aldermen.
- 2) I/We do swear or affirm that all of the information given in this application is true and complete.
- 3) I/We do hereby agree to assume the defense of and indemnify and save harmless the City, its mayor, aldermen, boards, commissions, officers, employees and agents, from all suits, actions, damages or claims to which the City may be subjected of any kind or nature whatsoever resulting from, caused by, arising out of or as a consequence of such event and the activities permitted in connection there with.
- 4) I/We agree to submit a certificate of insurance prior to the event in an amount determined by the City naming the City of Franklin and its employees as additional insured. The City may require the sponsor and/or vendor provide higher levels of insurance, coverage, and policies as deemed reasonable and necessary based on specific event risk factors and review by the City's insurer.
- 5) I/We agree, if holding the special event on City property, to return the site to its pre-event condition at the conclusion of the event.
- 6) I/We agree to provide a copy of the signed Event Application to any vendors, planners, and related parties associated with the event to ensure they are familiar with the guidelines set forth herein.
- 7) I/We understand that I/we assume the responsibility of the actions of any vendors, planners, and related parties for this event.
- 8) I/We understand that granting of Special Event Permit does not imply granting of other permits that are separately required.
- 9) The application for an event permit shall be filed not less than 90 days nor more than 364 days prior to the scheduled date of such event. Suggested filing is at least 180 days prior to scheduled event. Events should not be advertised or promoted until an event permit has been obtained from the City. Failure to file in a timely manner may result in denial of a permit.
- 10) I/We understand that event permit holders may be responsible for 100 percent of the costs incurred by the City for staff time and resources.

BY:  Date: 11/06/2018
(Signature and title – must be officer of organization)

Approved by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen on _____, 20____.

Dr. Ken Moore, Mayor

Eric S. Stuckey, City Administrator

*
* **Return application to:** *
* City Administrator's Office *
* City Hall *
* 109 Third Ave South *
* Franklin, TN 37065 *
* 615-791-3217 *
* 615-790-0469 (FAX) *
*

Event Name: Pilgrimage Foundation

Signature: _____



FORM 1

Buildings, Structures, & Power Sources

If your special event includes any of the following, you may need to obtain a permit from the Building and Neighborhood Services Department. Please check any that apply.

- Any site-built platforms (stages) and/or bleachers
- Any electrical work utilizing site-constructed equipment or wiring
- Any electrical equipment or work utilizing in excess of 120 volts
- Any cooking equipment requiring site modifications or additions (duct work
- exhaust systems
- electrical work
- etc.)
- or that utilizes in excess of 120 volts;

Building permits and/or inspections also may be required whenever deemed necessary, due to unique conditions, shoddy construction, substandard assembly or set-up, unqualified assemblers, lack of maintenance, or dilapidation of equipment, materials or systems.

All Permit applications are subject to permit fees.

If you have any questions about whether you need to apply for a permit from the Building & Neighborhood Services Department, please call 615-794-7012.



zerohero

**Pilgrimage Music and Cultural Festival
ZeroHero Waste Management and Recycling Services
1 Year Proposal with option for 2 year**

**ZeroHero (ZH) waste/recycling management of Pilgrimage Music and Culture Festival (PMF)
essential services**

- ZH will provide 75 'Hero' waste management stations (each containing 3 bins, see description below) for venue front of house (FOH) and TBD number of containers or trash/ recycling for venue back of house (BOH) food and craft vendor areas. In addition, TBD smaller bins for space sensitive VIP, offices and trailers.
- Coordinate vendor services for hauling trash, recycling and compost. Manage compactor and roll off trucks & schedules.
- 24 hour show service in venue areas, with special attention to venue cleanliness and removing litter
- ZH management staff includes 1 director, 1 staffing manager, 5 daytime zone managers and 2 overnight managers, 2 admin/ oversight
- Best practices consulting on festival environmental management

New to 2018:

- Provide final micro trashing assistance through Thursday, Sept. 27th
- Do a nightly sweep of Franklin Rd from the event site south to 1st Ave in Franklin, and north to Daniel McMahon Ln
- Sweep off-site parking lots at end of event (Rear lot of the Factory, Ligon Field, Bi-Centennial Park, and Liberty Elementary)
- Friday night VIP dinner in the main VIP Village for 300-400 special guests.
- Option to expand composting program and further environmental practices

ZH provides:

- uniformed staff
- 75 Hero Stations - interior bins and trash, compost and recycling liners
- 2x hauling pick up trucks
- brooms, rakes, dust pans, blowers and other essential gear for macro and micro litter pick up
- lodging
- orders office, PMF reimburses

PMF provides:

- 5 hauling carts, 4 trailers
- 18 radios with hand mics
- 11 catering services for ZH managers/ admin while onsite
- (1) trailer/ office or some stipend for rental (\$500 - same as last year)

The Hero Recycling Station



Why The Hero works	Descriptions
Transportation, Set-up, and Storage	Each Hero station weighs only 5 pounds and is easily shipped and distributed to and around the venue. Tents are simply and quickly set-up and can be re-positioned during the event, if needed. They can be packed away and stored easily.
Weather / Wind Proof	The stations prevent wind from blowing trash out of receptacles and around the venue. Also, the Hero keeps trash and recycling dry from rain or heavy snowfall and allow the use of inexpensive, cardboard interior bins.
Venue Cleanliness and Appearance	Trash, compost, and recyclables remain covered and there is never the unsightly appearance of overflowing trash cans. Stations offer an organized appearance by keeping trash out of view from attendees. If there happens to be an overflow of waste inside the station, materials are contained and kept out of sight.
Capacity of Waste and hauling benefits	The Hero stations can contain and cover 270-300 gallons of total waste. This allows you to empty and change bags during the event while stashing them out of sight in the Hero and then hauling them at a convenient time.
PR and Education	Such a visual and intentional waste management program fosters stewardship within the festival culture. A successful recycling and composting program reflects an intentional low impact zero-waste festival to the attendees.
Limits Waste Stream Contamination	Contamination of recyclables and compost is minimal. The Hero's do not have a 360 degree access forcing attendees to face signage and messaging on the tents before they discard waste.

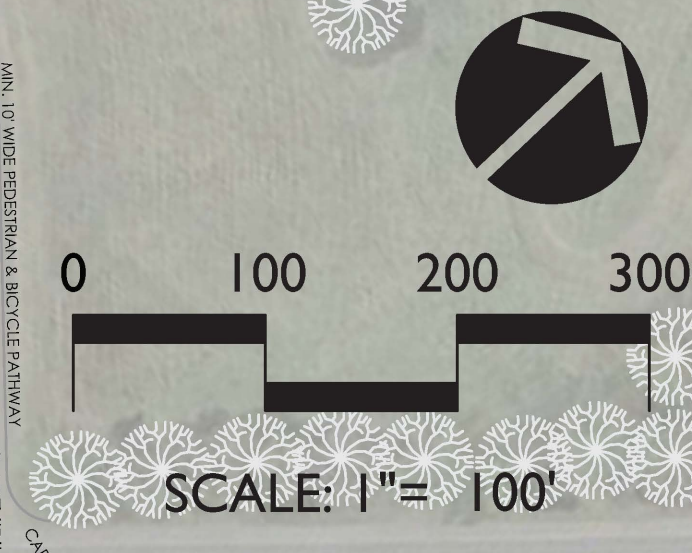


ZeroHero, Inc 970.237.1498 Fort Collins, CO ~ Grand Rapids, MI



PMCF OVERALL SITE PLAN 2018
HARLINSDALE FARM
FRANKLIN, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

REVISIONS:



PILGRIMAGE

MUSIC & CULTURAL
Festival



Safety Programming
2018 | 2019

EVOLVED SAFETY & EMERGENCY PREPARDNESS

Introduced in 2018

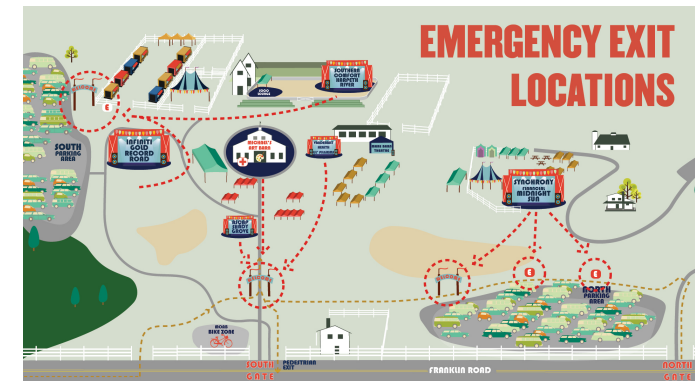
- ▶ Established command center with the City of Franklin to expand incident command operations
- ▶ Hired Unified Command for emergency dispatch
- ▶ Conducted table top exercises with City of Franklin and attended multiple safety and weather seminars in advance of Pilgrimage 2018
- ▶ Installed 18 security cameras dispersed throughout the festival site, feeding live footage to command center
- ▶ Installed 20 walk through metal detectors at festival entrances
- ▶ Installed highly visible emergency blow out gates
- ▶ Reconfigured entrance and exit for more efficient processing and for higher capacity crowd flow
- ▶ Exit signage on towers and gates for smooth foot traffic egress and automobile egress



EVOLVED SAFETY & EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

New for 2019

- ▶ Improve communication program including hiring communications Director for safety awareness management before, during and after the festival for all contingencies and variables
- ▶ Install venue wide PA system at key locations on festival grounds and off-site shelter locations that allows single source announcements and messages for real time notifications
- ▶ Develop redundant communication technologies in the event that one goes down
- ▶ Distribute the “Safety Video” and other preparedness information to patrons prior to the event on all media platforms
- ▶ Designate shelter liaisons among core Pilgrimage staff who will be responsible to report to and oversee operations at each off-site shelter location
- ▶ Friday September 20th, 2019 | Pilgrimage Management and Franklin officials will conduct a live video script run-through to observe safety video, pre-evacuation and evacuation message slides for accuracy and timing
- ▶ Review and edit language for notifications regarding “imminent threat” to provide maximum awareness
- ▶ Improve plan to sweep site for 100% patron evacuation
- ▶ Plan for less park closure days
- ▶ Develop higher capacity shuttle and ride-share plan with improved ingress and egress to the Factory back lot with access from Liberty Pike



PILGRIMAGE FESTIVAL SAFETY ANNOUNCEMENT

Emergency Full Festival Evacuation

EVENT STAFF WILL PROVIDE NECESSARY ASSISTANCE AND DIRECT YOU TO THE NEAREST EXIT. PLEASE MONITOR SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE PILGRIMAGE APP FOR UPDATES ON THIS SITUATION AND THE RESTART OF FESTIVAL PROGRAMMING.

2018 | FESTIVAL WEATHER CONDITIONS

Daily Weather Forecast at Harlinsdale Farm 9/20-9/26

FRIDAY 9/21	SATURDAY 9/22	SUNDAY 9/23	MONDAY 9/24	TUESDAY 9/25	WEDNESDAY 9/26
Rainfall: 0.7"	Rainfall: 1.2"	Rainfall: 2.28"	Rainfall: 0.66"	Rainfall: 0.02"	Rainfall: 0.24"
131 lightening strikes within 8 miles of Harlinsdale	69 lightening strikes within 8 miles of Harlinsdale 1 cloud to ground lightening strike .9 miles from Harlinsdale	Flash flood advisory until 7pm Monday	Flash flood advisory	Rain advisory	Rain advisory

- ▶ Saturday - festival was suspended and evacuation notifications were posted on screens due to imminent threat of significant rain and lightening **12 miles away** (outside of our 8 mile radius)
- ▶ Continuous lightening and extensive rainfall prevented the site from re-opening and required cancellation of Saturday's remaining festival
- ▶ Sunday's program was canceled due to unusable parking lots and unsafe site due to flooding and lightening
- ▶ Cloud to ground lighting strike **.9 miles** from Harlinsdale
- ▶ **200 lightening strikes** within **8 miles** of the park between Saturday and Sunday
- ▶ **Total of 4.2" of precipitation** near Harlinsdale over the weekend
- ▶ Newscast documentation sums up the weekend rain [here](#) and lightening [here](#)

MANAGEMENT SAFETY EXPERIENCE/EDUCATION

December 9-12, 2017

Brandt and Sharif attended the Emergency Protocol Summit at XLive Conference and Expo in Las Vegas

2017

Pilgrimage hired Carl Monzo and Mike Diienzo as **safety security management**

Carl & Mike have 50 combined years of experience working Bonnaroo, Coachella, Lollapalooza, Hangout, Voodoo, Phish Festivals and Lincoln Financial Field, home of the Philadelphia Eagles

March 2018

Sharif attended the **Event Safety Alliance** conference at the Severe Weather Summit in Oklahoma

May 2, 2018

14 Pilgrimage staff members and 27 City of Franklin officials conducted **table top exercises** at the Williamson County Public Safety Center to review and plan contingencies for all emergency variables

September 20, 2018 (4-6pm)

All staff attended a pre-festival **security and safety meeting** to review protocols and contingencies

ON-SITE SHELTER | HARLINSDALE

On-Site Sheltering Capacities

Low End: 2.5 people per car, High End: 4 people per car

South Lot Parking

Number of Vehicles: 2,000

Low End: 5,000 patrons

High End: 8,000 patrons

North Lot Parking

Number of Vehicles: 1,500

Low End: 3,750 patrons

High End: 6,000 patrons

**AVERAGE ON-SITE
SHELTER CAPACITY**

11,500

OFF-SITE SHELTERS | THE FACTORY

▶ **The Franklin Factory**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 1,340' (.25 miles) – 5 minutes
- ▶ Common Areas
 - ▶ Total Sq. Ft.: 21,000 sq. ft.
 - ▶ Number of patrons: 4,200 | 5 sq. ft./person
- ▶ Hallways
 - ▶ Total Sq. Ft.: 10,000 sq. ft.
 - ▶ Number of patrons: 2,000 | 5 sq. ft./person
- ▶ Upstairs including Art Gallery space
 - ▶ Total Sq. Ft.: 7,000 sq. ft.
 - ▶ Number of patrons: 1,400 | 5 sq. ft./person
- ▶ Liberty Hall & Heritage Room
 - ▶ Total Sq. Ft.: 16,000 sq. ft.
 - ▶ Number of patrons: 3,200 | 5 sq. ft./person
- ▶ Jameson Hall
 - ▶ Total Sq. Ft.: 10,000 sq. ft.
 - ▶ Number of patrons: 2,000 | 5 sq. ft./person

**TOTAL FACTORY
SHELTER CAPACITY**

12,800

OFF-SITE SHELTERS | DESIGNATED AREA BUILDINGS

▶ **Liberty Elementary**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 5,400' (1.03 miles)
 - 20 minutes (differs from parking areas slightly)
- ▶ Access to all buildings, rooms and hallways

**ESTIMATED
SHELTER CAPACITY:**
3,000

▶ **City Hall**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 5,000' (.95 miles)
 - 19 minutes
- ▶ Access to hallways, conference room and boardroom for shelter

**ESTIMATED
SHELTER CAPACITY:**
2,000

▶ **Williamson County Historic Courthouse**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 5,650' (1.1 miles) – 22 minutes
- ▶ Access to basement for shelter

**ESTIMATED
SHELTER CAPACITY:**
650

▶ **City of Franklin Parking Structures**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 4550' (.85 miles) – 17 minutes

**ESTIMATED
SHELTER CAPACITY:**
8,000

OFF-SITE SHELTERS | PARKING LOTS

▶ **Liberty Elementary Parking Lot**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 6,000' (1.15 miles) – 23 minutes
- ▶ Number of vehicles: 700
- ▶ Number of patrons
 - ▶ Low End: 1,750
 - ▶ High End: 2,800

**AVERAGE SHELTER
IN PLACE CAPACITY:**

2,300

▶ **Ligon Field**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 4,700' (0.9 miles) – 18 minutes
- ▶ Number of vehicles: 300
- ▶ Number of patrons
 - ▶ Low End: 750
 - ▶ High End: 1,200

**AVERAGE SHELTER
IN PLACE CAPACITY:**

1,000

▶ **Bicentennial Park**

- ▶ Distance from site in feet and minutes walking: 5,800' (1.1 miles) – 22 minutes
- ▶ Number of vehicles: 350
- ▶ Number of patrons
 - ▶ Low End: 875
 - ▶ High End: 1,400

**AVERAGE SHELTER
IN PLACE CAPACITY:**

1,200

*Average Capacity: 3.25 people/car

PILGRIMAGE CAPACITY MAP



PMCF 2017
FESTIVAL CAPACITY
APPROXIMATIONS

COLOR	FESTIVAL SPACES	SF	PILGRIMAGE CAPACITY METRIC (TOTAL SF/10)
	GA - GOLD RECORD ROAD	157,823	15782
	VIP - GOLD RECORD ROAD	11,447	1145
	GA - SHADY GROVE	4,094	409
	GA - LIL PILGRIMS	10,420	1042
	GA - HARPETH RIVER	37,058	3706
	VIP - HARPETH RIVER	13,188	1319
	VIP - MIDNIGHT SUN	9,143	914
	GA - MIDNIGHT SUN	248,383	24838
	MAIN BARN	36,249	3625
	BAZAAR/MERCH	49,065	4907
	FOOD TRUCK PARK	38,410	3841
	NORTH PADDOCK	34,785	3479
	AMT PADDOCK	15,474	1547
	BEER HALL	19,751	1975
	FOOD CRAFT	27,530	2753
	VIP LOUNGE	37,356	3736
TOTAL APPROX. VENUE CAPACITY			75,018

**TOTAL APROX.
VENUE CAPACITY**
75,018

HISTORICAL PARK CLOSURE DATES

2015

- Official Close - Friday, September 25th EOD
- Begin Work Date - Thursday, September 18th
- Perimeter Secured - Saturday, September 26th
- Perimeter Released - Tuesday, September 29th
- Pilgrimage Off Site - Wednesday, September 30th
- Official Open - Monday, September 28th

» Actual Days Park & Dog Park Closed: 3 days

2016

- Official Close - Wednesday, September 14th
- Begin Work Date - Thursday, September 15th
- Perimeter Secured - Monday, September 19th
- Perimeter Released - Tuesday, September 27th
- Pilgrimage Off Site - Thursday, September 29th
- Official Open - September 29th EOD

» Actual Days Park & Dog Park Closed: 8 days

2017

- Official Close - Sunday, September 10th EOD
- Begin Work Date - Wednesday, September 13th
- Perimeter Secured - Monday, September 18th
- Perimeter Released - Tuesday, September 26th (PM)
- Pilgrimage Off Site - Thursday, September 27th EOD
- Official Open - Monday, October 2nd

» Actual Days Park & Dog Park Closed: 8 days

2018

- Official Close - Sunday, September 8th
- Begin Work Date - Tuesday, September 11th
- Perimeter Secured - Monday, September 17th
- Perimeter Released - Wednesday, October 10th
- Pilgrimage Off Site - Friday, October 5th
- Official Open - Friday, October 26th

» Actual Days Park & Dog Park Closed: 23 days

2019 FESTIVAL KEY DATES

- ▶ Pilgrimage Foundation Jamboree, Lineup Announce & Tickets On Sale - Tuesday, April 2nd
 - ▶ Location: The Franklin Factory
- ▶ Proposed Build Closure Dates - Monday, September 9th
- ▶ Proposed Perimeter Secure Date - Monday, September 16th
- ▶ Pilgrimage Foundation Community Day - Friday, September 20th
- ▶ Festival Dates - September 21st & 22nd
- ▶ Proposed Perimeter Release Date - Wednesday, September 25th EOD
- ▶ Proposed Pilgrimage Off Site Date - Saturday, September 28th EOD
- ▶ Proposed Official Re-Open - Sunday, September 29th OR Monday, September 30th
- » Proposed Actual Days Park & Dog Park Closed: 10 days

HARLINSDALE POST FESTIVAL SITE WORK

Current Site Work Areas

Landscaping	\$49,068
Fence Repair	\$7,310
Road Grading	\$11,605
Irrigation	TBD

Total Site Work Expenses

\$67,983



COMPARABLE FESTIVALS AT A GLANCE



FORECASTLE | LOUISVILLE, KY



- Louisville Waterfront Park
- Daily attendance: 21,600
- July 13-15, 2019
- 3 Days
- 85 acres
- Off-site shelter: nearby hotels, restaurants, bars and parking garages
- Partners Kentucky Natural Lands Trust Organization to preserve, restore, and connect KY's remaining wildlands
- Beneficiaries: Kentucky Natural Lands Trust Conservancy, Guayaki Foundation, Friends for Conservation and Development, Belize Future Fund Land Trust

BONNAROO | MANCHESTER, TN

- Great Stage Park
- Daily attendance: 80,000
- June 13-16, 2019
- 4 Days
- 650 acres
- Off-site shelter: cars & tents
- Bonnaroo Works Fund partners with Community Foundation of Middle TN
- Charitable Donations: Manchester Parks & Recreation, Tipitina's Foundation, Notes for Notes, Coffee County Board of Education



LOLLAPALOOZA | CHICAGO, IL

- Grant Park
- Daily attendance: 80,000
- August 1-4, 2019
- 4 Days
- 100 acres
- Off-site shelter: nearby parking garages, bars, restaurants and hotels
- Partners with Chicago Parks Foundation
- Charitable Donations: Chicago Parks Foundation, MusiCares, The One Campaign, Headcount, Chainlinks, Sensory Access



AUSTIN CITY LIMITS | AUSTIN, TX



- Zilker Metropolitan Park
- Daily attendance: 75,000
- October 4-6, 2019
- October 11-13, 2019
- 6 days, 2 weekends
- 42 acres
- Off-site shelter: nearby hotels, restaurants, bars and parking garages
- Partners with Austin Parks Foundation
- Charitable Donations: Austin Parks Foundation, Austin Music Foundation, Headcount, MusiCares, One Campaign, OXFAM, Hope Alliance for Austin Musicians, Central Texas Food Bank, MyMusicRX, U.S. Fund for UNICEF

NEW ORLEANS JAZZ & HERITAGE FESTIVAL

NEW ORLEANS, LA



- New Orleans Fair Grounds and Racetrack
- Daily attendance: 85,000
- April 26-May 5, 2019
- 7 Days
- 145 acres
- Off-site shelter: nearby hotels, restaurants, bars and parking garages
- Charitable Donations: The Jazz & Heritage Film Festival, Songwriting Workshops for Kids, The Catapult Fund, Mardi Gras Indian Beading Workshops

BOTTLE ROCK | NAPA VALLEY, CA



- Napa Valley Expo
- Daily attendance: 40,000
- May 24-26, 2019
- 3 days
- 26 acres
- Off-site shelter: nearby hotels, restaurants, bars and parking garages
- Partners with American Canyon Chamber of Commerce and American Canyon Community & Parks Foundation
- Charitable Donations: American Canyon Chamber of Commerce, American Canyon Community & Parks Foundation, North Bay Fire Relief, Auction Napa Valley, Friends of Napa River Donation, Ronald McDonald House, San Francisco CASA, TJ Martell Foundation, Vanderbilt University Medical Center

PILGRIMAGE MUSIC FESTIVAL | FRANKLIN, TN



- The Park at Harlinsdale Farm
- Full Festival Week Daily attendance: 25,000
- September 21-22, 2019
- 2 days
- 200 acres
- Off-site shelter: The Franklin Factory, Liberty Elementary, City Hall, Williamson County Historic Courthouse, City of Franklin Parking Structures
- On-site shelter: 3,500 cars used to shelter in place
- Partners with City of Franklin and Franklin Parks Dept.



PILGRIMAGE FOUNDATION CHARITABLE DONATIONS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Friends of Franklin Parks - Per Ticket Donation	8,198.00	12,222.00	27,205.00	24,000.00	*
Musicares	3,029.00	6,111.00	13,602.50	12,000.00	*
Dark Horse			15,000.00	15,000.00	
Friends of Franklin Parks - Scholarship			5,000.00	10,000.00	
Heritage Foundation				12,500.00	
Artist Mentoring Program				5,000.00	
Total	11,227.00	18,333.00	60,807.50	78,500.00	

Daily Paid Attendance

Daily Paid Attendance	Actual Attendance	Actual Attendance	Actual Attendance	Actual Attendance	Expected Attendance	Permit Pending Capacity
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2018	2019
SATURDAY	9,745	11,474	27,134	22,112	27,500 *	25,000 *
SUNDAY	8,138	9,872	22,035	-	27,500 *	25,000 *
*estimate						



Pilgrimage 2018

After Action

Report

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
METHODOLOGY	4
PRE-EVENT PREPARATIONS	4
UNIFIED COMMAND	5
COMMAND POST	6
INCIDENT MANAGEMENT AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE.....	6
PARKS DEPARTMENT	6
IMPACTS TO FUTURE PARKS EVENTS.....	6
TRAFFIC	7
STREET PREPARATIONS.....	8
PEDICABS.....	9
DRONE.....	9
PARKING.....	10
OFF-SITE PARKING.....	10
ON-SITE PARKING.....	10
EVACUATION/CANCELLATION	11
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 2018.....	11
PILGRIMAGE DAY 2	13
SECURITY	15
EMERGENCY GATES	18
INCLEMENT WEATHER PLAN	18
SAFETY ALERT MESSAGES	19
SITE EVACUATION CITY PLAN.....	19
SITE EVACUATION PILGRIMAGE PLAN	22
MEDIA/COMMUNICATIONS.....	23
DISPATCH COMMUNICATIONS	23
MEDICAL.....	24
WIFI	24
GIS.....	25
FIRE INSPECTIONS	26
Pre-event Inspections	26
Event Inspections.....	27

FIRE OPERATIONS	28
COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY ACCESS.....	29
PERMITTED ATTENDANCE.....	29
POST GROUNDS REPAIRS.....	29
CONCLUSION.....	29
APPENDIX A.....	30

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The fourth annual Pilgrimage Music and Cultural Festival was scheduled for the Park at Harlinsdale Farm, located at 239 Franklin Rd, on September 22 and 23. The attendance cap was set at 27,500 each day, not counting children under 10. Another estimated 1500 personnel would manage the event. The music festival opened its gates at 10:00 am. With few exceptions, everything was progressing well until an approaching weather system required a suspension and evacuation of the festival at 4:24 pm and a cancellation of the day's event at 6:51 pm. Due to a variety of reasons outlined later in this report, Day 2 of the event was cancelled at the conclusion of an 8:15 Sunday morning briefing.

This report was developed to evaluate the overall event and has significant material related to the evacuation phase. It should be apparent that in areas where extensive planning and preparation were undertaken and shared, a favorable result occurred. Where there was a lack of planning, or where the plan was not widely known or properly executed, difficulties were encountered.

It is also important to note that while this after-action report is based on the Pilgrimage Festival, it should help guide how the City, its partners, and event coordinators look at and plan for other events occurring in the City of Franklin.

METHODOLOGY

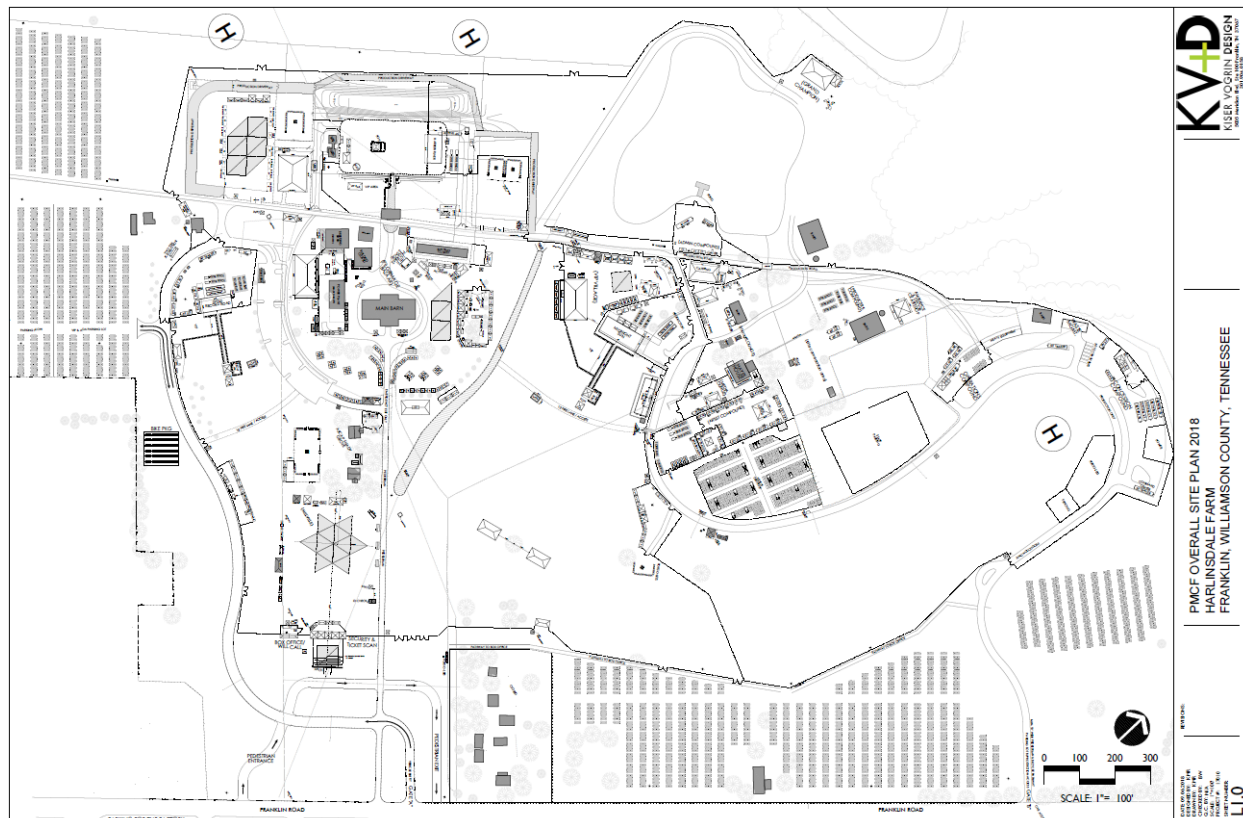
On September 26th, four days after the event, a request for information was distributed to all agencies and departments who had some role in the event. The request sought general observations from each participant, whether real or perceived, that they or their counterparts experienced. These notes were compiled and formed the basis for an agenda for a debriefing session that was held on October 5th. The meeting had representation from all Public Safety agencies, affected City departments, and Pilgrimage. Information gleaned from these sources, as well as, public safety audio recordings, recorded video footage from eighteen cameras in the festival venue, incident logs, and other sources were used to the extent possible to validate the information contained herein.

PRE-EVENT PREPARATIONS

Planning for the Pilgrimage Festival occurs year-round. This begins with the Event Permit application. Next, applicants appear before the special events committee comprised of a representative from every City Department, and in some instances, includes other stakeholders. The Special Events Committee works with the applicant and makes recommendations or conditions for approval. The Pilgrimage Festival, having greater than 200 attendees, are presented to Franklin's Board of Mayor and Aldermen at a work session meeting for discussion. The event will then go before the Board for approval, denial, or approval with changes. Once approved, various meetings covering all aspects of the event are scheduled. Numerous emails are exchanged as planning efforts continue. A detailed map set, as shown below, is provided to each agency that illustrates the planned festival layout. This information is overlaid within our ESRI ArcGIS platform to further our planning efforts. Finally, a Franklin Emergency Operations Plan is created for Pilgrimage that is specific to the event and is shared with those tasked with managing the event and some of our mutual aid providers. Pilgrimage creates a similar document that is distributed to their personnel with a copy provided and distributed to the leads of each department/agency. The Police Department also creates an Operations Plan unique to their needs which

is shared as appropriate. As Pilgrimage begins to construct the festival at Harlinsdale, multiple site visits occur from various agency participants.

On May 2nd, a table-top exercise was conducted at the Williamson County Public Safety Center involving 14 Pilgrimage staff members and 27 City of Franklin and/or partner agency representatives.



UNIFIED COMMAND

This year's festival was operated with a Unified Command structure. While this was mostly effective, there was limited law enforcement presence in the room, except for Day 2's morning discussion. The Law Enforcement Commander had initially intended to be present in the Command Post but was working other aspects of the event due to other perceived operational needs. Despite this, communications between law enforcement leads and the Command Post occurred continually as needed throughout the event. There were a few occasions during the evacuation where it became difficult to reach one another. This also complicated the Command Post's ability to fully understand the roadway network throughout the evacuation and subsequent closure.

After Action Recommendations

- *While on-site staffing of law enforcement was increased for this year's event, there is a need to evaluate staffing further to assure that there are sufficient law enforcement personnel to function in all roles.*

COMMAND POST

The formal command post provided sufficient space for the normal day-to-day operations and all needed equipment. It got a little crowded and noisy as leadership assembled to discuss the weather. The lack of sufficient WIFI coverage affected our ability to maintain consistent real time video surveillance. One of our employees who is a subscriber of FirstNet was able to stream full motion video without issue.

After Action Recommendations

- *The lack of sufficient WIFI support needs to be addressed for future events. The City should fully explore the benefits FirstNet - a high-speed, nationwide wireless broadband network dedicated to public safety and determine if we should invest in it for future events and day-to-day emergency operations.*

INCIDENT MANAGEMENT AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE

Two new additions this year were enacted in the form of Incident Management and Video Surveillance. “Unified Command,” a company contracted by Pilgrimage, deployed 18 full motion high definition cameras throughout the venue. In addition, they provided an incident management software that was utilized to document various aspects of event management. These two resources provided invaluable real-time situational awareness and documentation for those managing the event. The lack of video surveillance along Franklin Rd and Liberty Pike prevented the Command Post from having this much-needed situational awareness which would have enabled them to make better operational decisions during the evacuation phase.

After Action Recommendations

- *Additional cameras along Franklin Road and Liberty Pike should be incorporated.*

PARKS DEPARTMENT

This year, Pilgrimage was granted permission to downsize the trailer allocated to City staff because of the addition of a Command Trailer and the expectation that Pilgrimage security would not be a joint tenant. This proved to be a challenge as the replacement was considerably smaller and didn’t provide the necessary room for housing of equipment needs and volume of personnel using it.

After Action Recommendations

- *A trailer of sufficient size for the intended purpose will be required for subsequent events.*

IMPACTS TO FUTURE PARKS EVENTS

Harlinsdale is home to a variety of special events throughout the year. The weather incident this year created not only the need for an extended load-out time by Pilgrimage, but also a significant amount of time to repair the site for future use. This resulted in the City having to cancel some other planned events for the site and created a hardship for those applicants.

After Action Recommendations

- *City staff will work diligently to address how to handle these impacts for all future events. This may include Insertion of a buy-out clause in the existing contract or encouraging all Special*

Event Permit Holders who immediately follow Pilgrimage to purchase Event Cancellation insurance.

TRAFFIC

A new traffic plan was initiated this year. Saturday's traffic from the start of the street setup until the festival suspension was significantly improved over the previous year with virtually no backup onto Franklin Rd, Mack Hatcher, or Cool Springs Blvd. Following are some observations:

Prior to evacuation

- While there was virtually no traffic backup this year, it is not known how many vehicles utilized Franklin Rd as compared to the same timing as the previous year.
- The original cones placed along Franklin Rd to the north of Harpeth Industrial were placed as instructed. However, it was necessary to alter those closest to Franklin Rd to provide a more visual reference to the two-lane delineation. This was accomplished very early into the morning commute resulting in very few issues.
- Allowing traffic to self-manage into right and left lanes via message boards was not a perfect solution but was easily managed. The message board was initially incorrectly placed, and the language was incorrect, both of which were corrected early on. In addition, there were several LED's that were not functioning which made the message harder to read. While several vehicles used the right lane (north entrance) incorrectly, an officer and a Stewart Parking attendant were able to easily direct them through. Very few vehicles moved into the left lane (south entrance and through traffic) who should have been in the right lane. These vehicles proceeded straight without incident. Corrugated boards made by Pilgrimage that explained the lane changes were put out an hour early, which also caused traffic problems. Cars were heading into each other on one occasion before this was corrected. Because both traffic commanders had to fix the flow of traffic (cones, tapers, message boards), they were unable to attend the morning briefing. Because of the confusion, one minor accident occurred on Franklin Rd before corrections could be made. Two Streets department workers assisted Law Enforcement with correcting the issues which was greatly appreciated.
- While messaging and parking pass hang tags directed attendees to the north and south lots, an oversight on the part of Pilgrimage to place signs at the gates to indicate them as such ("North Lot" and "South Lot") occurred. Many drivers had to be directed to pull into the appropriate entrance instead of being able to self-manage. Make-shift signs indicating "North Lot" and "South Lot" were put into place which remedied the situation. Additional ingress delays into the south lot were created by parking attendants who were taking money at the South gate for ADA parking.
- Signs were created for this event that were to be placed at each driveway and road with direct access to Franklin Rd on the north side of the park that indicated the flow of traffic for each traffic pattern change. No responsibility was assigned to this task until 3:24 pm on Day 1. Despite this oversight, homeowners appeared to follow the appropriate traffic flow. This was attributed to articulating the traffic plan in the good neighbor letter provided to them in advance of the event.

- Traffic on Franklin Rd south of Harpeth Industrial Ct flowed well with no known deficiencies. We received one complaint from a resident on Myles Manor that he could not leave his street during the event. This has not been verified.
- City staff was told by Pilgrimage organizers that the Farmers Market, held weekly at the Factory, would be suspending their market during the event. We were told in the week leading up to the event that the Market would occur as scheduled. This presented some problems that were not insurmountable but that does increase the chances for accidents.

During evacuation

Until the evacuation was ordered, law enforcement traffic personnel maintained their assigned post. Upon the order to evacuate, Police had to reposition certain officers to fill new post assignments. During evacuation, all traffic was stopped on Franklin Rd, and most traffic on Liberty Pike between Eddy Lane and Franklin Rd. This was done to allow the volume of evacuating pedestrians access to sufficient space to safely seek shelter.

After Action Recommendations

- *The practice of placing directional signage at each driveway along Franklin Road will be reevaluated to determine its need.*
- *Because evacuations are unpredictable, Law enforcement should ensure sufficient personnel are available to work all posts as needed, including the management of an evacuation, without having to wait for officers to move from one assignment to the next.*

STREET PREPARATIONS

Each year, the Streets Department, in conjunction with traffic control from Law Enforcement, prepares the roadway with a goal to provide safety and efficiency to those involved with Pilgrimage and the public. There were many meetings regarding the traffic plan that outlined needed equipment and design. While the plan was mostly executed, a few changes were made almost immediately after setup began. Some Law Enforcement officers reported that the changes were necessitated from lessons learned in previous years.

A well-designed traffic plan should be finalized at least two weeks prior to the event. Aside from the obvious reasons, this will allow time for messaging the traffic plan using a variety of resources. While this is the preferred method, situations that arise will often necessitate a change in the plan for public safety, and staff should be prepared to address them. As an example, five days prior to the event, Franklin First United Methodist Church, located at Franklin Rd and Mack Hatcher, informed the City that it would be selling parking. This had the potential of 1000+ pedestrians using the narrow shoulder of Franklin Rd to traverse to the north entrance to Harlinsdale. Pilgrimage placed additional lighting for the road in this area and the Fire Department placed a light tower on the pedestrian walkway leading to Harlinsdale Ct. The plan was for Law Enforcement to place rhino barriers along the street white line but this was abandoned during setup because of the narrowness of the shoulder would not also safely permit vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Cones were also attempted on Saturday morning but were removed for the same reasons. When first meeting with the church representative, it was agreed that we would be closing Daniel McMahon Lane. The day before the event, a separate church representative informed us that the closing of Daniel McMahon would pose issues to their congregants as they had not had ample time to make advanced notifications. The City agreed to open Daniel McMahon on Sunday

until just after the last service was to begin. Since the event was cancelled on Sunday, this was not necessary. Closing of Daniel McMahon during the event is necessary for public safety and will be conveyed to the church sooner in future years. Approximately 240 cars, or 550 people, used this parking lot. This number may have been higher if the event had not closed early on Saturday.

Last year, Street Department crews experienced significant delays during teardown while waiting for someone from Pilgrimage to assist in the operation of equipment. The Department provided their own equipment this year which greatly improved this process.

After Action Recommendations

- *It is important that any recommended changes to the traffic plan or set-up are shared during planning meetings to avoid duplication of effort.*
- *While last minute changes to the traffic plan are sometimes unavoidable, an effective communications method should be established between all affected parties to ensure we are prepared to execute the plan.*
- *Daniel McMahon should be closed for future Pilgrimage events. An exception could be made if this becomes a designated off-site parking location.*
- *Sufficient lighting for the area of Franklin Rd north of Harlinsdale should be included each year.*

PEDICABS

Pedicabs are operated between downtown and Harlinsdale Farm to provide attendees an opportunity to ride instead of walking. Due to the limited road network, having a lane of traffic with a pedestrian lane continues to prove difficult to manage with the integration of pedicabs. It is presently designed that pedicabs will use the traffic lane when traveling toward town and the pedestrian lane when traveling toward the festival. Pedicab operators continually weave in and out of traffic and pedestrians not being concerned with the traffic flow.

After Action Recommendations

- *It is recommended that pedicabs not be allowed to operate until a safer solution can be established.*

DRONE

The Pilgrimage media staff followed all rules regarding on-site drone operations without issue. Last year, several attendee vehicles did not use the designated parking areas. Instead, parking occurred on streets like Old Liberty Pike, Daniels Dr, Eddy Ct, Reynolds Dr and other nearby streets. Vehicles were parked on private property as well as on public rights-of-way. Some signs were erected by the City to deter this but to little avail. Except for private property, public roadways appeared to remain passable by emergency vehicles; however, the placement of cars would have had significant impacts on fire apparatus being able to operate effectively should an incident have occurred. This year, additional signs were added that prohibited parking on side streets.

At 1230 pm, Pilgrimage operated their drone over these areas to capture the status of parking. While these streets were free of on street parking (except for the occasional homeowner) there were only 8535 attendees scanned into the venue. Using an average of 2.3 attendees per vehicle, approximately 3,710 vehicles would have already parked. With sufficient parking still available at all designated parking

locations, the likelihood that attendees would resort to parking in these areas had not yet been realized or assessed. A second drone launch was scheduled for 5 pm but was cancelled because of the weather and event postponement. With 22,103 attendees scanned, this would have provided greater intelligence as to the effects of our sign campaign and whether enforcement would have been needed.

After Action Recommendations

- *It is recommended that the City continue to post signs to deter parking along the road to ensure adequate access for public safety vehicles when needed.*

PARKING

OFF-SITE PARKING

Below is the population of attendees on site by hour beginning at 10 am. The vehicle estimate assumes 2.3 persons per vehicle for the total population and is not indicative of on-site parking only.

Time	Population	Estimated Vehicles
10:00	1335	573
11:00	4004	1718
12:00	7151	3069
13:00	10985	4715
14:00	15117	6488
15:00	18847	8089
16:00	21547	9248
16:30	22103	9486

ON-SITE PARKING

There is always considerable discussion by City staff to limit or exclude parking on the grounds of Harlinsdale. This has advantages and disadvantages. Some of these are outlined below:

Some Advantages:

- When cars park on site, attendees are in close proximity to shelter in their vehicles.
- When wet weather does not occur, this provides convenience to attendees including those who are physically impaired.
- The safety benefits of reducing traffic and pedestrians using the same road network will be recognized.

Some Disadvantages:

- Pilgrimage must have vehicle access to the site. The majority of that traffic uses the North entrance although some must use the South entrance. The only aspect that can be eliminated is attendee parking. The north lot is presently allotted 1,500 vehicle parking spaces but may be able to park additional vehicles. There is presently not sufficient parking for all the north lot cars at the designated off-site parking lots. Additional parking can be secured but will increase the time and distance for people to walk.

needed. Finally, the EM notified Law Enforcement to begin preparing to enact the evacuation plan that was reviewed earlier in the day. The Fire Incident Commander recommended that medical resources be positioned along the pedestrian evacuation routes which would make medical availability more accessible and timely. This was approved and the EMS Incident Commander summoned two additional EMS units to stage in the area. Three medical calls were answered along these routes with two of them involving transport to a hospital, one of which was a law enforcement officer who was struck by a vehicle.

Prior to closing the festival, the EM received an update from the Pilgrimage Ops Manager about his conversations with a meteorologist from WeatherOps. The EM had also spoken to a meteorologist from the Nashville office of the National Weather Service. These calls were made to validate what we were witnessing on radar which showed rain and lightning that was trending toward the event site, with the closest lightning strike occurring 14 miles away.

Both meteorologist shared very similar information that a weather event containing torrential rains and heavy lightning was moving directly toward the festival. In addition, the event would be sustained for some time. While winds were expected to contain gusts of 10 to 20 miles per hour it was not deemed a significant factor. The timing to impact the site was estimated to be between 4:30 and 5:00 pm.

At the time, Pilgrimage indicated that 21,547 attendees had been scanned. At 4:24pm, the EM gave the order to evacuate the site in the interest of public safety. This action was immediately undertaken by Pilgrimage staff by issuing a Code Red. The EM immediately notified City staff that evacuation had been ordered. The EM decision to evacuate the site was based in part on the following:

- Persons are not safe outdoors during lightning
- Tents are not safe shelter locations during lightning
- Designated off-site parking locations are between 1 and 1½ miles walking distance from the venue entrance
- It takes several minutes to shut down traffic on the roadways to allow for 15,000+ people to walk down the streets safely.
- While sheltering in on-site cars would have provided safety for some 10,000 attendees, one could not expect that all would shelter there.
- 15 minutes is considered a fast pace walk. It is not reasonable to expect attendees to retrieve their belongings and/or children, navigate through the venue, and navigate to their cars in this timeframe. A more conservative estimate is 30 minutes at best for those who act immediately and deliberately.
- While it was evident in the distance that a storm was approaching, many attendees failed to take deliberate evacuation steps since there was no immediate threat upon them.
- Rain, which was predicted to arrive prior to full evacuation being accomplished would further slow the speed at which attendees could travel.
- Weather is unpredictable and despite forecasters best efforts, they are not always accurate.

For reasons previously stated, vehicles were held in Harlinsdale Park until attendees evacuating on foot were cleared from the streets as this was part of our shelter in place evacuation plan. Once pedestrians were safe and roads were clear we allowed cars to leave the site.

At 4:35 pm, radar indicated lightning was 8 miles from the site. At 4:50 pm, rain was occurring on the site. As the storm continued its advancement, radar captured 69 recorded lightning strikes within 8 miles of the site from approximately 4:00 pm to 6:00 pm, with one strike as close as .9 miles away.

Once it was deemed safe to do so, Pilgrimage allowed their designated team to assess the site for its ability to reopen the venue. They met in the Command Post and briefed the EM on their findings. Their discussions expanded to talk about the possibility of resuming the event. The EM detailed for them the logistical problems that would prevent them from being able to resume based on weather information of another storm system that was estimated to impact the site two hours later. Some of those logistical problems included:

- Time needed to correct some site issues to ensure attendees and staff were safe
- Time needed to message the attendees
- Time needed for attendees to return to the site or the off-site parking areas, park their vehicles, and walk to the site
- Time needed for attendees to go through scanners and bag checks to reenter the festival area
- Time needed for a show, specifically a headliner to perform
- And the time for attendees to safely navigate back to their cars before the next storm event occurred

As the organizers considered each of these items, it was realized that these things could not be accomplished in the window of opportunity. At 6:51, Pilgrimage agreed that the festival would be closed and began messaging that information.

At 7:23 pm, a Code Yellow was issued on the site because of the approaching weather. At 9:02 pm, the Code Yellow was terminated once lightning had not been detected within a 20-mile radius of the event.

PILGRIMAGE DAY 2

Prior to leaving the site on Day 1, the Emergency Manager identified a four-step process with Pilgrimage for how a determination would be reached for the event to continue as planned.

1. Conduct a daylight site survey with City Parks and Risk Management officials to determine the viability of the Park grounds to sustain continued safe attendance.
2. Conduct a daylight site survey to determine the impact to Pilgrimage infrastructure and off-site parking lots, to determine their viability to sustain continued safe operations.
3. An assessment of Pilgrimage's ability to more effectively evacuate the site should another triggering weather event occur.
4. An assessment of the City's ability to support a safe event.

On Sunday, a site survey began with planning at 0600, followed by assembling of teams and a canvas of the various areas. After this process, Pilgrimage Staff including the three producers met with City staff leaders in the Command Post. City Administrator Eric Stuckey participated in the conversation by speaker phone. The Emergency Manager facilitated the meeting and asked a series of questions which were answered below.

1. What was the general impression of the site to support Day 2 operations? Answer – Tents and structures were ok. The sun shade tents were of concern due to water and would likely

need to be coned off. CAT power would need to check all electrical connections to the stages to ensure they were show ready. This would require some time to accomplish. The park ground had sustained significant damage in several key areas. The back of house area for the Gold Record Stage had suffered to the point that it could not support production efforts which would require transporting band gear and other necessities from vehicles elsewhere on the site or from the Factory. Either way, this would prove to be problematic for some of the pedestrian traffic. The Parks Director advised that the park grounds themselves could be utilized for the event but would require staff to distribute straw to multiple locations to cover mud throughout the pedestrian areas. The south parking lot would have to be closed, as well as part of the north parking lot.

2. How many day 2 tickets sales had occurred? Answer – approximately 25,000
3. How many designated on-and off-site parking spaces would not be usable on day 2? Answer – Numbers are estimated.
 - a. South lot 2000
 - b. North lot 750
 - c. Liberty Elementary 800
 - d. Ligon Property 400
 - e. Bicentennial Park 250

An estimated 4,200 parking spaces were not usable.

Considering this information, the following was known or surmised:

1. Figuring an average of 2.3 people per vehicle, an estimated 9,660 additional attendees, compared to day 1, would be parked off-site and at undesignated locations elsewhere in the city. This was calculated for the loss of parking spaces.
2. The potential for an additional 3,453 attendees and approximately 1500 vehicles, as compared to day 1, would have to utilize off-site and undesignated parking locations elsewhere in the city. This was calculated for the attendance difference between actual of day 1 and ticket sales for day 2.
3. While straw could be added to the muddy areas, much more additional work would have been required to smooth the ruts to prevent less trip hazards for those on the property.
4. All designated off-site parking lots, which are the closest to the event site, are an estimated 1 to 1½ walking miles from the site. Walking a 15-minute mile is considered a fast-paced walk. This is not a reality for the crowd size, the terrain, people with children, people carrying chairs and other items, physically impaired persons, persons under the influence of alcohol, and many other constraints.

In addition, rain was still occurring on the site and was forecasted to continue with the possibility of storms containing lightning, which would further impact the ability to prepare the site for opening.

The ultimate decision to cancel the event on day 2 took the above information into account while concluding the following:

- There was no alternative traffic plan in place to manage the undesignated parking that would occur off-site.

- Even if designated off-site parking locations could have been defined, it would be unlikely that Pilgrimage and the lot owner could have entered into a contract for that purpose.
- There was no staffing plan that could be developed that would ensure sufficient law enforcement could be present to manage a new traffic plan even if one could be defined.
- There was no foreseeable way to provide for the safety of pedestrians while traveling between the site and the additional parking areas.
- Any further evacuations, should the predicted severe weather affect the site, would have required much greater travel distances for attendees to reach safety and greater advanced notice to afford them time to safely evacuate.

After Action Recommendations

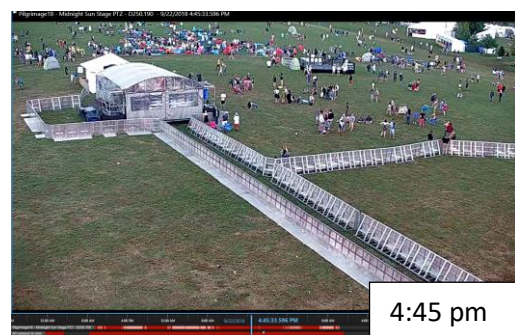
Event postponements/cancellations are expected to be done by the festival organizers as prudent to do so. Emergency Command staff will always exercise final authority in the interest of Public Safety. As deemed appropriate, Command staff will consult with the City's Risk Management and Law Departments.

SECURITY

Pilgrimage contracts with different security company providers to hire over 200 security personnel to staff the event. Additionally, Pilgrimage added 20 walk-through metal detectors at the festival entrances. During the evacuation phase, it was expected that Pilgrimage Security would perform a sweep of the property directing all attendees that they must seek shelter in their vehicle or at a designated shelter. However, this was only minimally performed. In addition, several sources reported that some security personnel were providing incorrect information, and at the beer tent, forcibly attempting to remove attendees.

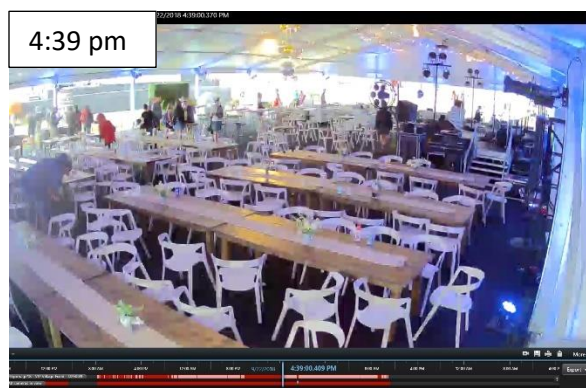
Following are some images and information regarding evacuation progress at different areas of the venue. Sound is not captured with the video; therefore, evacuation announcement times are estimated based on perceived crowd reactions.

At approximately 1635, Security personnel can be seen sweeping the Midnight Sun Stage area however their advancement stalls at the fire lane. The camera was then moved to a new view. There were not a lot of people in this area when the evacuation order was given, yet the crowd did not seem to respond to the evacuation announcement.



On the video, attendees in the Little Pilgrims Stage area didn't appear to react to the evacuation message. The area mainly cleared at 1643.

On the video, the VIP Village was virtually empty just prior to the evacuation notice being given. At 1436 there were several people in the tent and it is at this time that a security guard is seen providing directions. The tent begins to empty immediately and is mostly clear by 1639.

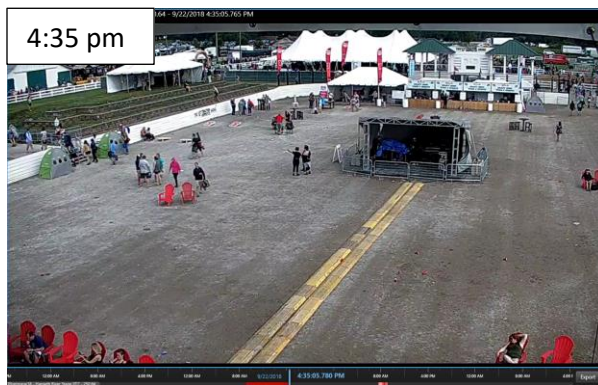


On the video, the evacuation notice was given at the Gold Record Stage very soon after it was ordered. The video shows that a substantial number of attendees in this arena emptied by 1636. By 1641, there were still several people in this area.





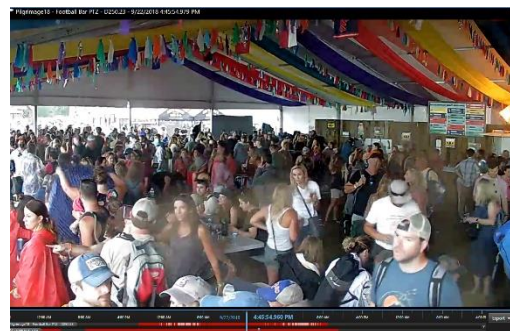
On the video, the evacuation notice for the Little Harpeth stage arena was given at 1627. The video shows that people reacted immediately in this area and it was mostly emptied by 1635.

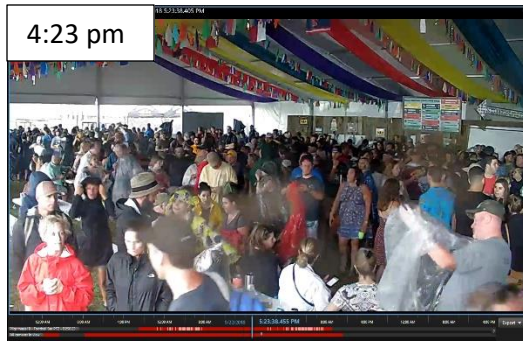


At approximately 1645, a report was received by Command that the main beer tent was fully occupied.

At 1652, someone is seen elevated above the crowd and makes an announcement while the crowd turns to listen. There was no indication anyone reacted differently to it. At 1700, a Franklin Police Officer made an announcement using a bullhorn that the crowd could remain in the tent but should move away from the metal poles. This was met with favorable reactions from the crowd and some people began to move as directed while others seemed to pay no attention.

4:46 pm





At 1718, the crowd reaction seems to indicate an evacuation of the tent would occur as people began to don their rain outfits and gathered their belongings. However, very few are seen moving toward the tent exits. At 1723, people begin to leave the tent. At 1726, a Pilgrimage Security Officer is seen scuffling with an attendee. Law Enforcement arrives at 1727. The remainder of the crowd is then dispersed except for those assisting the police.

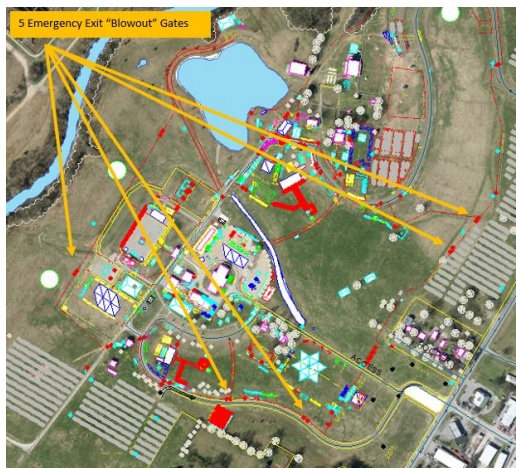
For those who are shielded from the rain, it is reasonable to expect that some people will not want to evacuate since there is no immediate weather threat perceived. Once rain begins to occur, additional resistance to leave will be evident.

After Action Recommendations

- *It is necessary that Pilgrimage Security Officers perform a site sweep early to avoid or lessen this occurrence.*

EMERGENCY GATES

While emergency gates have been incorporated every year, a new type was utilized this year. These gates were more readily visible, provided clear instructions for anyone to operate without the use of any tools or locks, and facilitated the movement of pedestrians as intended.



INCLEMENT WEATHER PLAN

Pilgrimage works with Weather Decision Technologies (WDT) to provide a professional meteorologist to monitor and report on weather conditions. The Emergency Response plan for Pilgrimage details certain conditions such as “Code Green” for all clear, “Code Yellow” for an alert or warning of potential bad weather, and “Code Red” for a delay/suspension of the show. While the criteria used for these various colors is not uncommon, there is little room for interpretation in which to make informed decisions. For instance, the speed at which a storm is approaching is not listed as a factor.

After Action Recommendations

- *The plan must be altered to allow for varying weather factors, that while being too numerous to list, will provide the flexibility needed to make better decisions of the code usage.*

SAFETY ALERT MESSAGES

This year, Pilgrimage was required by the City to provide safety messages to be displayed on the stage monitors between music sets. Significant time was invested by Pilgrimage to create an on-site 4½-minute video-taped safety message. This message covered the following items:

- Emergency Exit Gate Locations
- Designated Fire Lane
- Low Back Chairs
- Hydration
- Mistting Tents and Shade Structures
- Info Booth
- Lost and Found
- Meeting Spot
- Medical Tents
- Sunscreen Usage
- Stage monitors for emergency messages
- Exiting at closing
- Inclement Weather
- Emergency Shelters
- See Something, Say Something

These messages were delivered to the stage managers with instructions for its use throughout the day. In de-brief meetings with Pilgrimage following the event, we were informed that the video screen at one stage had been rotated upon installation and would not play the video correctly due to its format. A corrected version was created; however, the video was never aired at either stage.

After Action Recommendations

- *Pilgrimage must be required to demonstrate successful airing of this video from all stage screens prior to opening for business and must continue to successfully do so during the course of the event or until directed by Command Staff.*

SITE EVACUATION CITY PLAN

Due to the potential for inclement weather, the City's Emergency Manager developed an evacuation strategy. This was sent to the City event leadership for review. The morning of the event, City staff leadership met to go over the plan to ensure that we could execute it if necessary with no cause for concern noted. The plan included shutting down all traffic on Franklin Rd to allow for pedestrian access to the road network to safely accommodate the volume of evacuees. Liberty Pike was closed from Franklin Rd to Eddy Lane for the same purpose. Additional measures including repositioning Law Enforcement Officers to strategic intersections along Liberty Pike and in Downtown to control traffic and direct evacuees.

For attendees who parked on or in proximity to the site, it is desired that attendees first seek shelter in their personal automobiles. Liberty Elementary and the Factory are intended for and sufficient to accommodate those who arrived by walking, biking, rideshare, canoe or some other means. Should the

event reopen, attendees could easily migrate back to the venue. Should the event transition from being suspended to being cancelled, attendees can simply leave the venue in their automobiles with rideshares being permitted access to the Factory.

Because many evacuees chose to shelter in the Factory instead of their cars, closing of the event necessitated that streets remained closed for an extended time as evacuees continued to their automobiles or traveled back to the venue to retrieve belongings or automobiles after the event cancellation.

Factory at Franklin

The contact for the Factory was notified of the impending evacuation prior to it being effective; however, he was not at the site. Although this notification was made to the staff of the Factory, they were unprepared for the event. As it is the closest shelter in relation to the event, thousands sought shelter there even though they were given direction to shelter in their vehicles. The influx of attendees quickly overwhelmed the location. While the Factory has the capacity to hold thousands of people, no direction was provided to attendees to move throughout the building. This caused others who were not able to get in to seek shelter in the nearby Mapco and under its gas pump canopy. It was reported that theft was occurring at the business and it was ordered to be shut down by Law Enforcement for the safety of those working there. While law enforcement was requested inside the Factory, there wasn't sufficient staff to do so and manage all other challenges.

City Hall and Basement of the Old Courthouse

These two shelters are not publicly announced but staff was positioned at 2nd and East Main to direct anyone needing shelter into these two sites. Nine City employees were assigned to these two sites and approximately 10 people utilized them. While it may be perceived that staff could have been better utilized, should attendees have chosen to seek shelter here we were prepared to provide direction to the attendees and look out for the interest of the buildings and their contents. It is not the City's responsibility to staff non-city shelters.

City Hall was pre-surveyed to ensure that the hallways, Training Room, Community Development Conference room and the Board room were ready for evacuees. City staff maintained possession of the keys to the old courthouse and verified their working condition and that the space would be ready for evacuees prior to the event.

Liberty Elementary School

The City Emergency Manager ordered the dispatch of a fire resource to Liberty Elementary to open the facility to all attendees seeking shelter. According to the school's representative, the vision of how the facility would be used as a shelter was exactly as planned. The City's Emergency Manager notified the representative that we were using the Fire Department Knox box to access the school for possible shelter from the storm. Most attendees who entered the school did so to utilize the restrooms. Less than 50 people came and went from this location with almost all of them wanting access to the restroom facilities. Only 4 people utilized the shelter the entire time Parks staff was on site, which was up to the event cancellation. Some sought shelter under the outdoor overhang

instead of entering the school which should not have been permitted. The advanced notice to the school system allowed the Director of Schools and PIO to prepare for possible inquiries. A school janitorial staff person arrived prior to closing the site and took responsibility for doing so. City and Pilgrimage staff will also be trained in how to access and utilize either the building or fire alarm PA systems.

Any evacuation plan, no matter how well thought out, requires execution by staff and cooperation by evacuees. It is to be expected that some people will ignore the evacuation order and attempt to remain on site which was the case at Pilgrimage. Some attendees seemed confused and didn't know where to go or didn't want to leave the property. This was especially true of those who sought shelter under the main beer tent. When possible, evacuations are ordered prior to a weather event occurring to allow sufficient time for evacuees to reach a safe location. The furthest designated parking area is an approximate 1.3-mile walk which is also consistent with where many attendees park. There was little evidence to suggest that Pilgrimage's security personnel appropriately worked to clear all areas of the site. In fact, many reports to City staff on site and/or to the 911 center indicated that security staff were providing false information and, in at the main beer tent, pushing and shoving individuals.

Just prior to the evacuation order being given, Command staff directed Parks and Risk employees to change radio channels in accordance with the established ICS205. This is designed to allow communications to occur between groups of people who are working the same objective, in this case, sheltering. However, the employees found the radio channel to be devoid of conversation. The only information being received was from the single Pilgrimage radio that Parks staff was in possession of at City Hall. It was noted that City cell phones didn't work well at this time with AT&T appearing to work somewhat better than Verizon.

Immediately after the morning briefing, City staff were assigned specific responsibilities and locations where they would report and assist anyone seeking shelter. At the time of the code yellow, staff were scattered throughout the site. Some staff waited for the group to assemble while others had already departed to their posts. This caused some initial confusion which can be avoided in the future.

The City staff assigned to Liberty Elementary arrived in about 15 minutes. Within approximately 10 minutes afterwards, A Franklin fire unit arrived to unlock the doors. The situation was calm the entire time the public was inside the building with no confrontations occurring. Law Enforcement was dispatched to the shelter on two separate occasions due to school alarms being activated. In the future, the school representative will make notification to the alarm company to disable the school alarm system prior to the shelter being opened.

City staff did a good job of dividing up into assigned groups when the time came to evacuate the park and head to designated shelter areas. Notification was sufficient to allow staff to get to City Hall in a timely manner and unlock the building, as well as the Old Courthouse basement, before any evacuees arrived at there. Parks staff had parked their golf carts at the entrance of the park in preparation for evacuation which allowed for an easier transition through the park on foot and then to City hall on the carts.

After Action Recommendations

- *Parks staff has recommended a walkthrough of another severe weather evacuation and make sure all staff persons know which group/building they are being assigned before the festival. This would provide ample opportunity for all staff persons to become familiar with the buildings and exits prior to the event.*
- *Ensure an effective communications plan and equipment (i.e. P A System) are in place for all shelter areas.*
- *Due to the amount of rain, the Grand Champion Tent was an issue near the pond. Further damage was caused even days after the initial cancellation because of its location in the floodplain. For all future events, no tents will be permitted in the floodplain around the pond area.*
- *All VIP tents shall be located on the east side of the interurban due to the ingress and egress problems. Paddocks on the south side of the arena and west inside the paddock are ok to continue.*
- *The City should consider providing uniformed law enforcement officer support at each shelter location.*

SITE EVACUATION PILGRIMAGE PLAN

The following is recognized by Pilgrimage:

After Action Recommendations

- *Messaging after the evacuation was practically non-existent. Pilgrimage has recognized the need to hire a Communications Director who is familiar with crisis communications to manage safety awareness before, during and after the festival for all contingencies and variables. This position will be filled prior to the next event.*
- *An effective communications system must be available at each shelter location to keep the population informed. Personnel should have access to and training on the system.*
- *Moving forward, Pilgrimage will be required to establish formal agreements with each shelter location and to provide proof of insurance coverage.*
- *It is recommended that the video safety message and shelter locations should be made available to attendees prior to the event (by e-mail or text and also available on the event's website). Shelter locations should also be made available on festival map handouts and on signage near all exits.*
- *Pilgrimage must provide sufficient representation at each designated shelter location that is equipped with sufficient communications equipment to receive and provide continuing updates.*
- *It is recommended that Pilgrimage provide signs or maps that show the location of pick up sites for Uber and Lyft.*
- *While there are ample opportunities for sheltering from lightning, there is not sufficient tornado shelters readily available in reasonable distances from the venue. When Williamson County has been placed under a "Tornado Watch", the event is to be suspended or cancelled.*
- *Soon after the evacuation was announced, headline artist arrived and requested an escort onto the property. This was denied by law enforcement command as incoming traffic had been stopped. Pilgrimage should ensure communications with artists during an evacuation so as not to unnecessarily burden staff with these types of requests.*

- *After the initial stage announcements to evacuate the site were made, sound technicians began to remove sound equipment to protect it from the weather. This eliminated the stages as a resource to make additional announcements. A readily available and tested backup means of communications must be available in these occurrences.*

MEDIA/COMMUNICATIONS

During the Pilgrimage Festival, as with most events held in the City, the City of Franklin Communications Team is responsible for communicating with our residents regarding aspects of the event, including traffic, as well as responding to any media requests that pertain directly to city operations during the festival. Once the code yellow was ordered on Saturday, the Communications Manager reported to Incident Command and remained there until being released by the Incident Commander late Saturday evening. She also returned on Sunday morning and remained there until Sunday evening. During the incident, Pilgrimage was the lead communications agency with the City's communications team offering support in getting out the messages as well as providing information to city officials.

The Communications Manager and Public Outreach Specialist along with the Franklin TV Supervisor and Police PIO worked to speak from one voice during this crisis response and to also work with Pilgrimage Organizers to have a timely unified message through all our social channels. The Communications Team was in the Incident Command at the Festival both Saturday and Sunday. Police PIO was working off-site.

The following is a total of posts on each social channel.

Facebook: 14 posts, reaching 41,998

Twitter: 26 posts, 608 engagements, (382 Likes, 175 retweets, 51 Replies) Inbound Messages by Sentiment: 10 Negative, 16 positive and 29 neutral

Instagram: 10 posts, 640 Likes, all positive comments

After Action Recommendations

- *Although pre-written messages for this type of emergency were delineated in the Pilgrimage Festival Ops plan, messages for this event were crafted on the fly.*
- *The Nixle safety alert option or other messaging platform should have been messaged to concert goers by Pilgrimage and also talked about prior to event with all Communications staff about how it would be used.*

DISPATCH COMMUNICATIONS

Williamson County 911 scheduled four tactical incident dispatchers to work the event in four 8-hour periods (two per day) beginning at 0700 and ending at 2300. Team members worked from one laptop to monitor outside venue incidents as well as track on-site incidents using the event-provided CAD program. Team members worked off two portable radios to monitor the public safety channel, a third radio to communicate with ECOMM and a fourth radio to communicate with the Event Staff. Team members arrived in uniform, appropriately credentialed, and were given the opportunity to coordinate with other members of the Unified Command to understand and accomplish shared goals.

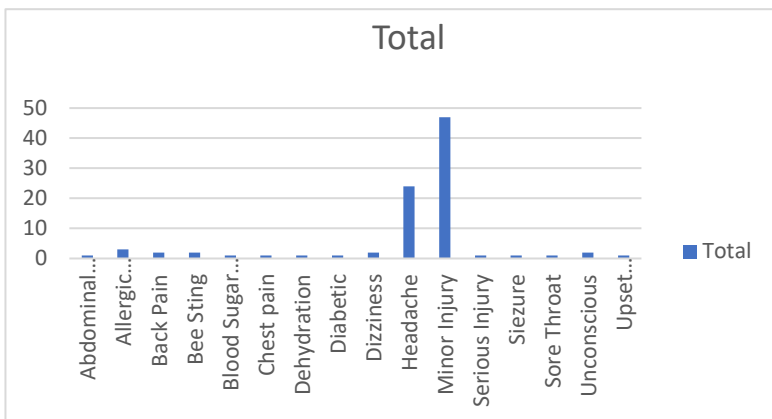
After Action Recommendations

- *The radio communications plan allowed for successful management of the event.*
- *Efforts should be made to engage all 911 communications staff in the planning process at least six weeks prior to the event.*
- *Coordination with EMS to determine how to track off-site incidents resulting in transport should be defined.*
- *Individual ear-piece for each tactical incident dispatcher monitoring portable radios to ensure proper radio channel monitoring.*
- *Clear expectations of roles between the 911 Center and the on-site 911 communications staff.*
- *Clear understanding of each component within the IAP (emergency plans, meeting times and locations, etc.)*
- *Receipt and review of the final IAP one week prior to the event, or at a weekly stakeholder meeting*
- *Provide laptops at each medic tent to document treat/release patient contacts to reduce radio traffic for incidents not requiring units to be dispatched or patients transported.*

MEDICAL

Medical needs were the responsibility of Williamson Medical Center Emergency Medical Services (EMS) with assistance as needed from the Franklin Fire Department. Three medical tents were positioned throughout the event. One main medical tent, consisting of eight treatment beds, was also on site, as well as two ambulances. Additionally, four Lifelight landing zones were established for the event; however, no incident occurred that required their usage.

A total of 91 medical calls were answered during the event. Sixty-nine of these were treated at one of the three medical first aid tents, while three were transported to a hospital. The remainder were treated throughout the venue.



WIFI

The festival organizers intended to provide WIFI access from three available networks.

- “Pilgrimage Command” – Connectivity for the Command Center
 - This connection allowed the Command center to function although not without some difficulty at times. On one occasion, the system began experiencing delays which required a restart
 - On Day 2, Unified Command prepared to utilize their own wireless network to avoid a reoccurrence.
- “Pilgrimage Production” – Connectivity for the Pilgrimage Production Staff

- This connection seemed to meet the needs of those using it.
- “Pilgrimage 2018” – Connectivity for site wide public internet access
 - This connection was viewed as non-existent and would not support effective communications during critical incidents.

After Action Recommendations

- *It is necessary that system restarts be coordinated with those it will affect.*
- *In the absence of sufficient WIFI for public safety usage, Pilgrimage must provide an acceptable means in which to communicate with attendees and staff throughout the event.*

GIS

New this year was the incorporation of the City’s GIS support in the Command Post and the creation of a situational awareness dashboard (see Figure 1). Using this resource, GIS was able to track all medical and fire incidents, unit availability, on-site medical bed and ambulance availability, and weather. This dashboard was available for viewing to anyone with internet access. The original intent was to also have this information viewable in the main medical trailer and tent. Unfortunately, the lack of sufficient WIFI prevented this from happening.

A goal for this year’s event was to implement a GIS solution for tracking medical, fire and law incidents, as well as, medical and fire resource availability, and medical on-site bed availability. The necessity was spurred from events in prior years where the capability of tracking calls and resource availability on a micro scale could not be accomplished using traditional dispatch and CAD methods. The process, using ArcGIS Online and the Collector app, through the City’s enterprise agreement with ESRI, was hashed out over roughly a six-week period prior to the event. Being that this process was new and could not be replicated by another project of similar scope, a substantial amount of time was spent testing and hammering out details between GIS and Fire Department.

The primary goal of tracking calls and resource availability was mostly accomplished. When calls came in to be dispatched they were then entered into the web-based GIS and displayed on the corresponding dashboard that indicated the approximate location of call origination as well as any resources dispatched to the call.

One aspect of the GIS system that was intended to be used during the event was the ability to track the availability of beds at the main medical tent and ambulances. This capability was contingent on network availability at the main medical tent so that EMS could enter the changes as they occurred. However, this element of the data collection process was not possible due to the lack of network connectivity at the main medical tent. In an effort to resolve the issue, the GIS professional tasked with tracking incidents within the venue was tasked to the EMS trailer. This resulted in the inability to maintain the operational dashboard for a short period of time.

Communication between dispatch and GIS was effective, primarily due to the proximity of the two agencies and willingness of dispatch workers to keep GIS staff abreast of current happenings. The process of displaying call data as it came in and entered into GIS via the constructed dashboards was effective. Real time stats regarding total number of calls by hour and by call type as well as resource availability were displayed accurately and available when needed.

While GIS was thoroughly versed in the software solution, it was a challenge to keep up with the increase of call volume for someone who has no experience with dispatch process and has exercised the ability to manage numerous calls coming in at once.

After Action Recommendations

- It is recommended that a trained dispatcher be taught the data entry process while having GIS support personnel available for technical assistance.
- Dedicated earpieces for each radio operator is necessary when operating inside the Command center.

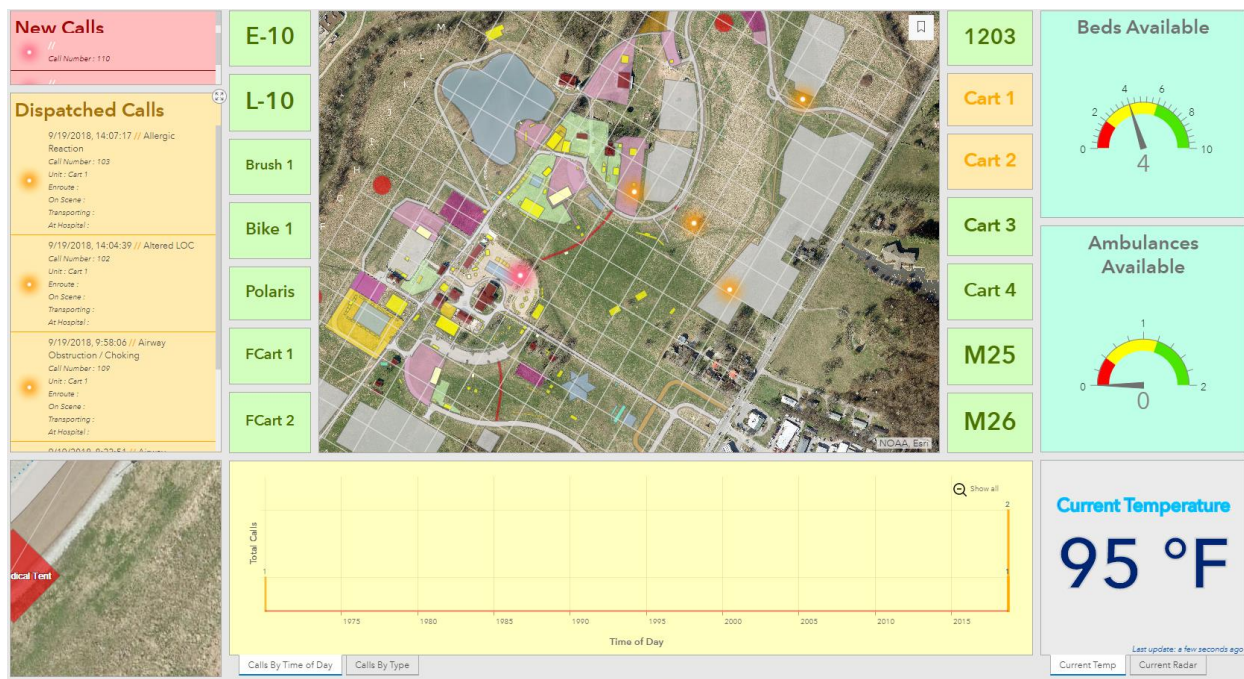


Figure 1 - Sample Data

FIRE INSPECTIONS

Pre-event Inspections

Approximately 20 hours of pre-event inspections were conducted from September 13 to September 21 for correcting of deficiencies while the site was under construction. The following items were noted:

- The flammable/combustible liquid aboveground storage tanks did not meet code. The tank vendor was required to remove the gasoline tank and add a vent to the diesel fuel tank.
- The tents were not properly installed.
- Inadequate water barrels used to anchor the tent on the polo field.
- Insufficient egress from the mess tent.
- Properly tagged fire extinguishers were installed throughout the site.
- The stages were staffed 24/7 to assess their condition and safety. The stage vendor had comprehensive emergency and action plans.
- It would have been advantageous to inspect the food tents prior to the start of the event, but due to weather conditions, many food vendors did not load-in until Saturday.

After Action Recommendations

- *The City will only permit the use of above ground storage tanks listed to UL Standard 2085 and will require Pilgrimage to provide documentation that the tank is listed.*
- *Tent vendors shall be required to provide installation instructions and staking diagrams for the larger tents. Instructions should include wind restrictions.*
- *The City will permit water barrels only if they are approved for tent use. The City may also require the use of concrete blocks to anchor tents when stakes are not an option.*
- *Pilgrimage shall submit drawings showing egress from each tent.*

Event Inspections

This year, fire inspectors were assigned to attend the event to conduct on-going inspections. Inspectors were on-site from 0600 hours Saturday until the event was cancelled. On Sunday, an inspector arrived on site at 0600 hours and remained on site until the event was cancelled. When the event was cancelled on Saturday, inspectors remained onsite to assist suppression crews. During the event inspections, the following items were noted.

- Food tent issues in the Golden Road Record area.
- U-Shaped food area by the Midnight Sun had one location where a truck and trailer combination blocked access to several food tents.
- Improperly secured propane tanks.
- Some users of solid-fuel cooking appliances did not have Class K or water fire extinguishers. Pilgrimage staff needs to ensure that vendors are required to have these types of extinguishers.
- To hide the back of house areas from the festival guests, the Pilgrimage surrounds the food vending areas with fencing. Access to the area is made through gates, which may not be obvious in an emergency egress.
- One of the gates in the polo field was unable to fully open due to dirt built-up behind the gate.
- There was an incident where a fire occurred in the propane line where it connected to the appliance. The fire was quickly extinguished by the vendor.
- There was an incident where a tent pole fell causing minor injuries to a guest. It is unknown why the tent failed, but one possibility is that the vendor had used a wood plate under the pole to prevent the pole from sinking into the ground while he tensioned the fabric. It is unknown if the tent manufacturer approves this practice.
- While there was some trash accumulation, it did not seem excessive given the size and nature of the event. Vendors cooperated by breaking down their boxes and keeping them separate from the regular trash.
- Pilgrimage staff were very responsive to fire department requests, and in most cases complied quickly.

After Action Recommendations

- *Provide at least 25-foot separation between the tents and the fence. This will provide 10-feet for the Vendor's equipment and 15-feet for an access lane between the fence and the vendor equipment. A gate should also be provided in the fence near the food vendors to provide access from the road.*

- *Pilgrimage shall provide a drawing showing a detailed layout of vendor equipment.*
- *The Fire Department will require that access aisles perpendicular to the main access aisle be provided at every booth or every other booth.*
- *The Pilgrimage staff member assigned to each food area should be responsible for checking their area using an inspection list provided by the fire department.*
- *Clearly differentiate the gate from the rest of the fence.*
- *Parks staff should ensure the gates are open during the week before the event.*
- *Continue the practice of using the Sensit monitor to check gas connections.*
- *Tent vendors shall be required to provide installation instructions and staking diagrams for the larger tents. Instructions should include wind restrictions.*

FIRE OPERATIONS

The Fire Department staffed the event with the same amount of personnel as 2017 with the addition of an on-site inspector during festival hours. In addition to our normal deployment, several tactical additions were implemented this year.

- A Basic Life Support bag, a trauma bag and an AED staged on 4 different 4x4 type vehicles to assist EMS if needed.
- Ballistic vests and helmets
- MultiRae Gas detection monitors
- The event was staffed with personnel qualified for HazMat, Swiftwater and Rope Operations in case those type of events arose.
- 2 Personal Floatation Devices (PFD) and a rope throw bag were placed near the Grand Champion tent since there was a demonstration near the water. Training was provided to the tent manager with instructions to brief her staff on the location and use of these items if they were needed, but not to delay a call for help should someone fall in the water.
- Hose, nozzles and appliances were pre-staged near two different hydrants to allow better fire protection in otherwise limited traffic areas.

Fire and EMS Departments both provided Golf Carts for service provision. There was some confusion early on about which agency's cart was being dispatched. The Operations Plan instructed personnel to transmit "Fire Cart" anytime a fire unit was being dispatched but this was not clearly understood by all.

The Fire Operations Section Chief (FOSC) was under the impression that an on-site dispatcher would dispatch all fire units. Instead, the FOSC was provided the information and had to assign fire units as needed. This was in accordance with the plans design but was misunderstood. The concern is that the process did not appear effective since during a "major" incident on site he would be in the command mode and lose the ability to manage other resources. This issue will be resolved during future discussions.

After Action Recommendations

- *Having a certified fire inspector on-site during the event was extremely valuable. This process will continue for future events.*

COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY ACCESS

We did receive information that some businesses and/or residents may have been denied the opportunity to leave or access the streets where their property was located during the event. Although we do not have specifics, it is believed that this occurred during the evacuation phase when all traffic was stopped on Franklin Rd and some on Liberty Pike in order to safely evacuate attendees to shelter.

After Action Recommendations

- *Future planning efforts should ensure that reasonable access to property is a priority.*

PERMITTED ATTENDANCE

As previously reported, the attendance cap was set at 27,500 each day, not counting children under 10. Ticket sales for the event were in the neighborhood of 25,000. The highest recorded attendance for Saturday was 22,103 at 4:30pm. As reported, everything was running smoothly until the evacuation occurred. This is attributed to the various adjustments that occurred as identified in our previous years after action report. Planning efforts and execution by both Pilgrimage and the City demonstrated that the site and road network could accommodate this size attendance. While evacuation proved to be a challenge, this report identifies many areas where the lack of planning, or the failure to properly execute the plan, were directly responsible for the outcome.

After Action Recommendations

- *Successfully address all recommendations previously cited in this report.*
- *Ensure that planning efforts addresses a variety of contingencies for successful event management.*
- *Continue to participate in joint table top exercises to test plan elements.*

POST GROUNDS REPAIRS

The dog park was re-opened on October 11th while the full park was re-opened October 26th. Appendix A includes post repair fees for the grounds of Harlinsdale Farm.

CONCLUSION

While much planning is undertaken year after year, there is always room for improvement. The weather event that caused the evacuation and subsequent cancellation was unfortunate. And while the evacuation itself exposed many deficiencies, it provided an invaluable learning opportunity for everyone involved, including festival attendees. All who participate in Pilgrimage are committed to continual improvement of our plans and capabilities to ensure its success. In that spirit, and to provide a high degree of public safety, the City of Franklin will require Pilgrimage to provide, as requested, proof of meeting certain expectations prior to opening each day of the festival.

APPENDIX A

Pilgrimage Repair Cost Harlinsdale Farm 2018						
Usage	Description	Comments	Usage	Units	Total Cost	Charge From
Extra Item	NSI	Viking Landscaping repair on irrigation repair from Pilgrimage	1		\$ 640.00	9/21/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Gary Bentley Trucking LLC-Pre-Pilgrimage Sand	1		\$ 1,188.18	9/28/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Grass seed for Pilgrimage Cleanup	1		\$ 508.00	10/2/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Purchased at True Valve - Plumbing Fitting	1		\$ 12.59	10/5/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Purchased at co-op - Straw	1		\$ 200.00	10/5/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Purchased at True ValueElectrical Supplies	1		\$ 39.75	10/18/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Purchased from Maury FenceReplacement of damage fence at TPHF	1		\$ 3,500.00	10/18/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Maury Fence CompanyFence Repair	1		\$ 3,810.00	10/18/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	George Bentley Trucking LLC - 135 tons of Pug-2	1		\$ 1,937.97	10/24/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Reed Landscaping did the work Repairs to Turf & Irrigation	1		\$ 48,808.00	10/30/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Purchased at Co-Op - Grass Seed & Fertilizer	1		\$ 397.00	10/30/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Jarrett Paving, LLC - Grading and spreading gravel	1		\$ 11,400.00	10/31/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	George Bentley Trucking LLC - 22 tons Crusher Run-2	1		\$ 316.42	10/31/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	George Bentley LLC - 22.5 tons of gravel	1		\$ 322.88	11/2/2018 0:00
Extra Item	NSI	Mid-Tn cleaned S. parking lot asphalt	1		\$ 1,750.00	11/7/2018 0:00
Total Extra Item					\$ 74,830.79	
Labor	STRAIGHT	Inventory Specialist worked 1 hour on set-up barricades	1	Hours	\$ 20.86	10/9/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Crew Chief worked 2 hours pressure washing	2	Hours	\$ 41.62	10/24/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Crew Chief worked 3 hours pressure washing	3	Hours	\$ 62.43	10/25/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Crew Chief worked 3 hours moving barricades, clean open TPHF	3	Hours	\$ 62.43	10/26/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 1 hour on set-up barricades	1	Hours	\$ 15.80	10/9/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker work 1 hour on set-up barricades	1	Hours	\$ 14.62	10/9/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 pressure washing mud off fences	3	Hours	\$ 47.07	10/3/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 2 hours pressure washing in front of Concession	2	Hours	\$ 31.38	10/24/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 hours pressure washing in front of Concession	3	Hours	\$ 47.07	10/25/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 hours moving barricades, cleaning openTPHF	3	Hours	\$ 47.07	10/26/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 2 hours pressure washing around Concession	2	Hours	\$ 32.88	10/24/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 hours pressure washing mud off fences	3	Hours	\$ 47.40	10/3/2018 0:00

Usage	Description	Comments	Usage	Units	Total Cost	Charge From
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 hours pressure washing mud off fences	3	Hours	\$ 47.40	10/4/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 hours pressure washing mud off fences	3	Hours	\$ 47.40	10/5/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 2 hours pressure washing around Concession	2	Hours	\$ 31.60	10/24/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 hours pressure washing mud of fences	3	Hours	\$ 43.86	10/4/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 3 hours pressure washing mud of fences	3	Hours	\$ 43.86	10/5/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Facilities Worker worked 2 hours moving barricades, cleaning, open TPHF	2	Hours	\$ 29.24	10/26/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Grounds Crew Chief worked 2.25 Mowing by request	2.25	Hours	\$ 46.80	9/17/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Grounds Crew Chief worked 1.25 hours Mowing by request	1.5	Hours	\$ 31.20	9/21/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Grounds Crew Chief worked 1.5 hours Section 1 & 2 repairs	1.5	Hours	\$ 31.20	10/1/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Foreman worked 1 hour for Sand Delivery	7	Hours	\$ 184.38	9/13/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Foreman worked 2.5 hours Mowing by request	2.25	Hours	\$ 59.27	9/17/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Foreman worked 7.25 Mowing of Park	7.25	Hours	\$ 190.97	9/20/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Foreman worked 7 hours section 1 & 2 repairs	7	Hours	\$ 184.38	10/1/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 4.5 hours section 2 repairs	4.5	Hours	\$ 118.53	10/2/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Foreman worked 4.5 hours spreading Straw	4.5	Hours	\$ 118.53	10/5/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Foreman worked 6 hours repair event lawn	6	Hours	\$ 158.04	10/22/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 7 hours Dog Park & South Parking	7	Hours	\$ 122.71	10/1/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 4.5 hours grading Dog Park	4.5	Hours	\$ 78.89	10/2/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 4.5 hours spreading straw Event space	4.5	Hours	\$ 78.89	10/5/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 6 hours spreading sand Event space	6	Hours	\$ 105.18	10/22/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 7 hours finish grading South Parking	7	Hours	\$ 111.30	10/1/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 4.5 hours grading North Paddock	4.5	Hours	\$ 71.55	10/2/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 4.5 hours grading North dog park	4.5	Hours	\$ 71.55	10/5/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Landscape Worker worked 6 spreading sand over Event space	6	Hours	\$ 95.40	10/22/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Crew Chief worked 6.5 hours Fence Removal	6.5	Hours	\$ 146.97	9/18/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 5 hours Fence Removal	5	Hours	\$ 113.05	9/19/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 8.75 hours Fence Removal	8.75	Hours	\$ 197.84	9/20/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 5 hours Fence Removal	5	Hours	\$ 113.05	9/21/2018 0:00
Labor	OVERTIME	Maintenance Worker worked 13.5 hours Fence Removal	13.5	Hours	\$ 686.68	9/22/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 2 hours Fence Removal	2	Hours	\$ 45.22	10/2/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Crew Chief worked 4 hours spreading gravel	4	Hours	\$ 90.44	10/23/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Crew Chief worked 2 hours spreading gravel	2	Hours	\$ 45.22	10/24/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Crew Chief worked 2.5 hours spreading gravel	2.5	Hours	\$ 56.53	10/25/2018 0:00

Usage	Description	Comments	Usage	Units	Total Cost	Charge From
Labor	STRAIGHT	maintenance crew chief worked 2.5 hours at North End Rd	2.5	Hours	\$ 56.53	11/16/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 3.5 hours Fence Removal	3.5	Hours	\$ 80.08	9/18/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 2 hours Fence Removal	2	Hours	\$ 45.76	9/19/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 5.25 hours prep	5.25	Hours	\$ 120.12	9/19/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 4 hours Prep	4	Hours	\$ 91.52	9/21/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 3.5 hours spreading gravel	3.5	Hours	\$ 80.08	10/30/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 6 hours Fence removal	6	Hours	\$ 123.96	9/18/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 6 hours Fence removal	6	Hours	\$ 123.96	9/19/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 5.25 Prep	5.25	Hours	\$ 108.47	9/20/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 4 hours Prep	4	Hours	\$ 82.64	9/21/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 6 hours Fence Removal	6	Hours	\$ 120.42	9/18/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 6 hours Fence Removal	6	Hours	\$ 120.42	9/19/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 6 hours Prep	5.25	Hours	\$ 105.37	9/20/2018 0:00
Labor	STRAIGHT	Maintenance Worker worked 4 hours Prep	4	Hours	\$ 80.28	9/21/2018 0:00
			Total Labor		\$ 5,407.32	
			Grand Total		\$ 80,238.11	



City of Franklin, Tennessee
Board of Mayor and Aldermen

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program Financing Model

BOMA Work Session

November 27, 2018



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Agenda

- Executive Summary**
- Available Resources**
- Debt Capacity Review**
- Unfunded Capital Obligations**
- Remaining Resources**



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Executive Summary

This financing model has been built to determine answers to the following questions:

- What is the amount of available resources from all funds which can be spent on Capital Projects over the next ten years?**
- What will be the impact on the City's debt capacity and overall debt service?**



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Executive Summary

This model has two main sections:

- 10-year Financing Analysis with detailed forecasts for most major internal funds of the City of Franklin.**
- This Executive Summary with summaries of current, future and remaining resources, a revised Debt Capacity Analysis, a list of unfunded capital obligations and a summary of unobligated resources for the ten-year horizon.**



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Executive Summary

In building this model, staff has tried to be conservative with our revenue projections and prudent when determining available resources. "Available fund balances" are current estimated balances in most funds as of June 30th, less amounts reserved either through state law or BOMA policy.

There is one major difference of note: The FY 2019-2028 CIP presented to date has included Water & Sewer capital projects thus far. Those projects are not included within this financing model. A reconciliation is provided on the "Closing Summary" page of this model.



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Available Resources (Cash)

Taking into account all available fund balances which can be used for capital purposes and forecasting all future revenues for the next decade, we project *slightly more than \$164,175,000 in cash is available* for capital projects between now and the end of FY 2028.



City of Franklin, Tennessee

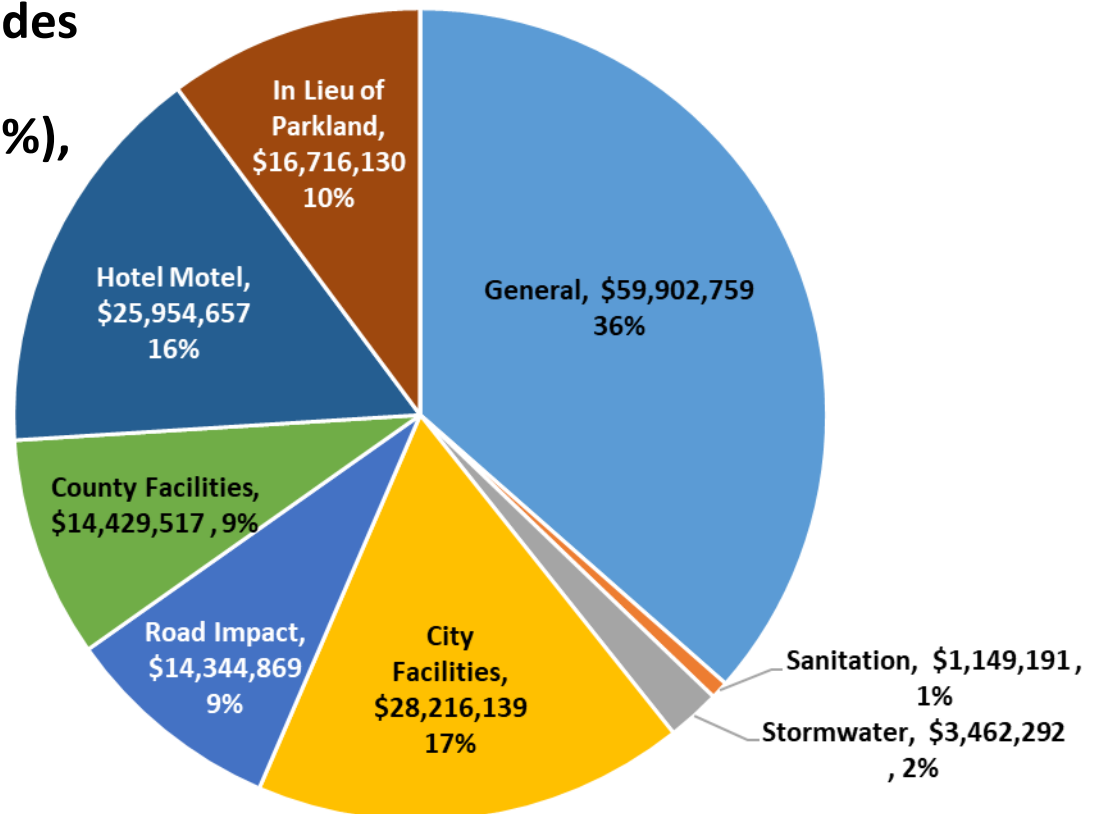
FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Available Resources (Cash) - \$164,175,554

Of Note:

- General Fund Cash includes current Capital Funding Account balance (over 45%), Invest Franklin dollars, 50% of anticipated Sales Tax monies currently going to Williamson County for Schools (beginning in 2022) and 50% of Property Tax monies currently paying off TIF District Bonds (beginning in FY 2024)

Projected Resources by Fund - FY 2018-2029





City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Debt Capacity Review

Although the forecast of \$164.1 million in cash resources for capital projects is sizable, this amount is significantly less than the nearly \$675 million of general government capital requests over the next ten years (excluding Water & Sewer Utility projects). Staff has taken this into account and revised the Debt Capacity Analysis to determine a reasonable amount of additional debt for the City to take on over the next ten years.



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Debt Capacity Review

A few notes:

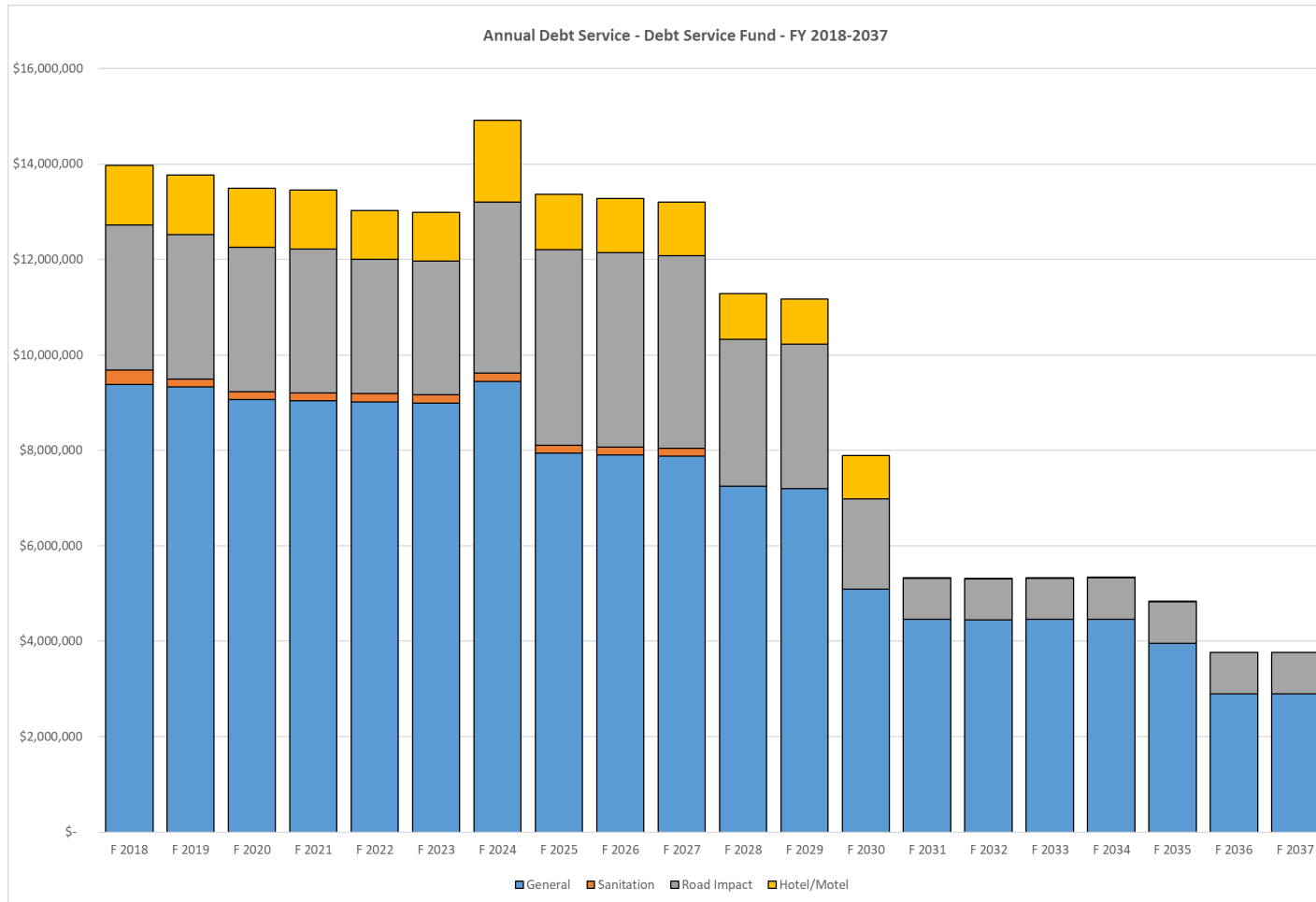
- 1) The Debt Capacity Analysis takes into account all principal scheduled to mature over the next ten years.**
- 2) The Debt Capacity Analysis assumes issuing bonds in level principal payments (the most conservative approach to issuing debt) at an annual rate of 4.5% for a duration of 20 years.**
- 3) The analysis is predicated on using monies generated from the Williamson County Schools taxes and the expiration of TIF district to service additional debt.**
- 4) Staff attempted to balance overall debt and cash at 50% for the next ten years to fund capital.**



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Debt Capacity Review





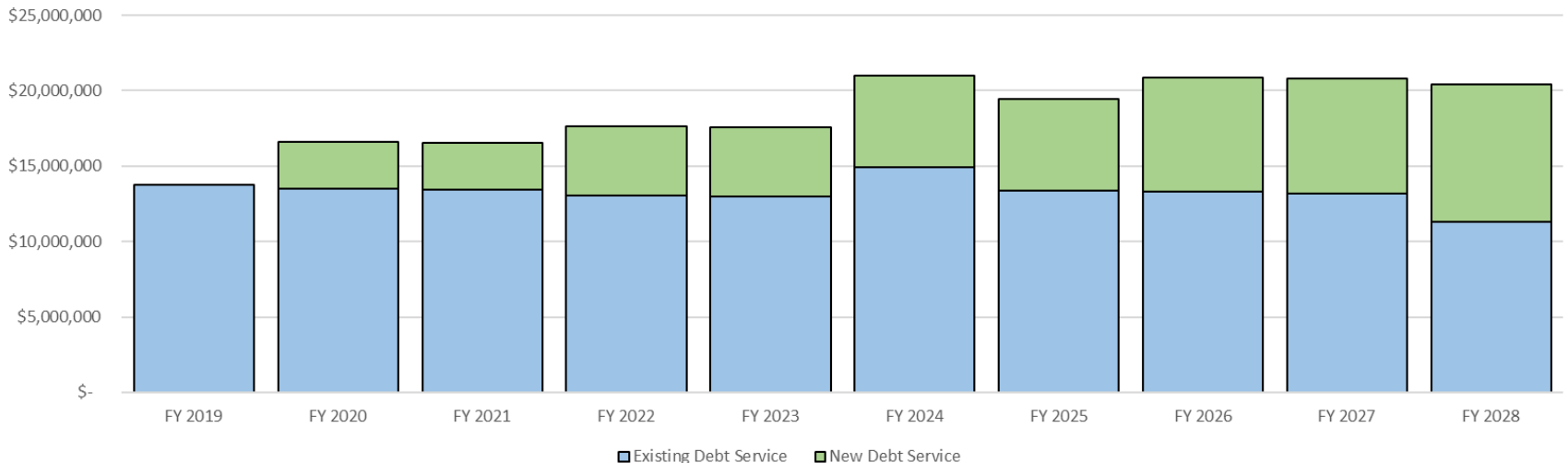
City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Debt Capacity Review

Proposed Debt Issuances			FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	Balance (FY 2028-FY 2043)
FY	Interest Rate	Issuance Amt.											
2019	4.50%	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 34,100,000
2021	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 19,500,000
2023	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 22,500,000
2025	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 25,500,000
2027	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 28,500,000
A New Debt Service			\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 130,100,000
B Existing Debt Service			\$ 13,764,063	\$ 13,490,559	\$ 13,454,204	\$ 13,026,056	\$ 12,987,492	\$ 14,915,891	\$ 13,366,922	\$ 13,278,680	\$ 13,201,317	\$ 11,284,568	\$ 33,665,096
C (A + B) Cumulative G.O. Debt Service			\$ 13,764,063	\$ 16,590,559	\$ 16,554,204	\$ 17,626,056	\$ 17,587,492	\$ 21,015,891	\$ 19,466,922	\$ 20,878,680	\$ 20,801,317	\$ 20,384,568	\$ 163,765,096

Proposed City of Franklin General Obligation Debt Service - FY 2019 - 2028



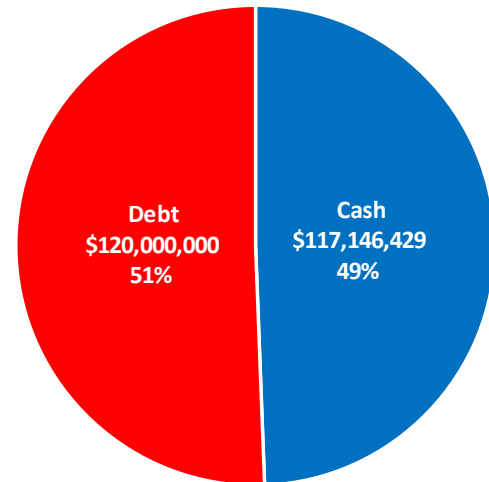


City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Debt Capacity Review

Internal	Cash Only		Cash & Debt	
110 General				
Pay-as-you-go Cash ¹	\$	59,902,759	\$	12,873,634
Debt Service ²	\$	-	\$	120,000,000
124 Sanitation Fund	\$	1,149,191	\$	1,149,191
128 Road Impact Fund	\$	14,344,869	\$	14,344,869
130 Facilities Tax	\$	28,216,139	\$	28,216,139
132 County Facilities Tax	\$	14,429,517	\$	14,429,517
135 Stormwater	\$	3,462,292	\$	3,462,292
150 Hotel Motel	\$	25,954,657	\$	25,954,657
155 In Lieu of Parkland	\$	16,716,130	\$	16,716,130
Total	\$	164,175,554	\$	237,146,429



Notes:

¹ Pay as you go cash includes the balance of the Capital Funding Account (over 45% of fund balance in the General Fund), Invest Franklin, and 50% of the assumed annual contributions from the TIF Roll-Off and the .5% Sales Tax increase.

² Debt Service resource is an estimated amount of \$120,000,000 based upon the amount of capacity gained from the amount of existing debt service to be retired and the addition of the \$0.07 of property tax from the **Invest Franklin** initiative, the TIF District Roll-Off and the .5% Sales Tax increase from early 2018 coming back to the City.



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Unfunded Capital Obligations

The City has already made commitments to projects which need to be funded. The chart below shows those projects already committed to funding by the City and the outstanding balances necessary to complete them.

Project Needs		
<u>Phase I CIP - Approved under Res 2016-69</u>	<u>City Balance</u>	<u>Potential Source</u>
East McEwen Phase IV	\$ 23,837,992	General, Road Impact
SE Municipal Complex Phase I	\$ 19,653,110	General/Parkland/Sewer
Franklin Road	\$ 14,528,952	General
Mallory Station/Royal Oaks/Liberty Pike	\$ 2,499,235	Road Impact, County Facilities
Municipal Services (Century Court)	\$ 1,755,000	Sanitation/General
<u>City Projects which we have obligated to participate in</u>	<u>City Balance</u>	
East McEwen Phase V	\$ 9,192,400	General, Road Impact
Harlinsdale Trail	\$ 1,032,960	Parkland, Private Partnership, General
Long Lane & Olds Peytonsville Rd. Connector	\$ 22,288,800	General, Road Impact
Total	\$ 94,788,449	



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Remaining Resources

This financing model has identified just short of \$240 million dollars of anticipated revenue which can be dedicated to general government capital projects (non-water & sewer) over the course of the next ten years. But some of these resources have already been committed. The net amount, over \$140,000,000 is detailed below:

Total FY 2019-2028 CIP Projects (134 projects)	\$	710,548,854
<u>less Water & Sewer Projects</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>(37,359,730)</u>
Net FY 2019-2028 CIP Projects (82 Projects)	\$	673,189,124
Financing		
Total Estimated FY 2019-2028 Financing (less water & sewer)	\$	237,146,429
<u>less Obligated Financing Needs</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>(94,788,449)</u>
Net Estimated FY 2019-2028 Financing Resources	\$	142,357,980



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Summary

- Staff estimates that ***\$142 million of resources are available*** over the next ten years to fund capital projects from the list totaling near ***\$675 million in requests.***
- ***Model is inherently conservative.*** It assumes the City take on additional debt, but the city has the ability to pay all of the recommended debt with ongoing revenue streams and could afford to take on more should the board wish to do more projects.



City of Franklin, Tennessee

FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Summary

- Even with the addition of \$120,000,000 of new debt over the course of the next ten years, the *overall annual balance of General Fund cash capital is nearly \$12,000,000 a year* - meaning that the City would be able to remain in its favored position of having cash resources available to take advantage of opportunities and grant matching should those opportunities arise in the future (as they have in the past).
- It also assumes that of new revenue sources - the .5% Sales Tax currently going to Williamson County Schools until nearly FY 2022 and the roll-off of the TIF district in FY 2024 - *only 50% of that total would be dedicated to capital needs (the rest held in reserve for operational growth)*. There is a possibility that these streams could produce more capacity for capital projects, with more accurate projections closer to 2022 and 2024, respectively.



City of Franklin, Tennessee
FY 2019-2028 Capital Investment Program

Questions



City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

**Presentation to the Board of Mayor and Alderman
November 27, 2018**



City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Capital Financing Model - November 2018

Executive Summary

This financing model has been built to determine answers to the following questions:

- What is the amount of available resources from all funds which can be spent on Capital Projects over the next ten years?
- What will be the impact on the City's debt capacity and overall debt service?

This model has two main sections:

- This Executive Summary with summaries of current, future and remaining resources, a revised Debt Capacity Analysis, a list of unfunded capital obligations and a summary of unobligated resources for the ten-year horizon.
- 10-year Financing Analysis with detailed forecasts for most major internal funds of the City of Franklin.

In building this model, staff has tried to be conservative with our revenue projections and prudent when determining available resources.

"Available fund balances" are current estimated balances in most funds as of June 30th, less amounts reserved either through state law or BOMA policy.

The result is mostly positive - due to the prudent management of community resources, the passage of the Invest Franklin initiative and the receipt of new taxes on the horizon, the City can afford to take on a sizeable portion of the the FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program.

There is one major difference of note: The FY 2019-2028 CIP presented to date has included Water & Sewer capital projects thus far. Those projects are not included within this financing model. A reconciliaiton is provided on the "Closing Summary" page of this model.



City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

FY 2019-2028 Financial Model Summaries



City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Existing Resources (Cash)

The following shows the various funding sources currently available for use on Capital projects. While the City aggressively looks for outside funding to assist in stretching taxpayer dollars, the vast majority of resources available to the City are internal in nature.

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	Notes
Internal					
110 General					
Capital Funding Account (<45%)	\$ 8,347,536	\$ 8,101,435	\$ 13,836,612	\$ 9,462,024	Reduced for capital projects & to close deficit of Fund 310.
1.5 Cent Capital Set-Aside	\$ 508,038	\$ 1,034,046	\$ -	\$ -	
Invest Franklin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,968,915	\$ 4,564,635	
124 Sanitation Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 334,543	
128 Road Impact Fund	\$ 397,796	\$ 5,014,098	\$ 5,889,789	\$ 11,339,848	
130 City Facilities Tax	\$ 6,717,764	\$ 6,976,276	\$ 10,441,436	\$ 14,410,218	
132 County Facilities Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,488,072	\$ 4,804,517	
135 Stormwater	\$ 5,511,065	\$ 4,783,235	\$ 4,687,695	\$ 4,171,436	
150 Hotel Motel	\$ 2,749,596	\$ 2,634,109	\$ 3,827,284	\$ 5,722,086	
155 In Lieu of Parkland	\$ 2,494,076	\$ 4,425,966	\$ 4,584,138	\$ 6,141,130	
Sub-Total Internal Resources	\$ 26,725,871	\$ 32,969,165	\$ 49,723,941	\$ 60,950,437	
Total All Available Resources	\$ 26,725,871	\$ 32,969,165	\$ 49,723,941	\$ 60,950,437	



City of Franklin

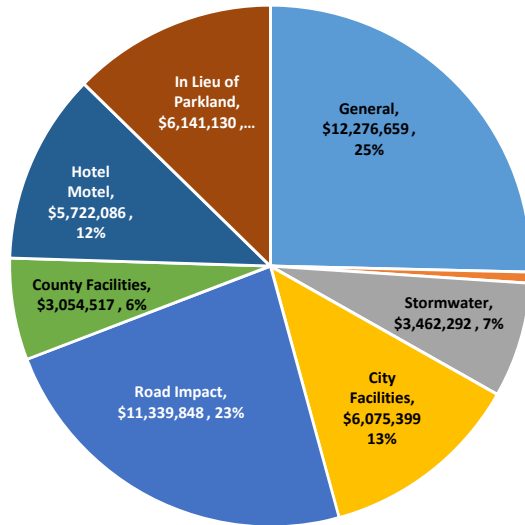
FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Projected Resources (Cash)

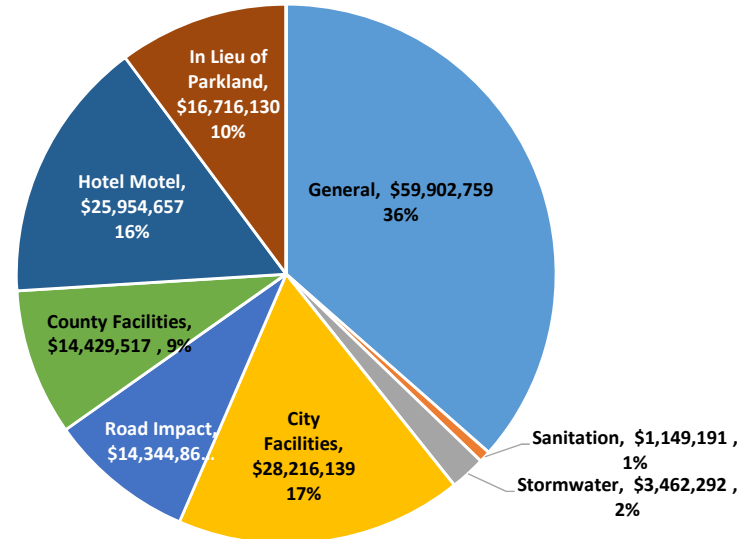
This summarizes the projected cash resources available to the City for the FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program. Existing Fund Balance is shown at the far left, while annual anticipated revenue contributions are provided for the ten-year timeframe of the program. Available Debt Service, and the impact on available cash resources, are shown in the page entitled "Debt Capacity Analysis" on another summary. Detailed funding sheets for most internal funds are provided in the section entitled "10-year Financing Analysis" at the end of this packet.

	Fund Balance Available *	Ongoing Resources										Total Available
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	
Internal												
General												
Capital Funding Account	\$ 7,712,024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,712,024
Invest Franklin	\$ 4,564,635	\$ 1,594,442	\$ 1,610,386	\$ 1,626,490	\$ 1,642,755	\$ 1,659,183	\$ 1,675,775	\$ 1,692,532	\$ 1,709,458	\$ 1,726,552	\$ 1,743,818	\$ 21,246,026
TIF Roll-Off (eff. 2024)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 999,000	\$ 1,018,980	\$ 1,039,360	\$ 1,060,147	\$ 1,081,350	\$ 5,198,836
.5% Sales Tax (eff. 2022)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,360,000	\$ 3,460,800	\$ 3,564,624	\$ 3,671,563	\$ 3,781,710	\$ 3,895,161	\$ 4,012,016	\$ 25,745,873
Sanitation Fund	\$ 334,543	\$ 76,096	\$ 77,252	\$ 78,421	\$ 79,605	\$ 80,803	\$ 82,014	\$ 83,240	\$ 84,480	\$ 85,734	\$ 87,003	\$ 1,149,191
Road Impact Fund	\$ 11,339,848	\$ 3,005,021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,344,869
City Facilities Tax	\$ 6,075,399	\$ 2,211,740	\$ 2,093,000	\$ 2,093,000	\$ 2,093,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 28,216,139
County Facilities Tax	\$ 3,054,517	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 14,429,517
Stormwater	\$ 3,462,292	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,462,292
Hotel Motel	\$ 5,722,086	\$ 1,089,969	\$ 1,424,067	\$ 1,538,581	\$ 1,865,214	\$ 1,998,734	\$ 1,701,966	\$ 2,359,706	\$ 2,528,480	\$ 2,704,366	\$ 3,021,489	\$ 25,954,657
In Lieu of Parkland	\$ 6,141,130	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 16,716,130
Total	\$ 48,406,473	\$ 10,554,768	\$ 7,357,205	\$ 7,488,993	\$ 11,193,074	\$ 11,627,019	\$ 12,450,878	\$ 13,253,521	\$ 13,570,987	\$ 13,899,460	\$ 14,373,176	\$ 164,175,554

Existing Resources by Fund - FY 2018



Projected Resources by Fund - FY 2018-2029



* Fund Balance Available differs from Existing Resources due to amounts appropriated in FY 2019 for Capital projects (96W Sidewalk Project, Fire Station #7)



Debt Capacity Analysis

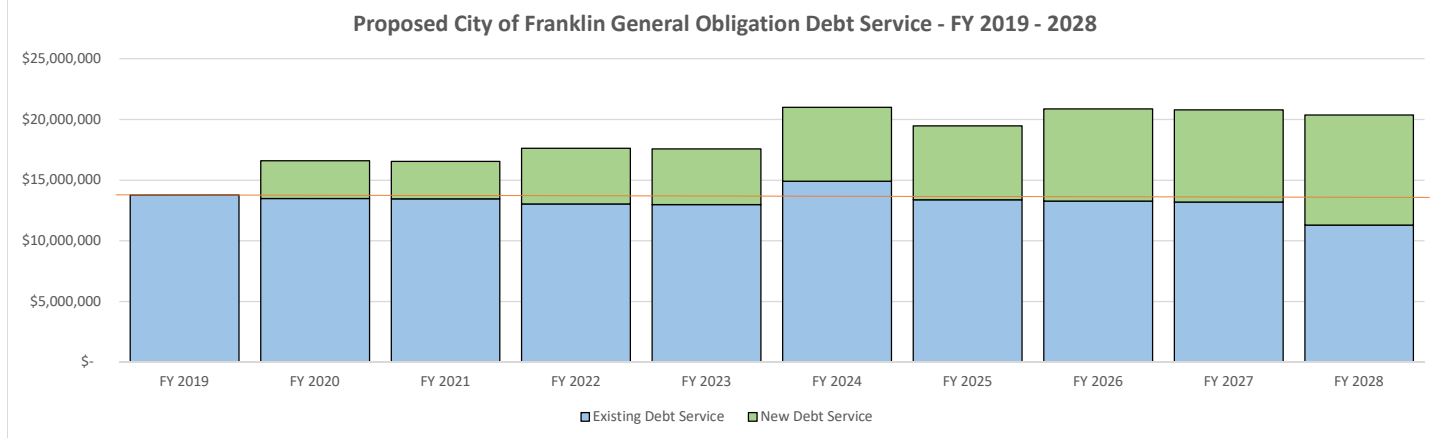
This summarizes the impact upon the City's G.O. Bonds should the City take projected cash resources to extend the available resources to fund capital projects through the issuance of additional bonds.

Proposed Debt Issuances			FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	Balance (FY 2028-FY 2043)
FY	Interest Rate	Issuance Amt.											
2019	4.50%	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 34,100,000
2021	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 19,500,000
2023	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 22,500,000
2025	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 25,500,000
2027	4.50%	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 28,500,000
A	New Debt Service		\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 130,100,000
B	Existing Debt Service		\$ 13,764,063	\$ 13,490,559	\$ 13,454,204	\$ 13,026,056	\$ 12,987,492	\$ 14,915,891	\$ 13,366,922	\$ 13,278,680	\$ 13,201,317	\$ 11,284,568	\$ 33,665,096
C (A + B)	Cumulative G.O. Debt Service		\$ 13,764,063	\$ 16,590,559	\$ 16,554,204	\$ 17,626,056	\$ 17,587,492	\$ 21,015,891	\$ 19,466,922	\$ 20,878,680	\$ 20,801,317	\$ 20,384,568	\$ 163,765,096

Summary:

A key financing component to the FY 2018-2027 Capital Improvement Plan is the issuance of debt. In order to finance Phase I of the CIP, staff is recommending the issuance of \$120,000,000 worth of General Obligation (G.O.) bonds in three separate issuances for a duration of 20 years. The assumed interest rate is 4.5%.

Five more issuances - (after the \$23.1M issuance in FY 2017) - starting in FY 2019, and occurring every two years will fund existing commitments (East McEwen Phase 4, Franklin Road, the East/Southeast Park) and new projects. The impacts on the overall debt service are shown above and to the



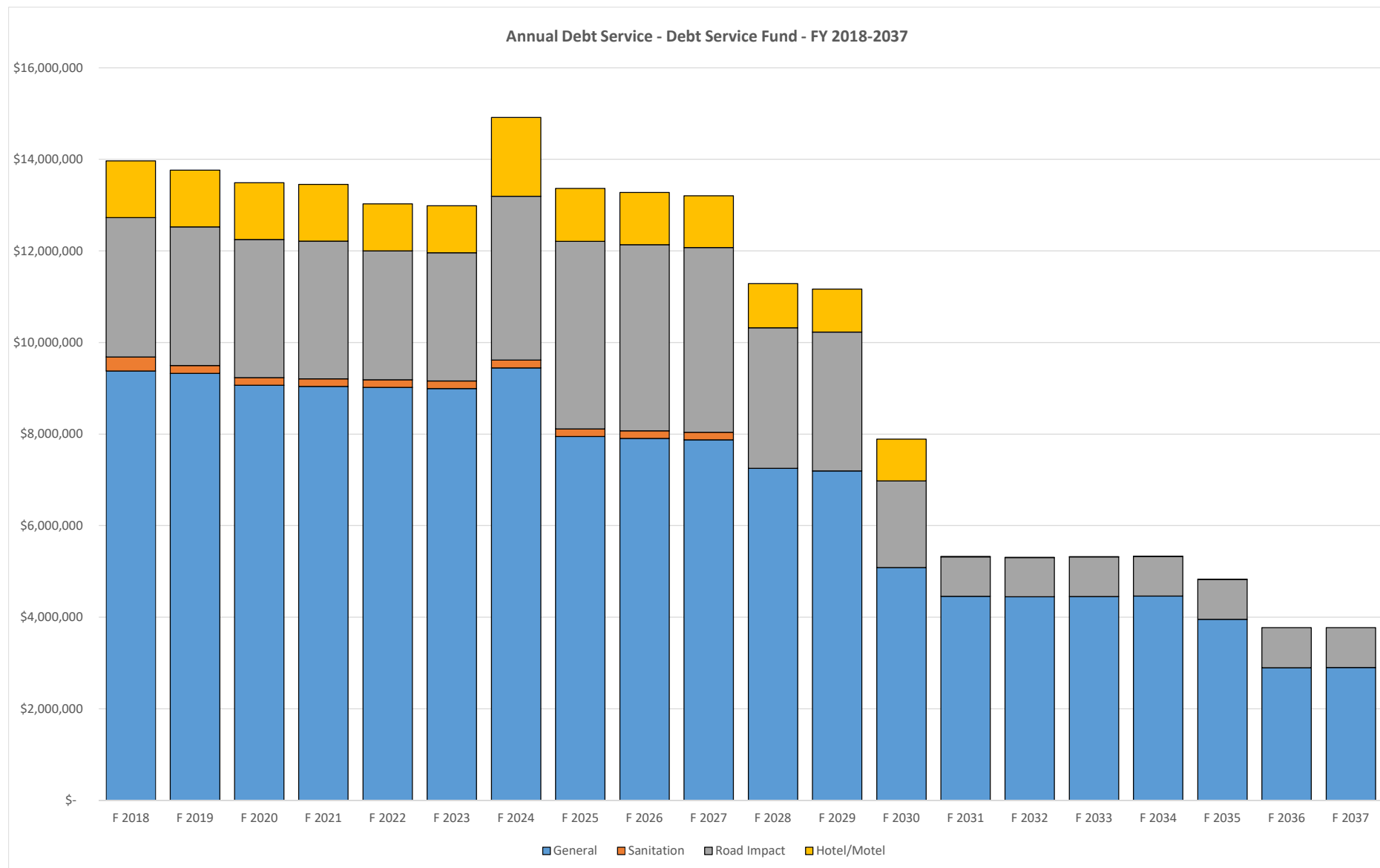
Debt Funding Analysis

How the debt is issued is dependent upon many factors; but none more important than the ability to pay. The chart below shows the annual increase in debt service necessary to service the proposed \$120,000,000 in new bonds (Row D). Row E shows the available resources to be generated from the annual \$0.07 Invest Franklin initiative approved in FY 2017 (this amount is the balance - the first amount has been dedicated to payoff the 2017 G.O. Bonds). Row F is anticipated new tax revenue coming first from the .5% Sales Tax initiative raised for funding Williamson County Schools but returns to the City in FY 2022 and second from the retiring of the TIF district, which should begin to produce tax revenues in FY 2024 for the General Fund. Row G is the difference on an annual basis which will be required to be funded from accumulated capital cash reserves. Finally, Row H shows the ongoing balance of the G/F Capital Funding Account through 2028 if \$120,000,000 in additional bonds are issued.

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028
D Net Increase Debt Service Over Current Annual Debt Service (FY 2019)	\$ -	\$ 2,826,497	\$ 2,790,142	\$ 3,861,993	\$ 3,823,429	\$ 7,251,828	\$ 5,702,859	\$ 7,114,617	\$ 7,037,255	\$ 6,620,506
E Invest Franklin	\$ 1,594,442	\$ 1,610,386	\$ 1,626,490	\$ 1,642,755	\$ 1,659,183	\$ 1,675,775	\$ 1,692,532	\$ 1,709,458	\$ 1,726,552	\$ 1,743,818
F Capital Commitments from new Taxes (TIF Roll-off, .5% Sales Tax)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,360,000	\$ 3,460,800	\$ 4,563,624	\$ 4,690,543	\$ 4,821,069	\$ 4,955,308	\$ 5,093,365
G (D-E-F) Amount needed from G/F Cash	\$ 1,594,442	\$ (1,216,110)	\$ (1,163,651)	\$ 1,140,762	\$ 1,296,554	\$ (1,012,430)	\$ 680,216	\$ (584,090)	\$ (355,395)	\$ 216,678
H Balance of G/F Capital Cash	\$ 13,871,101	\$ 12,654,991	\$ 11,491,340	\$ 12,632,102	\$ 13,928,655	\$ 12,916,225	\$ 13,596,442	\$ 13,012,351	\$ 12,656,956	\$ 12,873,634

Debt Service Fund - General Obligation / Governmental Funds Debt Schedule

The chart below shows annual debt service for General Obligation Bonds for the City of Franklin, FY 2018-2037. Four funds - General, Sanitation, Road Impact and Hotel/Motel provide funding to service debt. Water & Wastewater Debt service is budgeted within the Water & Wastewater Fund and is not shown here.





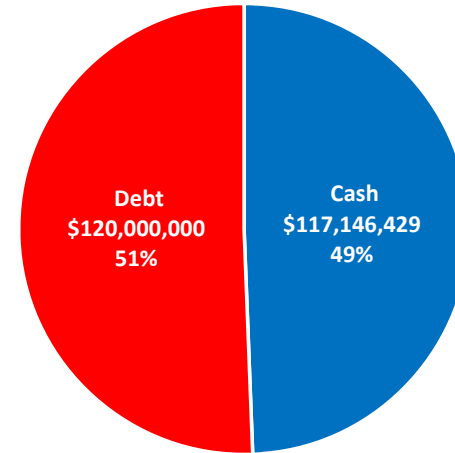
City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Resources Cash v. Debt

The following shows the anticipated balances in available funding at the end of the ten-year CIP horizon in both cash only and a combination of cash and G.O. debt.

FY 2019-2028 Projected Resources			
Internal	Cash Only	Cash & Debt	
110 General			
Pay-as-you-go Cash ¹	\$ 59,902,759	\$ 12,873,634	
Debt Service ²	\$ -	\$ 120,000,000	
124 Sanitation Fund	\$ 1,149,191	\$ 1,149,191	
128 Road Impact Fund	\$ 14,344,869	\$ 14,344,869	
130 Facilities Tax	\$ 28,216,139	\$ 28,216,139	
132 County Facilities Tax	\$ 14,429,517	\$ 14,429,517	
135 Stormwater	\$ 3,462,292	\$ 3,462,292	
150 Hotel Motel	\$ 25,954,657	\$ 25,954,657	
155 In Lieu of Parkland	\$ 16,716,130	\$ 16,716,130	
Total	\$ 164,175,554	\$ 237,146,429	



Notes:

¹ Pay as you go cash includes the balance of the Capital Funding Account (over 45% of fund balance in the General Fund), Invest Franklin, and 50% of the assumed annual contributions from the TIF Roll-Off and the .5% Sales Tax increase.

² Debt Service resource is an estimated amount of \$120,000,000 based upon the amount of capacity gained from the amount of existing debt service to be retired and the addition of the \$0.07 of property tax from the **Invest Franklin** initiative, the TIF District Roll-Off and the .5% Sales Tax increase from early 2018 coming back to the City.



City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Obligated Financing Needs

While the availability of close to a quarter of a billion in available resources in the next ten years to fund capital projects is positive, the City has already made commitments to projects which need to be funded. The chart below shows those projects already committed to funding by the City and the outstanding balances necessary to complete them.

Project Needs

Phase I CIP - Approved under Res 2016-69

	<u>City Balance</u>	<u>Potential Source</u>
East McEwen Phase IV	\$ 23,837,992	General, Road Impact
SE Municipal Complex Phase I	\$ 19,653,110	General/Parkland/Sewer
Franklin Road	\$ 14,528,952	General
Mallory Station/Royal Oaks/Liberty Pike	\$ 2,499,235	Road Impact, County Facilities
Municipal Services (Century Court)	\$ 1,755,000	Sanitation/General

City Projects which we have obligated to participate in

	<u>City Balance</u>	
East McEwen Phase V	\$ 9,192,400	General, Road Impact
Harlinsdale Trail	\$ 1,032,960	Parkland, Private Partnership, General
Long Lane & Old Peytonsville Rd. Connector	\$ 22,288,800	General, Road Impact

Total	\$ 94,788,449	
--------------	----------------------	--

Not all of these projects have established timeframes - East McEwen Phase V and Long Lane are two which are likely to be built within the 10-year horizon of the plan, but are not active projects. Still, resources must be allocated for them when the time comes.



City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Closing Summary

The City of Franklin is fortunate to have a diversity of revenue streams which can be used to invest in necessary capital projects. This financing model has identified just short of \$240 million dollars of anticipated revenue which can be dedicated to general obligation capital projects (non-water & sewer) over the course of the next ten years. But some of these resources have already been committed. The net amount, over \$140,000,000 is detailed below:

Total FY 2019-2028 CIP Projects (134 projects)	\$ 710,548,854
<u>less Water & Sewer Projects</u>	<u>\$ (37,359,730)</u>
Net FY 2019-2028 CIP Projects (82 Projects)	\$ 673,189,124
Financing	
Total Estimated FY 2019-2028 Financing (less water & sewer)	\$ 237,146,429
<u>less Obligated Financing Needs</u>	<u>\$ (94,788,449)</u>
Net Estimated FY 2019-2028 Financing Resources	\$ 142,357,980

In other words, staff estimates that \$142 million of resources are available over the next ten years to fund capital projects from the list totaling near \$675 million in requests.

This model is inherently conservative. It assumes the City take on additional debt, but the city has the ability to pay all of the recommended debt with ongoing revenue streams and could afford to take on more should the board wish to do more projects. Even with the addition of \$120,000,000 of new debt over the course of the next ten years, the overall annual balance of General Fund cash capital is nearly \$12,000,000 a year - meaning that the City would be able to remain in its favored position of having cash resources available to take advantage of opportunities and grant matching should those opportunities arise in the future (as they have in the past). It also only assumes that of the new revenue streams forecast to come online - the .5% Sales Tax currently going to Williamson County Schools until nearly FY 2022 and the roll-off of the TIF district in FY 2024 - only 50% of that total would be dedicated to capital needs (the rest held in reserve for operational growth). It is highly likely that these streams could produce more capacity for capital projects.



10-Year Financing Analysis

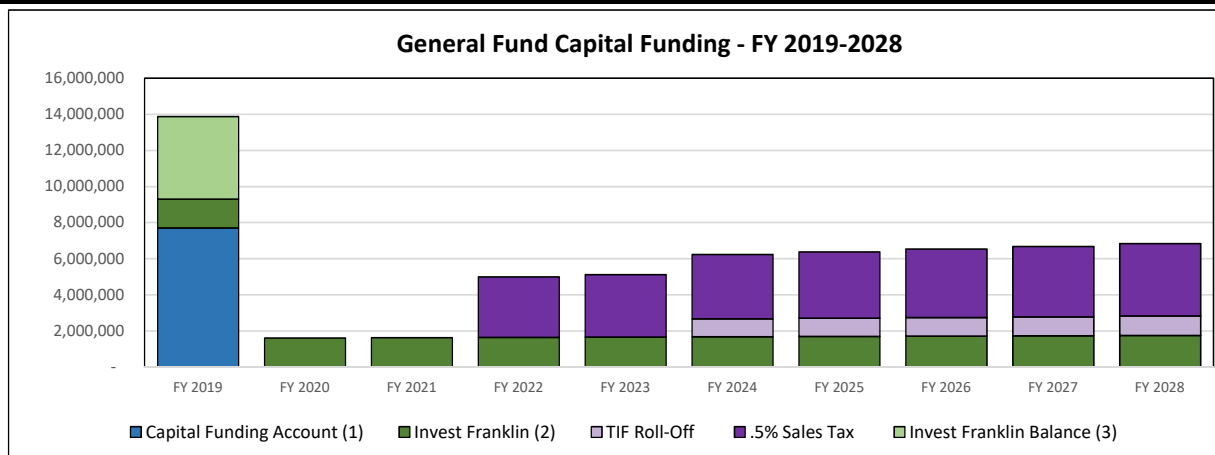


City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Fund:	General Fund	Percent of Total CIP Revenues	36.5%
--------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------

General Fund: The largest funding source for Capital Projects is the General Fund. The property tax contributes the most to capital resources within the General Fund (In the form of the Invest Franklin initiative, the .5% Sales Tax currently going to Williamson County Schools until FY 2022 and money currently going to payoff TIF district bonds in FY 2025. It is anticipated that annual tax revenue will flow to the general fund for either operations and/or increased debt capacity. The amount of debt capacity is under review by the City's financial advisers and City staff.)



	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	
Capital Funding Account ⁽¹⁾	7,712,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,712,024
Invest Franklin ⁽²⁾	1,594,442	1,610,386	1,626,490	1,642,755	1,659,183	1,675,775	1,692,532	1,709,458	1,726,552	1,743,818	16,681,391
Invest Franklin Balance ⁽³⁾	4,564,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,564,635
TIF Roll-Off	-	-	-	-	-	999,000	1,018,980	1,039,360	1,060,147	1,081,350	5,198,836
.5% Sales Tax	-	-	-	3,360,000	3,460,800	3,564,624	3,671,563	3,781,710	3,895,161	4,012,016	25,745,873
Totals	\$ 13,871,101	\$ 1,610,386	\$ 1,626,490	\$ 5,002,755	\$ 5,119,983	\$ 6,239,399	\$ 6,383,075	\$ 6,530,527	\$ 6,681,860	\$ 6,837,183	\$ 59,902,759

Assumptions

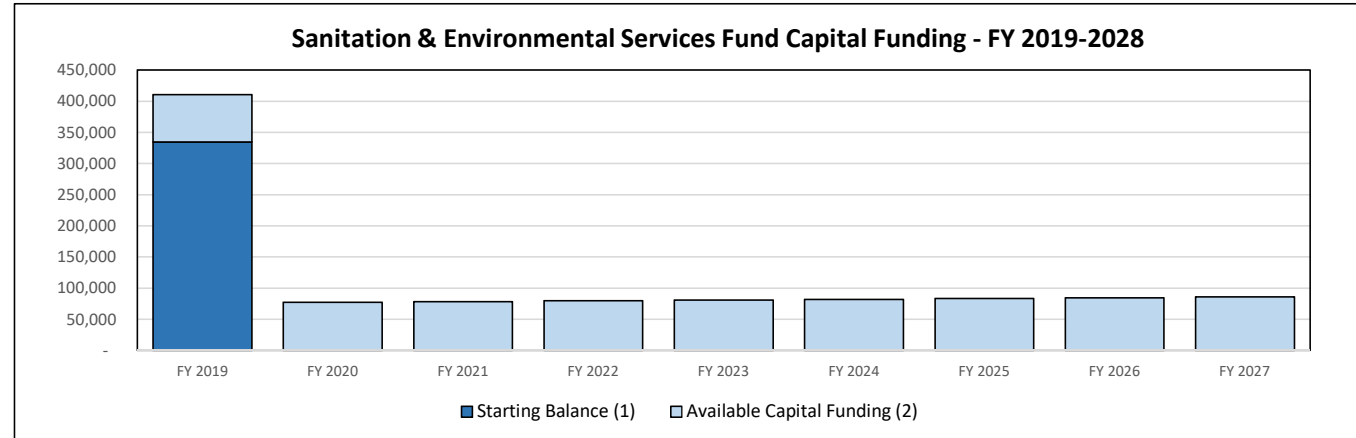
- (1) Balance of Capital Funding Account (that portion of G.F. Reserves over 45% of fund balance) varies annually. Amount reduced to take into account FY 2019 Budget Amendment #3 (96W Sidewalk Project).
- (2) The Invest Franklin receipts assume a 2% growth year-over-year for the 10-year CIP horizon. Further increases may occur in FY 2022 at the time of the next revaluation of property, dependent upon what future BOMA's decide to do. For this analysis, no change in the rate is assumed.
- (3) Invest Franklin Balance is amount of accumulated Property Tax generated from the dedicated 7 cents from Invest Franklin for Capital projects through FY 2018.



Fund:	Sanitation	Percent of All Revenues	0.7%
--------------	-------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Sanitation & Environmental Services Fund: This Special Revenue fund accounts for the fees collected in the collection and disposal of residential and commercial garbage. The primary component within the fund are those fees charged for disposal of refuse. In recent years, the City has worked to reduce the subsidy from the General Fund for sanitation and recycling operations.

Beginning in FY 2019, the fund should be able to sustain without transfers from the General Fund, and will be able to be self-sustaining by FY 2020. This surplus should be reserved (at least in part) for Capital Renewal and Replacement. Given the growth of the community, another transfer station may be a real possibility.



	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	10-year
Starting Balance (1)	334,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,543
Available Capital Funding (2)	76,096	77,252	78,421	79,605	80,803	82,014	83,240	84,480	85,734	87,003	814,648
Totals	\$ 410,639	\$ 77,252	\$ 78,421	\$ 79,605	\$ 80,803	\$ 82,014	\$ 83,240	\$ 84,480	\$ 85,734	\$ 87,003	\$ 1,149,191

(1) Available Balance will be finalized once final FY 2018 Audited Financials are presented.

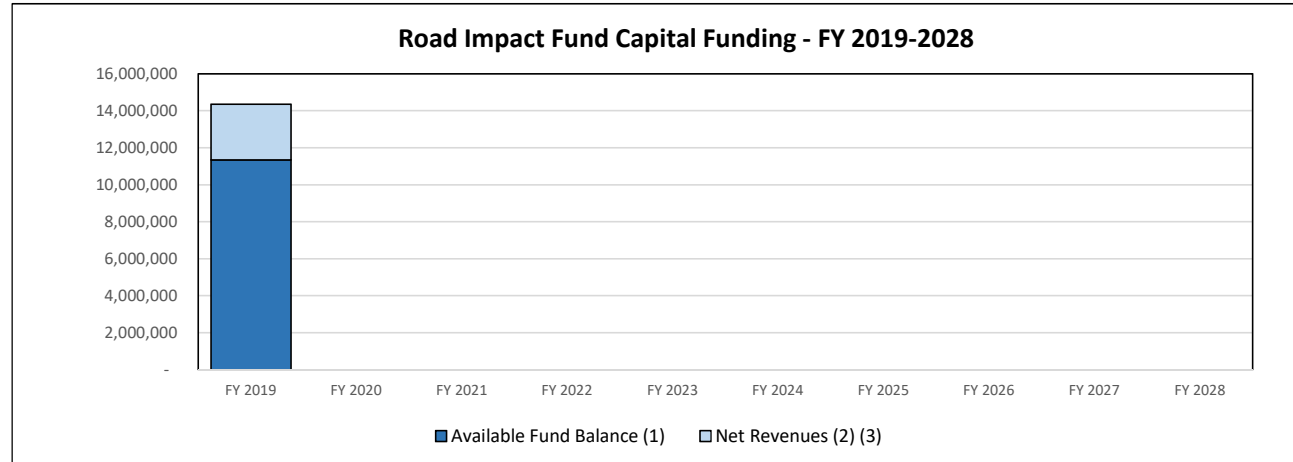
(2) Available Capital Funding is annual anticipated collections less one-month reserve for State cash/fund balance requirements.



Fund:	Road Impact	Percent of All Revenues	8.7%
-------	-------------	-------------------------	------

Road Impact Fund: The Road Impact Fund is the special revenue fund created for the accounting of expenditures in accord with City Ordinance 88-13 on the proceeds of road impact fees from new development. These funds can be used to pay for new arterial roads, directly or through payment of debt service on bonds associated with the projects.

The fund primarily is dedicated to servicing debt on already constructed arterial roadways. During the FY 2019-2028 CIP horizon, the debt service obligation assigned the Road Impact Fund is over \$38 million. (And nearly \$50 million total outstanding) Assuming the current balance is maintained as a sinking fund and reasonable collections remain to come into the fund, this obligation should be able to be met. But few - if any - new obligations should be planned at this time.



	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	10-year
Available Fund Balance (1)	11,339,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,339,848
Net Revenues (2) (3)	3,005,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,005,021
Totals	\$ 14,344,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,344,869

(1) Available Balance will be finalized once final FY 2018 Audited Financials are presented.

(2) Net Revenues less Debt Service and possible offsets.

(3) Assumes average of \$4,250,000 collected annually from FY 2019-FY 2028.



City of Franklin

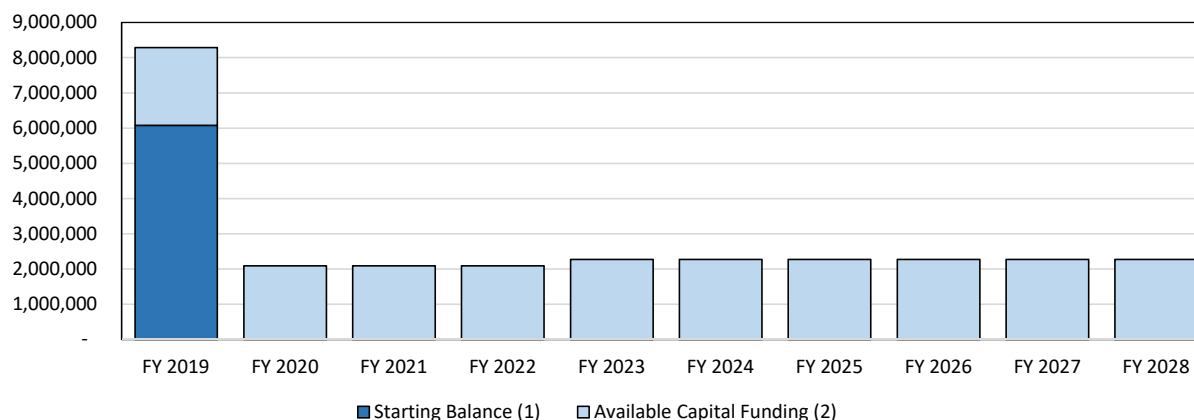
FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Fund:	City Facilities Tax Fund	Percent of All Revenues	17.2%
--------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

Facilities Tax Fund: A special revenue fund used to account for the proceeds authorized by a private act of the Tennessee General Assembly of 1987 for the City to levy and collect a privilege tax on new development to provide that new development contribute its fair share of providing new public facilities made necessary by growth. Such taxes may be expended only upon police, fire, sanitation, and parks and recreation.

With the only known funding request against the fund the costs of Fire Station 7, (approx. \$5.25 M), ample resources are available to spend from the Facilities Tax on eligible capital projects during the 10-year CIP horizon.

City Facilities Tax Fund Capital Funding - FY 2019-2028



	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	10-Year
Starting Balance (1)	6,075,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,075,399
Available Capital Funding (2)	2,211,740	2,093,000	2,093,000	2,093,000	2,275,000	2,275,000	2,275,000	2,275,000	2,275,000	2,275,000	22,140,740
Totals	\$ 8,287,139	\$ 2,093,000	\$ 2,093,000	\$ 2,093,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 28,216,139

(1) Available Balance will be finalized once final FY 2018 Audited Financials are presented.

(2) Available Capital Funding is annual anticipated collections less one-month reserve for State cash/fund balance requirements.



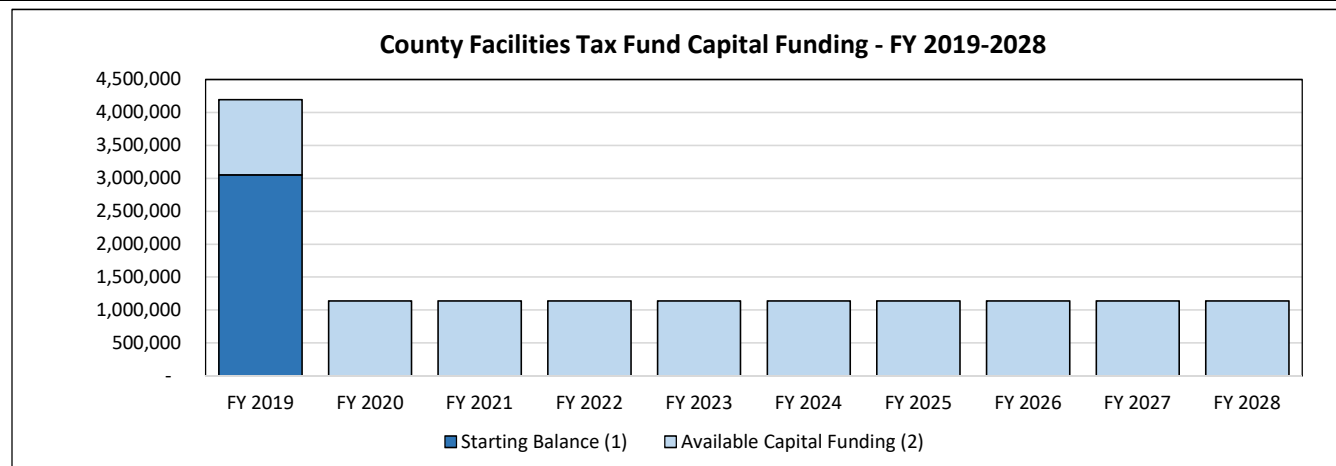
City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Fund:	County Facilities Tax Fund	Percent of All Revenues	8.8%
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Facilities Tax Fund: The County Facilities Tax Fund is a new special revenue fund used to account for the City's share of the County's Adequate School Facilities Tax. 30% of the proceeds are distributed to incorporated cities within the county, and another 30% is divided pro rata among the incorporated cities based on population in the last decennial census. The City began collecting a share of the County Facilities Tax in FY 2012.

Prior to FY 2017, monies collected had been deposited within the Capital Projects Fund. Funds are to be used for the purpose of providing public facilities.



	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	10-Year
Starting Balance (1)	3,054,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,054,517
Available Capital Funding (2)	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	1,137,500	11,375,000
Totals	\$ 4,192,017	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 1,137,500	\$ 14,429,517

(1) Available Balance will be finalized once final FY 2018 Audited Financials are presented. Amount reduced to take into account FY 2019 Budget Amendment #3 (96W Sidewalk Project).

(2) Available Capital Funding is annual anticipated collections less one-month reserve for State cash/fund balance requirements.



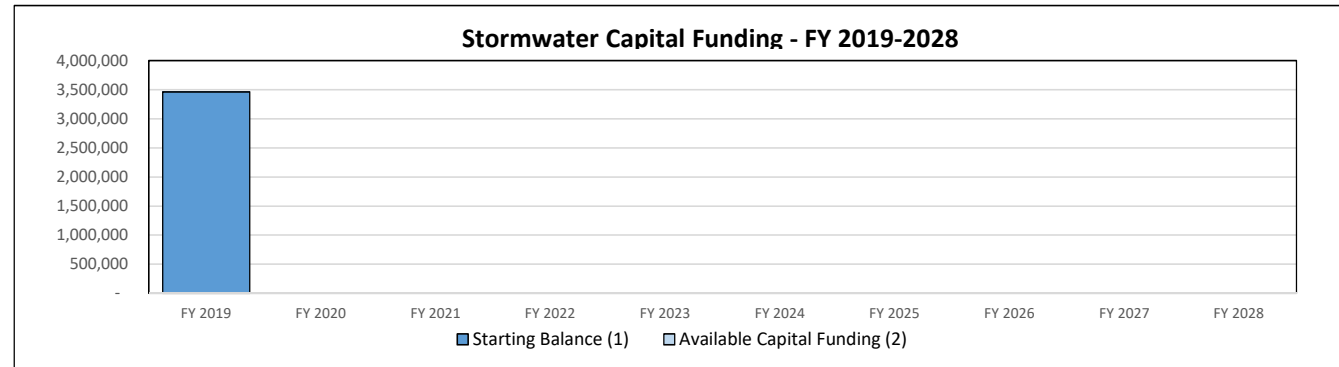
City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Fund:	Stormwater	Percent of Total CIP Revenues	2.1%
--------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------

Stormwater Fund: A special revenue fund used to account for the City's Stormwater drainage projects and operations that prevent water issues. Revenues are primarily from charges to residential and commercial customers based on roofs and paved areas.

This is another fund dependent upon development. Should development increase faster than projected, or fees are increased, more money maybe come available for capital needs/requests. As it is, little annual surplus is forecast after operational concerns are met.



	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	
Starting Balance (1)	3,462,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,462,292
Available Capital Funding (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	\$ 3,462,292	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,462,292

Assumptions

- (1) Available Balance will be finalized once final FY 2018 Audited Financials are presented.
- (2) Available Capital Funding is annual anticipated collections less one-month reserve for State cash/fund balance requirements.



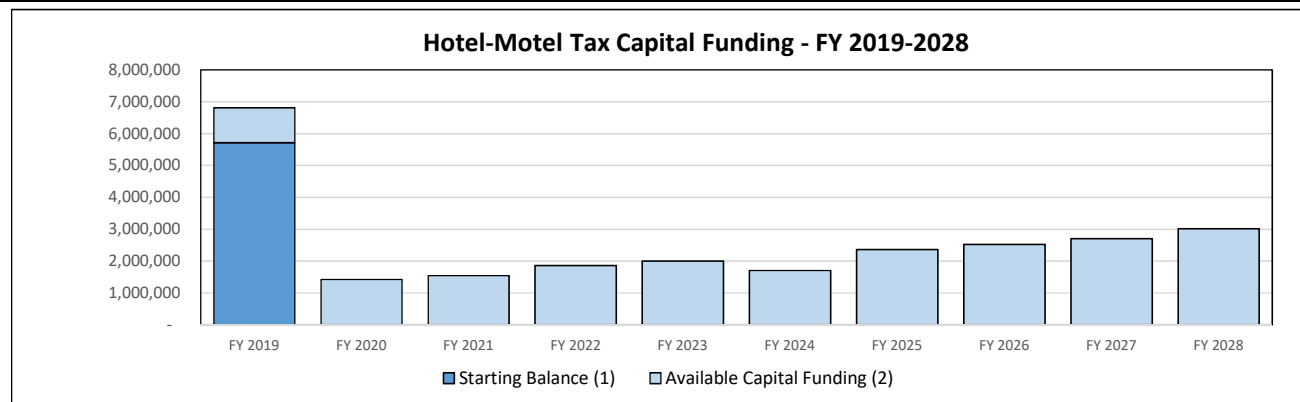
City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Fund:	Hotel Motel Tax	Percent of Total CIP Revenues	15.8%
-------	-----------------	-------------------------------	-------

Hotel Motel Tax: The Hotel/Motel Tax has been used in the past for those types of infrastructure projects which promote recreation and tourism. Specifically, these monies have been used for servicing debt related to the acquisition of the Carter's Hill Battlefield, Eastern Flank Battlefield and the Park at Harlinsdale Farm.

Future growth assumes 4.5% growth in revenues from hotel stays annually, less all known costs (existing debt service and the City's contribution to the Williamson County Convention & Visitors Bureau).



	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	
Starting Balance (1)	5,722,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,722,086
Available Capital Funding (2)	1,089,969	1,424,067	1,538,581	1,865,214	1,998,734	1,701,966	2,359,706	2,528,480	2,704,366	3,021,489	20,232,571
Totals	\$ 6,812,055	\$ 1,424,067	\$ 1,538,581	\$ 1,865,214	\$ 1,998,734	\$ 1,701,966	\$ 2,359,706	\$ 2,528,480	\$ 2,704,366	\$ 3,021,489	\$ 25,954,657

Assumptions

- (1) Available Balance will be finalized once final FY 2018 Audited Financials are presented.
- (2) Available Capital Funding is annual anticipated collections less one-month reserve for State cash/fund balance requirements.



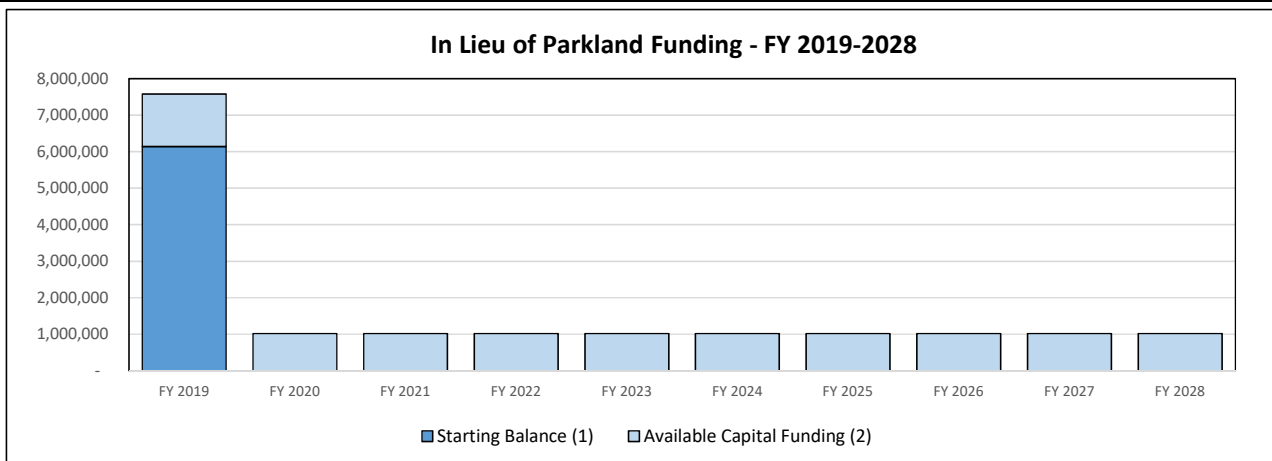
City of Franklin

FY 2019-2028 Capital Improvement Program Financing Model

Fund:	In Lieu of Tax Parkland	Percent of Total CIP Revenues	10.2%
-------	-------------------------	-------------------------------	-------

In Lieu of Parkland Fund: The In Lieu of Parkland Fund was created in FY 2015 for the purpose of satisfying requirements of Section 5.5.4 of the City of Franklin Zoning Ordinance for developers seeking alternatives to the development of green space within developments. Funds can be used only for the acquisition or development of public parks, greenways/blue ways, open space sites, and related facilities.

The important issue of concern with these funds is the nexus issue: funds can only be spent in the quadrant of the community in which they are collected. Although funds are likely to be generated annually in excess of a million dollars, they cannot be spent City-wide. This limits how much can be spent on a particular project.

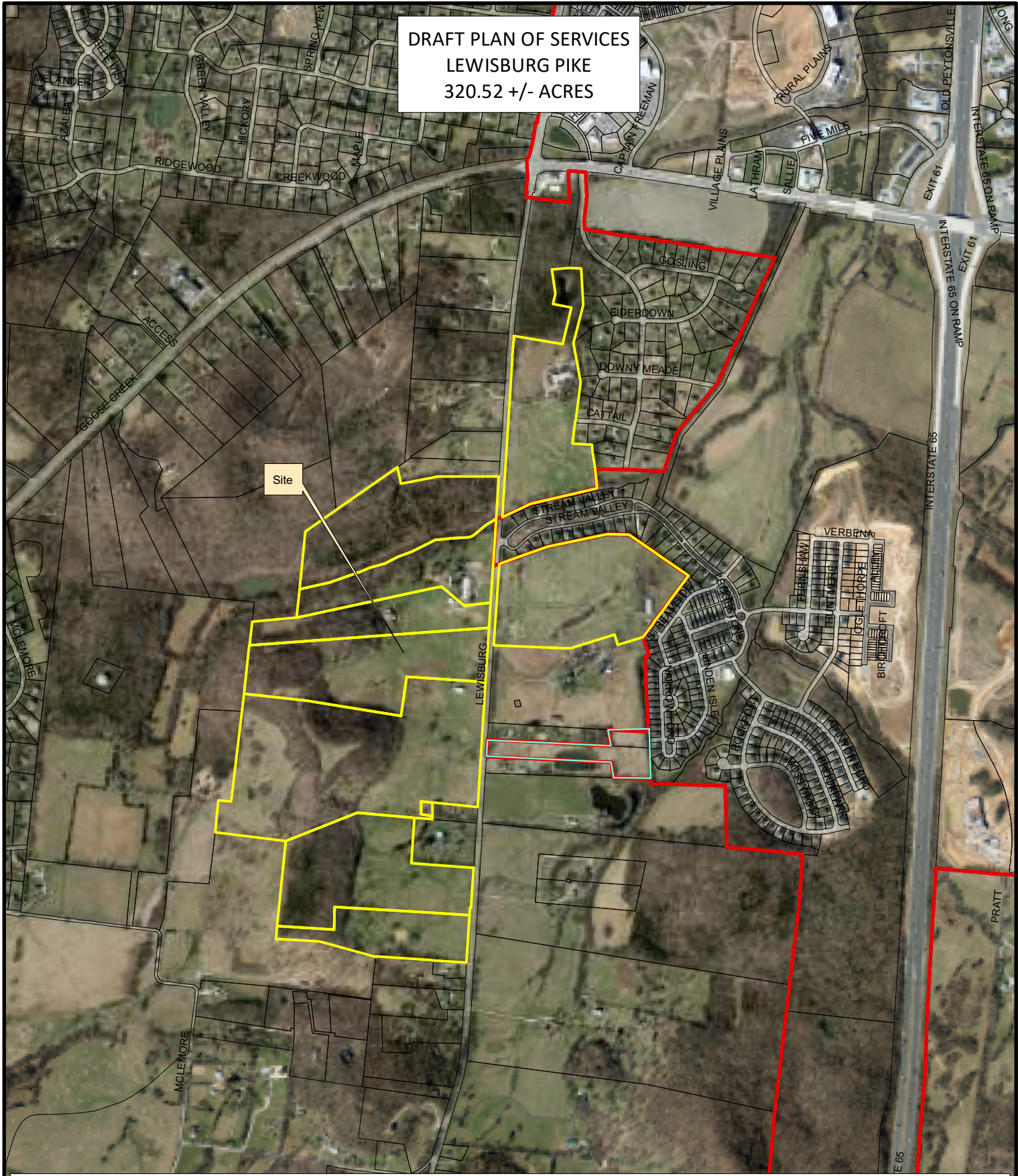


	Projections										Totals
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	
Starting Balance (1)	6,141,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,141,130
Available Capital Funding (2)	1,440,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	10,575,000
Totals	\$ 7,581,130	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 16,716,130

Assumptions

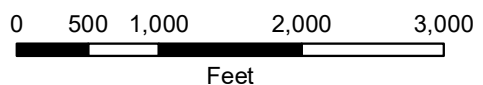
- (1) Available Balance will be finalized once final FY 2018 Audited Financials are presented.
- (2) Available Capital Funding is annual anticipated collections less one-month reserve for State cash/fund balance requirements.

DRAFT PLAN OF SERVICES
LEWISBURG PIKE
320.52 +/- ACRES



Legend

-  Lewisburg Pike Annexation
-  Existing City Limits



This map was created by the Franklin Planning Department. It was compiled from the most authentic information available. The City is not responsible for any errors or omissions contained hereon. All data and materials (c) copyright 2018. All rights reserved.

DRAFT PLAN OF SERVICES
LEWISBURG PIKE
320.52 +/- ACRES



Legend

-  Conservation Subdivision Design Concept
-  Single Family Residential Design Concept
-  Existing City Limits

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000
Feet

This map was created by the Franklin Planning Department.
It was compiled from the most authentic information available.
The City is not responsible for any errors or omissions contained hereon.
All data and materials (c) copyright 2018. All rights reserved.



September 6, 2018

City of Franklin
Planning Department
Emily Hunter, Planning Director
Franklin, Tennessee

Dear Emily,

Multiple property owners own the acreage in 10 parcels surrounding Lewisburg Pike near Stream Valley Blvd. They are requesting annexation of their property into the City of Franklin. Attached is Exhibit showing the location of the properties. A legal description of the properties will be provided with a boundary survey when the annexation request is filed.

A Development Plan and a Rezoning Request will be filed concurrently with the Annexation Request. We are estimating 700 homes at this time.

The properties are within the Conservation Subdivision and Single Family policy areas of Envision Franklin.

The water service provider for this area is HBTS Utility District. The sewer service provider is the City of Franklin. A sewer availability request has been filed with the City of Franklin.

At this time, we request to start the process for the Plan of Services, and look forward to working with you as we proceed. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or need any additional information.

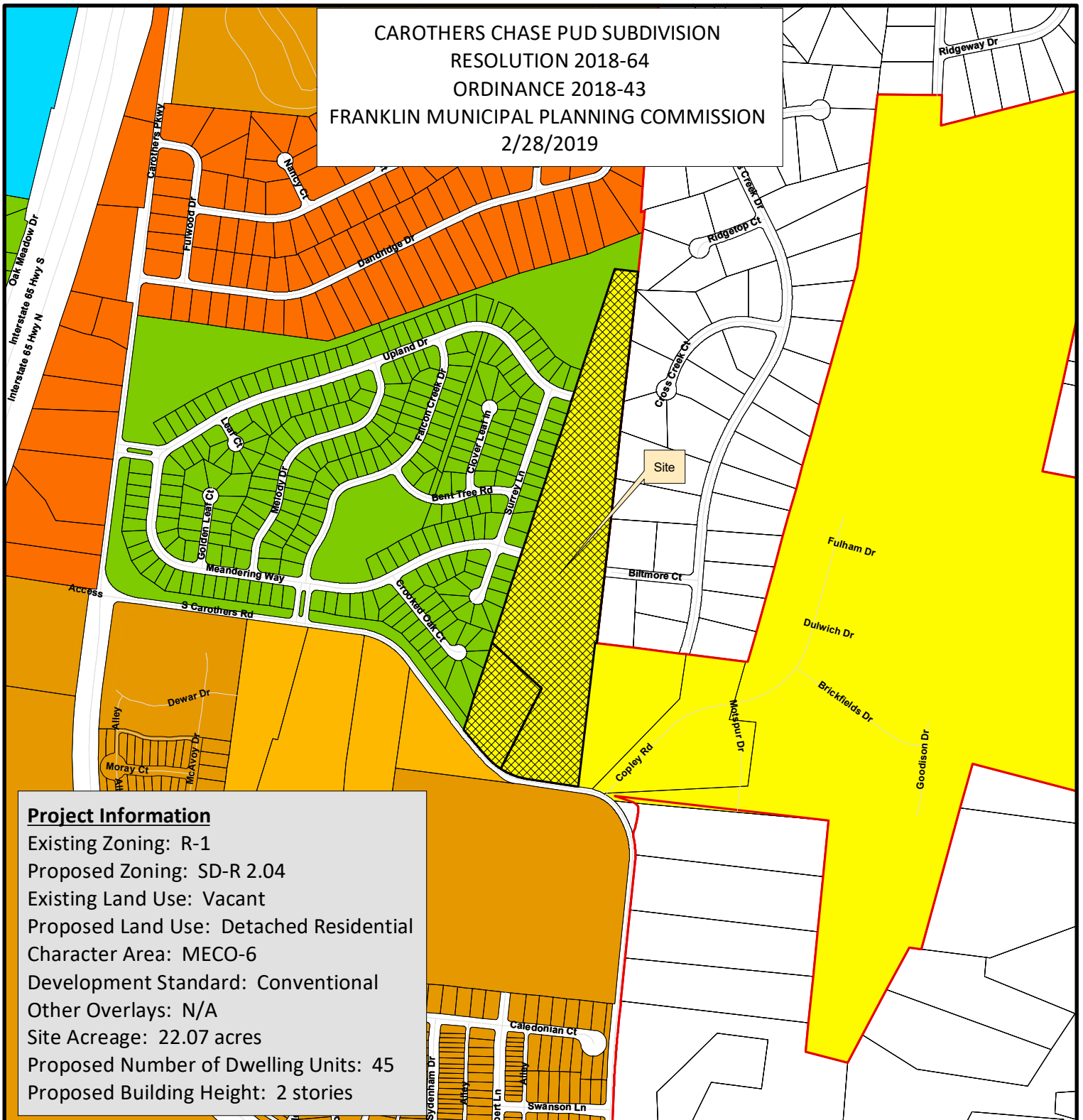
Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Greg Gamble', is positioned above the contact information.

Greg Gamble
Gamble Design Collaborative
615.975.5765
Greggamble209@gmail.com



CAROTHERS CHASE PUD SUBDIVISION
 RESOLUTION 2018-64
 ORDINANCE 2018-43
 FRANKLIN MUNICIPAL PLANNING COMMISSION
 2/28/2019



Project Information

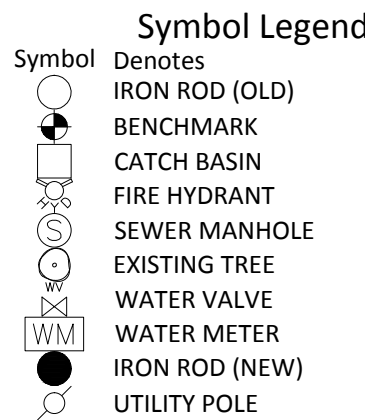
Existing Zoning: R-1
 Proposed Zoning: SD-R 2.04
 Existing Land Use: Vacant
 Proposed Land Use: Detached Residential
 Character Area: MECO-6
 Development Standard: Conventional
 Other Overlays: N/A
 Site Acreage: 22.07 acres
 Proposed Number of Dwelling Units: 45
 Proposed Building Height: 2 stories

Carothers Chase PUD Subdivision	SD-R Specific Development-Residential
AG Agricultural District	SD-X Specific Development-Variety
ER Estate Residential	OR Office Residential District
R-1 Residential District	GO General Office District
R-2 Residential District	CC Central Commercial District
R-3 Residential District	NC Neighborhood Commercial District
R-6 Residential District	GC General Commercial District
RM-10 Attached 10 Residential District	LI Light Industrial District
RM-15 Attached 15 Residential District	HI Heavy Industrial District
RM-20 Attached 20 Residential District	CI Civic and Institutional District



0 250 500 1,000
 Feet

This map was created by the Franklin Planning Department.
 It was compiled from the most authentic information available.
 The City is not responsible for any errors or omissions contained hereon.
 All data and materials (c) copyright 2018. All rights reserved.

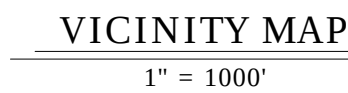


Owner : Jean Marie Giles Glass & Georgia Ann Spencer, as of record in Deed Book 4594, Page 427,
Registers Office, Williamson County, Tennessee.

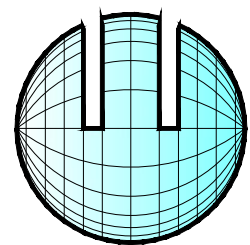
I hereby certify that this survey was actually made on the ground under my direct supervision, using the latest recorded deeds, and other information; that there are no encroachments or projections other than those shown; and that this survey exceeds the minimum requirements for a Category 1 Urban Land Survey pursuant to Chapter 0820-3, Section .05 of the Department of Insurance Standards of Practice for Land Surveyors; and that this survey is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Clint T Elliott, TN RLS # 2347

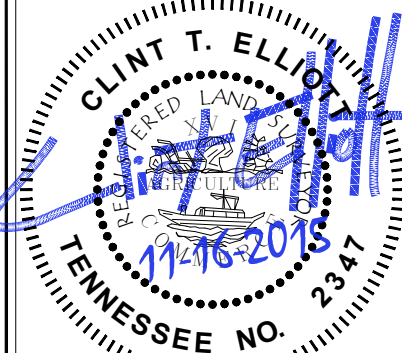
1. This Property is located in the 14th Civil District of Williamson County Tennessee.
2. Bearings, Elevations and Coordinates shown are based on Tennessee State Plane NAD83. (NAVD88)
3. The property is located in areas designated as "Zone X" (areas determined to be outside the 0.2 % annual chance floodplain) as noted on the current FEMA Firm Community Panel.
4. Utilities shown hereon were taken from visible structures and other sources available to me at this time. Verification of existence, size, location and depth should be confirmed with the appropriate utility sources.
5. A Title Report was not provided for the preparation of this survey. Therefore this survey is subject to the findings of an accurate title search.
6. This Survey does not address the existence or non-existence of any wetlands.
7. This survey does not address the owner of any fence nor address any adverse claim of ownership of any adjoining property. Removal of any property line fence should be coordinated with adjacent owner.
8. Property is currently Zoned R-1. Setbacks per current zoning, verify with City of Franklin Zoning Administration.



CLINT T. ELLIOTT
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR
1700 Hayes St. #301, Nashville, TN 37203
clint@clintelliottsurvey.com
(615) 490-3236



4338 S Carothers Road
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

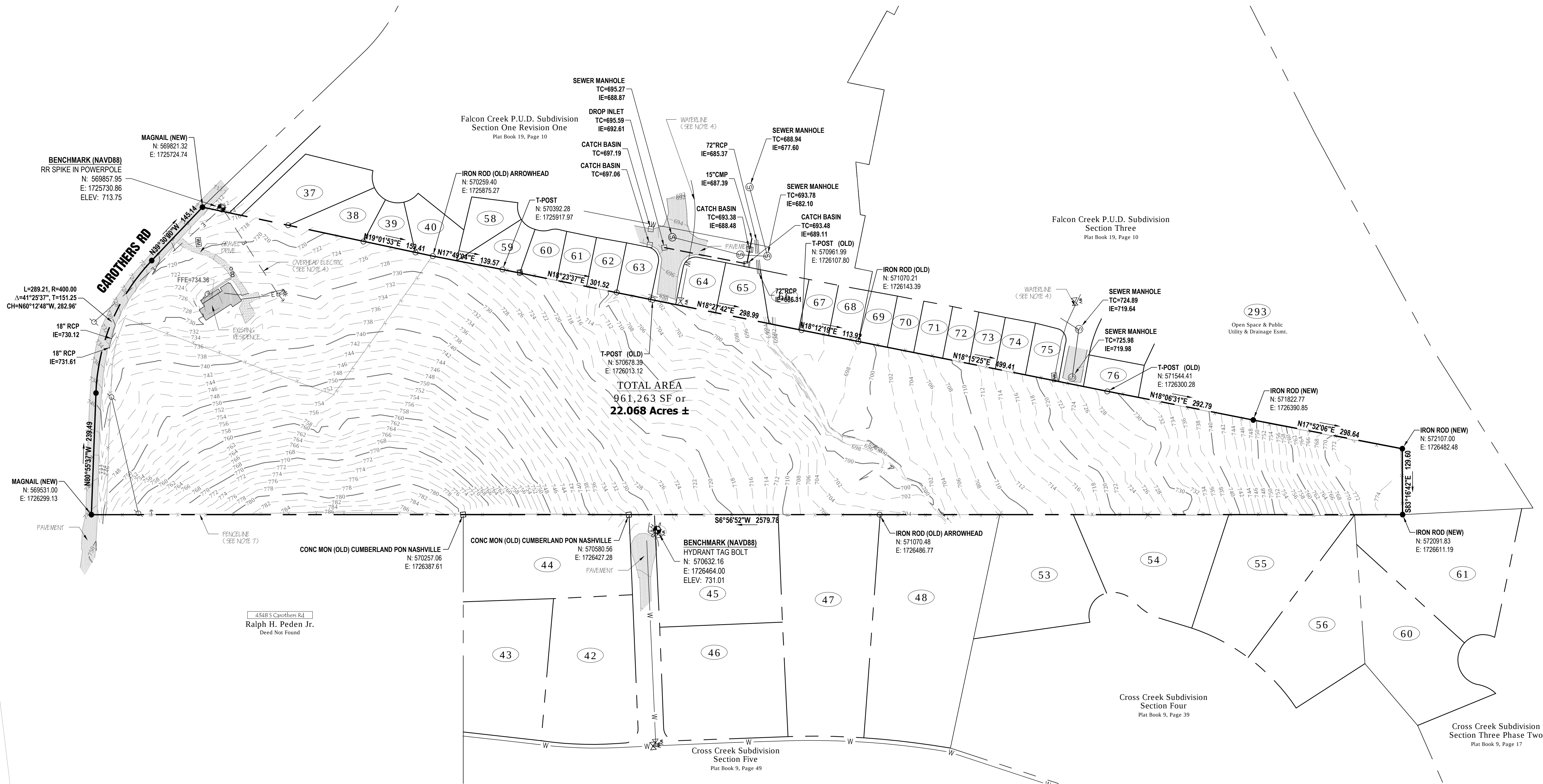
[illegible]

Issue Date:	7-23-2015
Project ID:	150916 CAROTHERS
Drafted By:	JG
Checked By:	
Sheet Title:	

Boundary & Topographic Survey

Sheet No.

V-1.00



PLOT DATE: 11/16/2015 11:29:22 AM
 \M4800ce01\c\Users\clint\Google Drive\Elliott_active jobs\150916 - 150916 - S Carothers Rd 4338\Carothers Rd - Survey (2).dwg

PUBLIC NOTICE AFFIDAVIT

City of Franklin, Tennessee

We/I Michael Dewey
(Please print Name/Names in Full)

being duly sworn, depose and say(s) that (I am)/(we are), acting as the authorized agent on all matters pertaining to the processing of the development application for the property described as:

Parcels 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89

(Property Parcel/Tax ID Number)

and located at:

4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road

(Street Address)

have/has provided a mailed notice in accordance with section 2.3.8 of the Franklin Zoning Ordinance, which included the following:

1. The address or location of the property subject to the submittal;
2. A brief description of the property (e.g., legal description, nearby streets and intersections);
3. Date, time, and location of the public meeting or hearing; Nature, scope, and purpose of submittal;
4. Information on where the public can view the application and where they may be heard;
5. Information on where the public can submit written comments.

Michael Dewey
Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

30th day of October, 20 18.

Sean Thomas Winters
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 05/02/2022



November 7, 2018

Dear Members of the Franklin Municipal Planning Commission,

I'm a residence of Franklin living in the Falcon Creek neighborhood and I'm incredibly concerned about the plans being made in regards to the application by Dewey Engineering for the PUD at 4338 & 4340 S. Carothers Road in Franklin.

Any plans, rezoning, exceptions and approvals will directly impact our streets, our homes and our quality of life so thank you for hearing our voices and considering the struggle this development will cause us and weighing that against any potential gain the city might experience by approving this application. For starters, we already have traffic issues getting in and out of the Falcon Creek neighborhood since the extension of Carothers opened up and multiple developments were approved and built south of our existing neighborhood. I understand that this new development is attempting to gain access to Falcon Creek entrances/exits via Meandering and that 4 additional homes will be built at the top of Upland Drive that will not be a part of Falcon Creek but will certainly put strain on our streets in the development stages and in on-going traffic once things are built.

I'm begging you to please listen to us and to please take into consideration the quality of our lives. We pay taxes and contribute to this great city in a variety of ways as faithful citizens. **I spent years saving money to buy my first home here and I chose an established neighborhood because I didn't want to live through construction and development.** I have loved living here and am so concerned that this entire process is going to put unnecessary strain on an already stretched infrastructure.

We've lived patiently through all the blasting down Carothers and next to us in the Lockwood Glen development (blasting at an intensity that seems excessive and dangerous – multiple complaints by people in Falcon Creek have been filed with the Fire Marshall in regards to this blasting issue). We've waited patiently for help from the city in terms of traffic control. And now, we are completely dependent on your willingness to protect our quality of life as citizens of Franklin by not approving the aspects of this development by Dewey Engineering that will negatively impact the Falcon Creek neighborhood. Please require them to secure their own entrance/exit onto South Carothers without encroaching upon the already overcrowded streets of Falcon Creek.

It feels like a lot is being asked of our established little neighborhood if you approve this development as it stands. I'm concerned that those in decision-making positions aren't listening to the people who are directly impacted by the growth boom we are experiencing. I'm absolutely an advocate for growth and development and I have patiently endured the traffic and overcrowding issues that Franklin has experienced over the last few years. But we don't want to lose the quality of life here that we've all worked hard to build. Please don't overlook us here in Falcon Creek simply because we are a small neighborhood. Please be our voice and honor the fact that we love living here and deserve to be considered in this process.

I trust that you will read this and hear my heart - I am not a trouble maker or one who stirs up drama. I am a woman who loves Franklin and wants to continue investing in my community for many years to come. And I'm hopeful I live in a place where those in leadership positions are willing to listen and consider what is best for everyone involved as decisions are made concerning new developments in this area.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Alicia Claxton', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Alicia Claxton
Falcon Creek resident

From: [patricia dalessandro](#)
To: [Christopher Andrews](#); ann.peterson@franklintn.gov; [Emily Hunter](#); [Amy Diaz-Barriga](#)
Subject: Carothers Chase
Date: Sunday, November 11, 2018 3:50:28 PM

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen,

I am a current resident of Falcon Creek subdivision, specifically on Surrey Lane. My back yard borders on the property where this construction has been proposed. My husband and I purchased our home in 2001. At that time we were told the field was a grazing area for cattle. Over the years that field has been allowed to return to its natural state. It is now home to untold numbers of deer, birds and other wildlife and most certainly beautiful Monarch butterflies. Thanks to all the blasting, flattening and house building that has occurred in the past few years, this remains the last and only sanctuary for these beautiful creatures.

It distresses me, tremendously, to consider not only the destruction of this natural setting, but also the destruction of my peaceful subdivision. I am blessed with neighbors of many generations who enjoy walking our streets with children and pets, and kids and their parents riding bikes or playing catch in the quiet streets. All of that would cease with construction vehicles bumping up and down the streets tearing up the infrastructure of our subdivision roads, rattling and cracking our foundations, waking sleeping babies and potentially diverting water flow in the creek leading to further erosion and damage to property.

How is it possible that Franklin so values its history and its standing as a quiet vacation destination and yet builds house upon house, increasing traffic and the health hazards that go along with it for the profit of a few individuals?

My husband passed away this past July. After retiring back in 2013 one of his greatest joys was the peace of that field. I am asking in his memory and for the sake of all of us whose homes border the field and all of God's creatures that take refuge in the field, please do not flatten it and fill it with more houses.

Sincerely,

Patricia Dalessandro
2317 Surrey Lane
pat_dalessandro@bellsouth.net
(615) 815- 4263

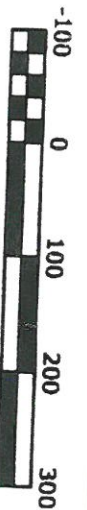
JoAnn Verbanic and Joseph Patrick
412 Cross Creek Court
Franklin, TN 37067
615-595-8611 home . jo_joe@comcast.net

As owners of the property located above, Parcel ID 089D E 01100 00009089C, we respectfully request the BOMA and the FMPC members consider two facts regarding the development of Carothers Chase, located at 4338 & 4340 S. Carothers Rd, Franklin TN. They are:

1. There is a 40 foot decline on our property, and the Carothers Chase property behind our house to the first house in their new development. No provision for drainage in the proposed development plan exists to protect the Carothers Chase homes from this run-off. We, and the Bradley and Linda Wilson's home next to us, experience significant run-off problems during rains. We are concerned the run-off will not only affect the Carothers Chase homes adversely, but also impact the Wilson's significantly, and possibly our home if there is nowhere for this water to go. Currently, the water can continue to flow on its natural course, but after the new development it will be impeded by homes, and perhaps redirected by concrete. We are certainly not civil engineers, but we believe this concern should be examined.
2. The density of the homes in the Carothers Chase development is inconsistent with the density of those surrounding Cross Creek on the East side, namely Colletta Park. Additionally, these proposed homes are extremely close to the property line of the homes on Cross Creek Court, and there is no provision for a barrier wall or any privacy barrier between the two subdivisions. Please consider reducing the density of these Carothers Chase homes, and either expand the distance between the two developments, or provide a privacy barrier between the two.

We greatly appreciate your time and consideration of these matters, and hope you can find favorable solutions for all concerned. God bless.





Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer

Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Barry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer

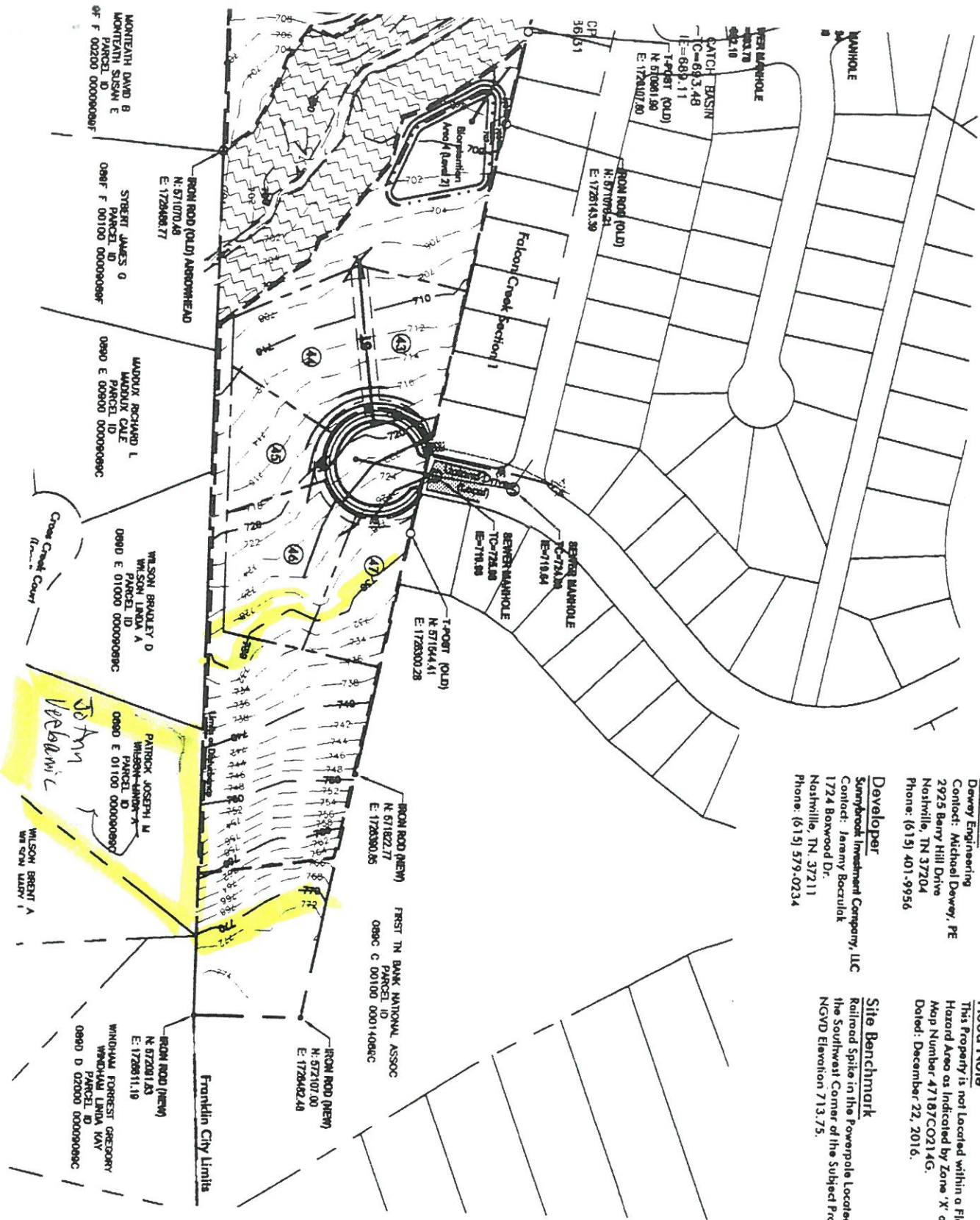
Samford Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Bocculak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note

This Property is not located within a Flood Hazard Area as indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187C0214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark

Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.



4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

Date: April 24, 2018

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #.....

From: Kris Rae Orlowski <kisraeorlowski@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 5, 2019 11:28 AM
To: Scott Speedy; Margaret Martin; danamclendon@mac.com;
bev@aldermanburger.com; annpetersen@comcast.net; Brandy Blanton;
Pearl Bransford; Clyde Barnhill; Emily Hunter; Amy Diaz-Barriga; Christopher
Andrews
Subject: Carothers Chase - Opposed

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

To the Mayor & Board of Alderman, et al:

My name is Kris Orlowski. My family and I are residents at 2063 Upland Drive in the Falcon Creek Subdivision in the South Carothers area of Franklin. We are a family of four, with children. A five year-old and a seven-year-old. My wife is an employee of Dave Ramsey, and I am a partner at a business located on Harpeth Industrial Court, behind the Factory. I would estimate that 98% of our lives are conducted within Franklin & Williamson County, and are very concerned with developments within our community.

You are poised to approve or deny the plan for development of the proposed Carothers Chase PUD. *I would like to state, for the record, that my family is fervently **opposed** to the proposal for Carothers Chase as it stands.* I request that my opposition, as presented in this email, go on the public record for the proposed Carothers Chase Development Plan.

Our home is the 6th lot from the northeastern end of Upland Drive. The current C.C. PUD calls for the building of 4 new homes that will be much larger, and not keeping in character with the homes that already exist in Falcon Creek. Additionally, these homes will not be part of the Falcon Creek HoA.

The addition of these homes at the end of Upland Drive will create an odd "island" of homes that are separate from the community of Falcon Creek. With their character and governance apart from that that already exists in FC, the families that would ultimately occupy these homes would be in some way ostracized from their most immediate neighbors. Think of the long running awkwardness that will ensue on the street as a preexisting resident's children say to their new friends that they are going to the pool and the new family cannot, at-will, also choose to partake in the use of the FC HoA's pool.

Next, I am put-off by the potential construction traffic that will ensue for the next several years along Upland Drive. Both of the long streets in Falcon Creek can already be quite busy with traffic. Upland and Meandering Way are the main arteries for our community and suffer from unsafe drivers who speed along their length. Adding construction traffic will only worsen the issue.

The construction will create an unpleasant amount of noise pollution in our area. We are parents to two small children. We already suffer from lack of sleep as is common with a household of with 2 young school-age children and 2 parents who both work full-time. My wife is particularly sensitive to noise and has health issues that can be exacerbated by a lack of sleep. We can also assume there will be blasting

the area as was experienced from as the Lockwood Glen Subdivision was being developed. But, now this construction will be less than a half a mile from our home! We find this unacceptable.

Also, the removal of the natural space at the end of Upland Drive will greatly effect the deer population that resides in the woods located directly behind our home. Our children delight in learning about the deer. Their fawns often bed-down in our yard and in the tall grass behind our home. Removing more of the natural area may cause the deer to have to relocate (but where, when so much of Southeast Franklin is being developed at such a rapid pace?)

The addition of all of these new homes in Carothers Chase will only exacerbate an already growing traffic problem along South Carothers Parkway. I left my house this morning, and at the Western entrance/exit to/from Falcon Creek, traffic was backed up to our entrance/exit and even further south along S. Carothers toward the new developments of the Ladd Park area.

The opportunistic development of Franklin and surrounding areas of Williamson County, without properly growing our infrastructure are decreasing the quality of life for the residents of our community. It needs to stop. You must ensure that the growth of our community is properly supported, or you will usher in an era where Franklin is no longer Franklin.

I urge all of you to vote against the approval of the Carothers Chase PUD until such a time where the plan is modified to meet the concerns of the residents that it effects.

Thank you for your attention and consideration in this matter.

Cordially,
Kris R. Orlowski

Kris Rae Photography

www.krisrae.com

Westlight Studios

www.westlightstudios.com

1106 Harpeth Industrial Ct
Franklin TN 37064

From: A Gomoljak <lovebuzz38@hotmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 5, 2019 12:31 PM
To: Scott Speedy; Margaret Martin; danamclendon@mac.com;
bev@aldermanburger.com; annpetersen@comcast.net; Brandy Blanton;
Pearl Bransford; Clyde Barnhill; Emily Hunter; Amy Diaz-Barriga; Christopher
Andrews
Subject: I request that this email go on public record for the proposed Carothers
Chase Development Plan...

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

As a resident of Falcon Creek for the past 14 years, I have to say I'm very concerned about what the Carothers Chase Development means to our neighborhood. Specifically blasting right behind our homes, construction for years, congested streets that are already too narrow, cut through traffic, and the list goes on. To date, you are being extremely dismissive about our concerns. I assume if it were your neighborhood, you'd want to protect and preserve your home values, integrity, and way of life. That blasting is going to effect my house as well as many others. The cut through traffic is going to be difficult through our neighborhood. Can you tell me what is going to be done to address any of our concerns?

Thanks,

Amy Gomoljak

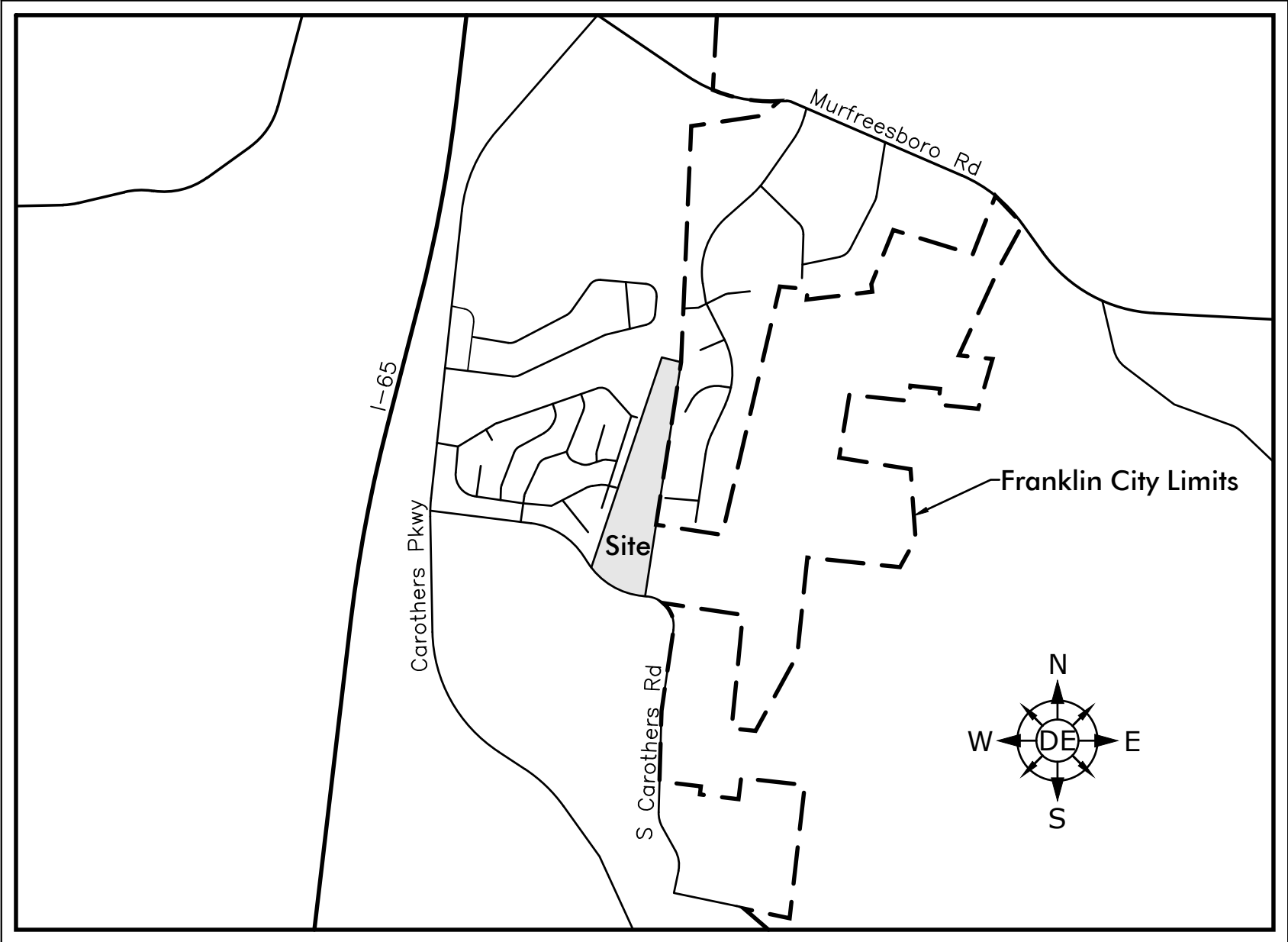
Carothers Chase

A Planned Unit Development Subdivision

Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee
COF Project #6773

Site Data	
PROJECT NAME:	Carothers Chase
PROJECT #	6773 (Development Plan) & 6772 (Rezoning Request)
SUBDIVISION:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
LOT NUMBERS:	1-49
ADDRESS:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
CITY:	Franklin
COUNTY:	Williamson County
STATE:	Tennessee
CIVIL DISTRICT:	14th
EXISTING ZONING & CHARACTER OV:	R-1, MECO-6 Character Overlay
PROPOSED ZONING:	SD-R
OTHER APPLICABLE OVERLAYS:	None
APPLICABLE DEVELOPMENT STDS:	Conventional
ACREAGE OF SITE/PROJECT AREA:	22.07 Acres
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF SITE:	961,263 ± Square Feet
MINIMUM REQUIRED SETBACK LINES (Single Family Detached):	
YARD FRONTING ON STREET:	15 Feet
SIDE YARD:	5 Feet & 15 Feet at Corner
REAR YARD:	10 Feet
DEVELOPER:	Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
ADDRESS:	1724 Boxwood Dr.
	Nashville, TN. 37211
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 579-0234
EMAIL ADDRESS:	j-boz@live.com
CONTACT NAME:	Jeremy Boczulak
APPLICANT:	Dewey Engineering
ADDRESS:	2925 Berry Hill Dr
	Nashville 37204
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 401-9956
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	mdewey@dewey-engineering.com
CONTACT NAME:	Michael Dewey, PE
BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE:	Not Applicable
BUILDING HEIGHT:	2 Stories Maximum
MAXIMUM FLOOR AREA RATIO:	Not Applicable
FLOOR AREA RATIO OF SITE:	Not Applicable
PROPOSED LANDSCAPE SURFACE:	Not Applicable
MIN. LANDSCAPE SURFACE RATIO:	0.20
MIN. PARKING REQUIREMENT:	Single-Family Detached: 2 per Dwelling
PARKING PROVIDED:	45 Garage, 45 Driveway (45 SF Lots)
MAX. PARKING LIMIT:	For Attached Residential Only, No More Than 120% of the Minimum Parking Required.
EXISTING PARKING	Not Applicable
REQUIRED OFF-STREET LOADING:	None
OFF-STREET LOADING PROVIDED:	None
RESIDENTIAL DENSITY:	45 Single-Family Lots (2.04 Lots/Acre)
TREE CANOPY:	Not Applicable
PARKLAND:	"Fees in Lieu" at Final Plat
OPEN SPACE:	Not Applicable



Vicinity Map
NTS

Sheet Schedule

1	C0.0	Cover Sheet
2	C1.0	Overall Existing Conditions Plan
3	C1.1	Overall Tree Preservation Plan
4	C2.0	Overall Development Plan
5	C3.0	Overall Grading and Drainage Plan
6	C4.0	Overall ROW & Access Plan
7	C5.0	Overall Utility Plan
8	C5.1	Offsite Utility Plan
9	L1.0	Overall Landscape Plan
10	L1.1	Buffer Averaging Plan

OWNER
GREG GLASS
4338 SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD
FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE 37064
CONTACT: GREG GLASS
EMAIL: GGLASS@MAC.COM

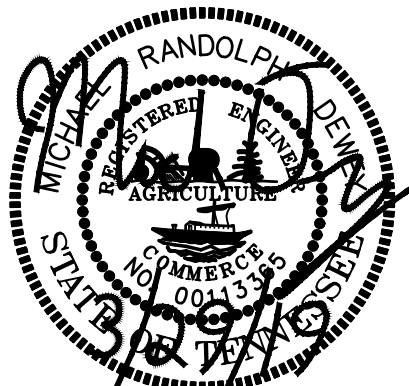
DEVELOPER
SUNNYBROOK INVESTMENT COMPANY, LLC
1724 BOXWOOD DR.
NASHVILLE, TN. 37211
CONTACT: JEREMY BOCZULAK
PHONE: (615) 579-0234
EMAIL: J-BOZ@LIVE.COM

CIVIL ENGINEER
DEWEY ENGINEERING
2925 BERRY HILL DRIVE
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37204
CONTACT: MICHAEL DEWEY, PE
PHONE: (615) 401-9956
EMAIL: MDEWEY@DEWEY-ENGINEERING.COM

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
CUMBERLAND LANDESIGN INC.
104 LEEWARD POINT
HENDERSONVILLE, TN 37075
CONTACT: BRIAN WRAY
PHONE: (615) 333-4636
EMAIL: CUMBERLANDESIGN@BELLSOUTH.NET

FLOODNOTE
THIS PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A FLOOD HAZARD AREA
AS INDICATED BY ZONE 'X' ON FEMA MAP NUMBER 47187C0214G.
DATED: DECEMBER 22, 2016.

- Modification of Standards Request:**
1. Cul-de-sac Centerline Grade. The Applicant Requests a Modification of the Transportation & Street Technical Standards 2.3.9 (1) Which Requires the Centerline Grade in the Bulb of a Cul-de-sac Shall not Exceed Five (5.0) Percent. The Temporary Cul-de-sac is at Ten (10) Percent Grade Through the Centerline.



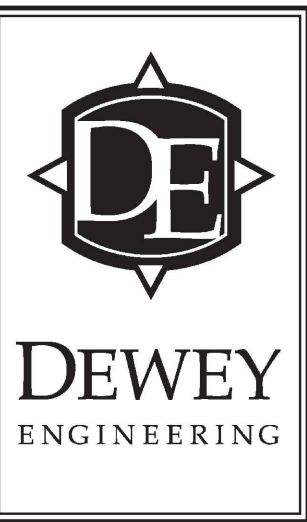
Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind
Lots 22-25. Added Open
Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening
Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773
(Development Plan)
COF Project #6772
(Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

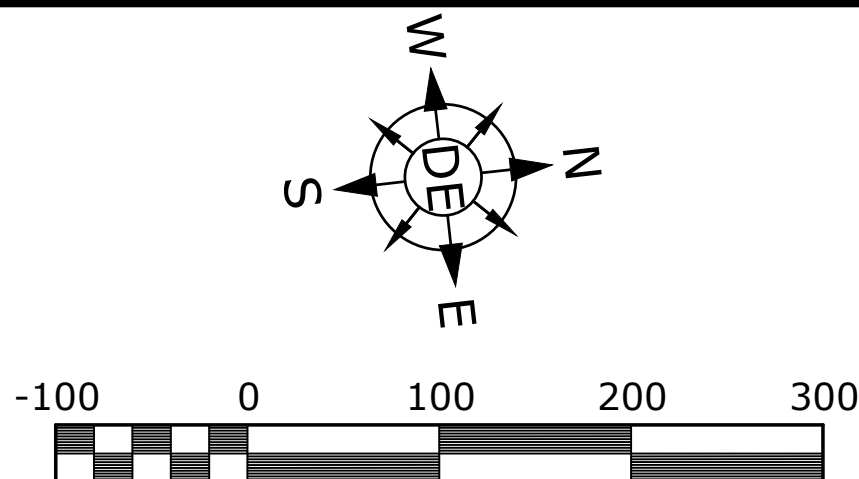
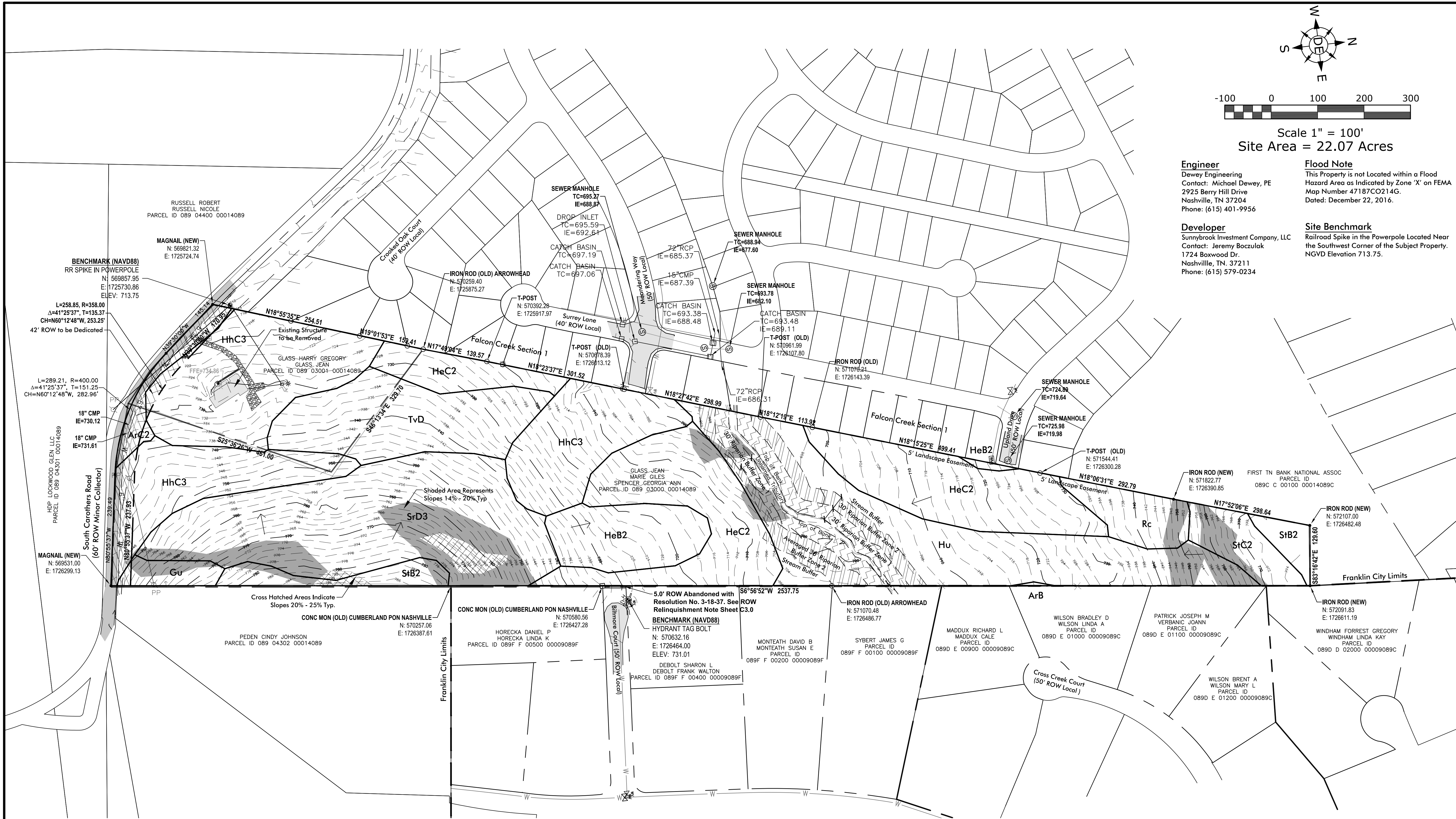


Cover Sheet

Job No. 17048

C0.0

1 of 10



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

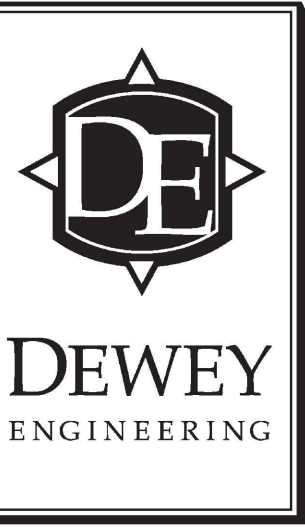
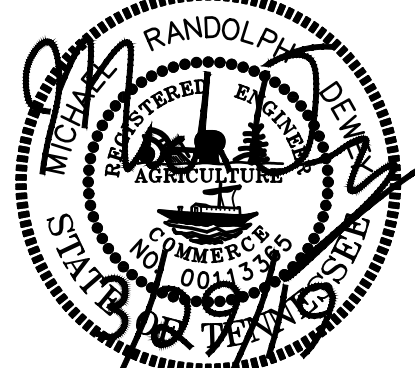
Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

Legal Description of Property to be Rezoned:
Commencing at a Point Along the North Right-of-Way of South Carothers Road, the Same Point Being at the Southeast Corner of the Property of Jean Glass & Georgia Spencer of Tax Map 89 Parcel 30: said Point being the Point of Beginning.
Thence, N 80° 55' 37" W for a distance of 239.49 feet to the beginning of a curve,
Said curve turning to the right through an angle of 41° 25' 37", having a radius of 400.00 feet, and whose long chord bears N 60° 12' 48" W for a distance of 282.96 feet.
Thence, N 39° 30' 00" W for a distance of 145.14 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 55' 35" E for a distance of 303.81 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 19° 01' 53" E for a distance of 159.41 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 17° 49' 04" E for a distance of 139.57 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 23' 37" E for a distance of 301.52 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 27' 42" E for a distance of 298.99 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 12' 19" E for a distance of 113.92 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 15' 25" E for a distance of 499.41 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 06' 31" E for a distance of 292.79 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 17° 52' 06" E for a distance of 298.64 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, S 83° 16' 42" E for a distance of 129.60 feet to a point on a line.
Thence S 06° 56' 52" W a Distance of 2579.78 feet to the Point of Beginning

Existing Conditions Sheet Shows Field Run Survey Data Provided by Clint Elliott Surveying Dated 7/23/2015.

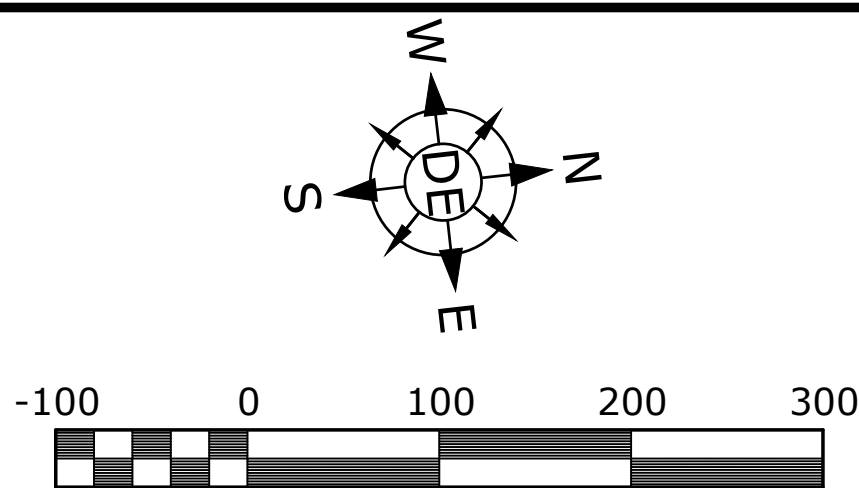
Note:
No Mineral Rights are Held by Parties Outside of the Owner.



Overall Existing Conditions Plan

Job No. 17048

C1.0



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN, 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

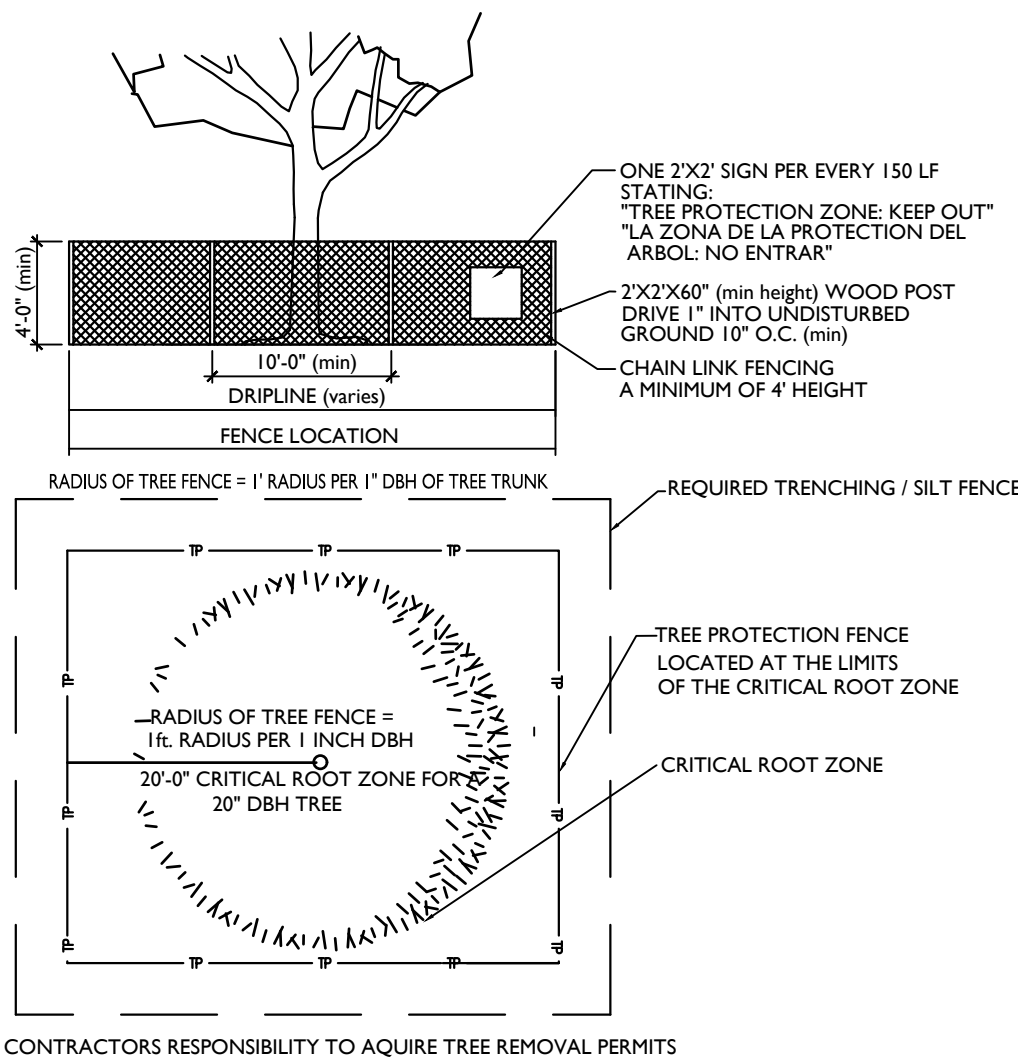
Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

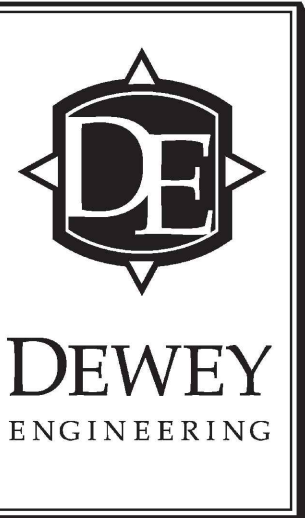
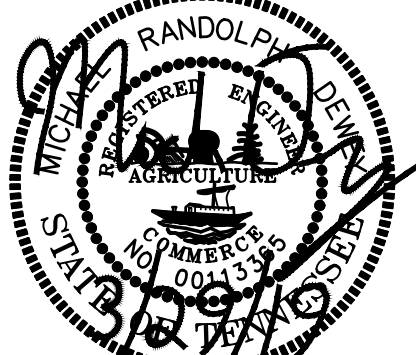
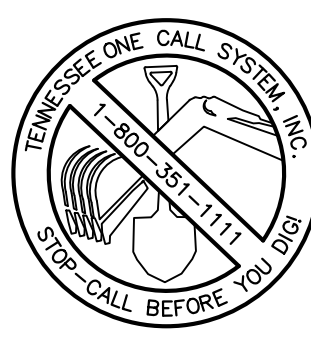
- Existing Tree Canopy
- Area of Tree Canopy Retention

Tree Protection Zone
Existing Tree Canopy - 12.35 Acres (56% of Total Site)
Tree Canopy Required - 5.56 Acres (45% of Existing Tree Canopy)
Proposed Area of Tree Canopy Retention - 5.64 Acres (46% of Existing Tree Canopy)

- TREE PROTECTION NOTES:**
- The tree protection barriers shall be constructed before the issuance of any permits, and shall remain intact throughout the entire period of construction.
 - The tree protection barrier shall be installed as labeled on this plan or a distance to the radius of the dripline, whichever is greatest, as measured from the trunk of the protected tree.
 - Any required excavation in or around the protection zone to accommodate underground services, footings, etc., shall be indicated on the plan, and shall be excavated by hand. In addition, related root pruning shall be accomplished via ANSI A-300-95 standard so as to minimize impact on the general root system.
 - The storage of building materials or stock piling shall not be permitted within the limits of or against the protection barriers.
 - Trees within the protection barriers must be adequately cared for throughout the construction process (i.e., they must be watered sufficiently). Fill shall not be placed upon the root system as to endanger the health or life of the affected tree.



TREE PROTECTION FENCING DETAIL



Overall Tree Preservation Plan

Job No. 17048

C1.1

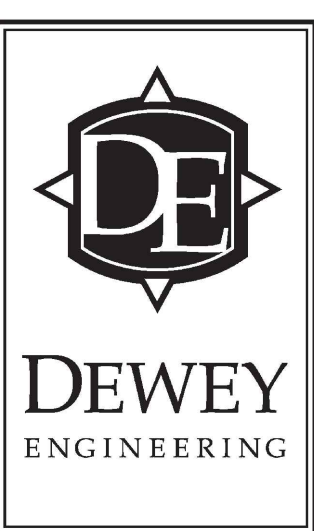
Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind
Lots 22-25, Added Open
Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening
Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773
(Development Plan)
COF Project #6772
(Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

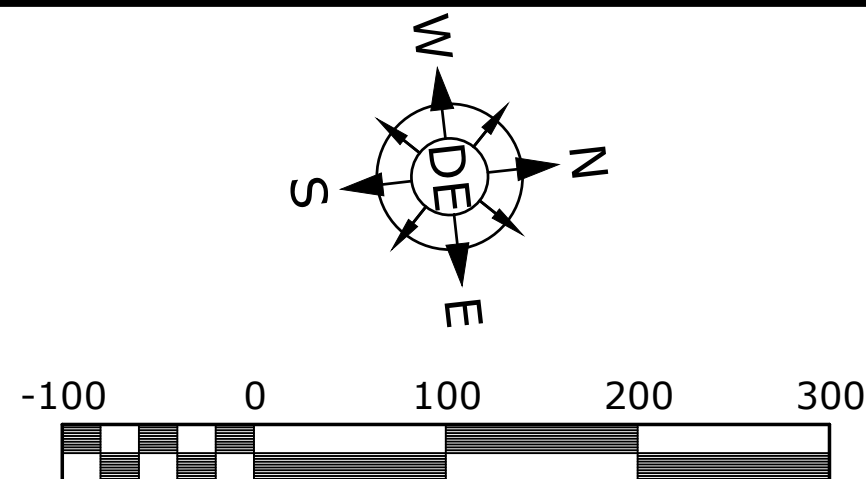


Overall
Development
Plan

Job No. 17048

C2.0

4 of 10

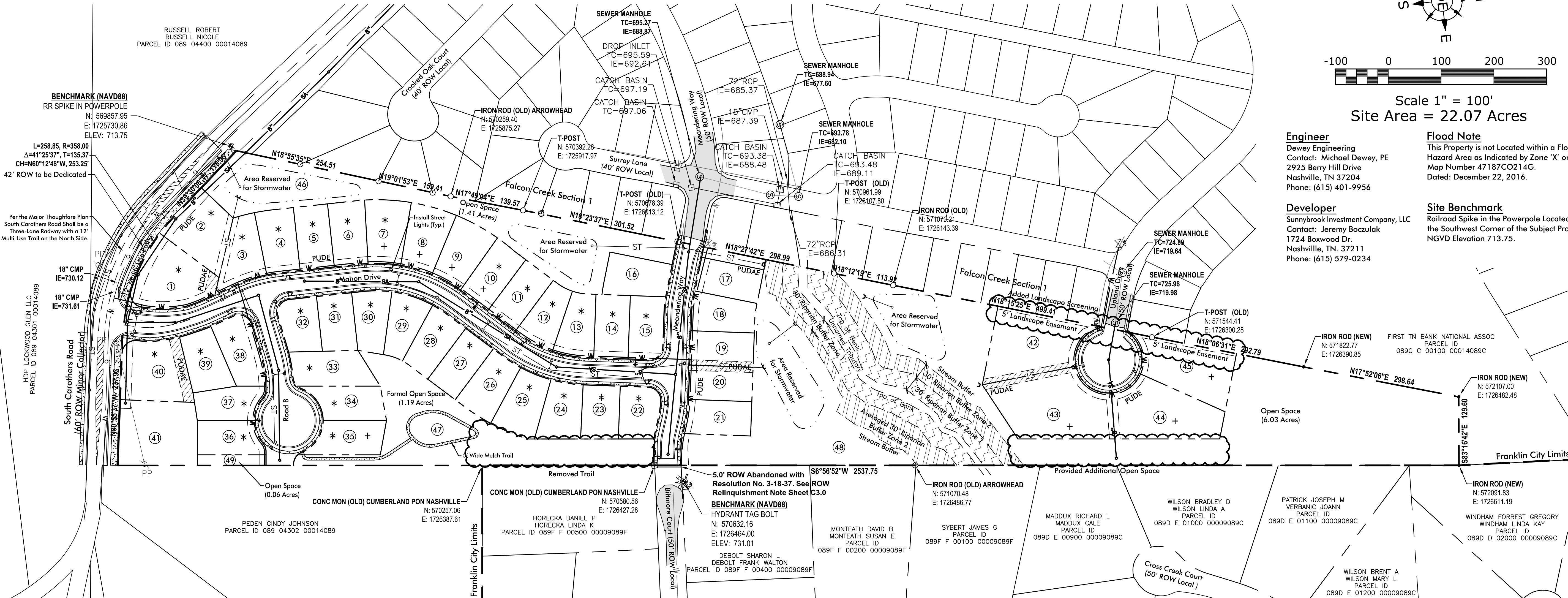


Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood
Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA
Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near
the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.



Site Data

PROJECT NAME:	Carothers Chase
PROJECT #	6773 (Development Plan) & 6772 (Rezoning Request)
SUBDIVISION:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
LOT NUMBERS:	1-49
ADDRESS:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
CITY:	Franklin
COUNTY:	Williamson County
STATE:	Tennessee
CIVIL DISTRICT:	14th
EXISTING ZONING & CHARACTER OV:	R-1, MECO-6 Character Overlay
PROPOSED ZONING:	SD-R
OTHER APPLICABLE OVERLAYS:	None
APPLICABLE DEVELOPMENT STDS:	Conventional
ACREAGE OF SITE/PROJECT AREA:	22.07 Acres
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF SITE:	961,263 ± Square Feet
MINIMUM REQUIRED SETBACK LINES (Single Family Detached):	
YARD FRONTING ON STREET:	15 Feet
SIDE YARD:	5 Feet & 15 Feet at Corner
REAR YARD:	10 Feet
DEVELOPER:	Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
ADDRESS:	1724 Boxwood Dr.
	Nashville, TN. 37211
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 579-0234
EMAIL ADDRESS:	j-boc@live.com
CONTACT NAME:	Jeremy Boczulak
APPLICANT:	Dewey Engineering
ADDRESS:	2925 Berry Hill Dr
	Nashville 37204
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 401-9956
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	mdewey@dewey-engineering.com
CONTACT NAME:	Michael Dewey, PE
BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE:	Not Applicable
BUILDING HEIGHT:	2 Stories Maximum
MAXIMUM FLOOR AREA RATIO:	Not Applicable
FLOOR AREA RATIO OF SITE:	Not Applicable
PROPOSED LANDSCAPE SURFACE:	Not Applicable
MIN. LANDSCAPE SURFACE RATIO:	0.20
MIN. PARKING REQUIREMENT:	Single-Family Detached: 2 per Dwelling
PARKING PROVIDED:	45 Garage, 45 Driveway (45 SF Lots)
MAX. PARKING LIMIT:	For Attached Residential Only, No More Than 120% of the Minimum Parking Required.
EXISTING PARKING	Not Applicable
REQUIRED OFF-STREET LOADING:	None
OFF-STREET LOADING PROVIDED:	None
RESIDENTIAL DENSITY:	45 Single-Family Lots (2.04 Lots/Acre)
TREE CANOPY:	Not Applicable
PARKLAND:	"Fees in Lieu" at Final Plat
OPEN SPACE:	Not Applicable

There Shall be no Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction,
Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers
Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.

Parkland Calculations

45 Residential Units Requested

35 Residential Units x 1,200 sf = 42,000 sf

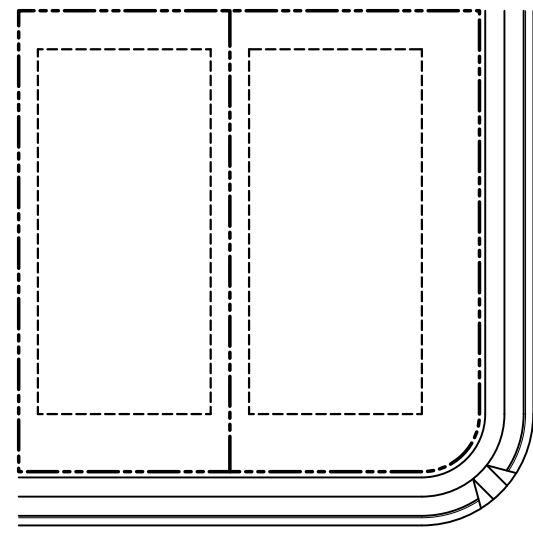
10 Residential Units x 600 sf = 6,000 sf

6,000 sf + 42,000 sf = 48,000 sf Required per Zoning Ordinance.

Fees Shall be Due at Final Plat.

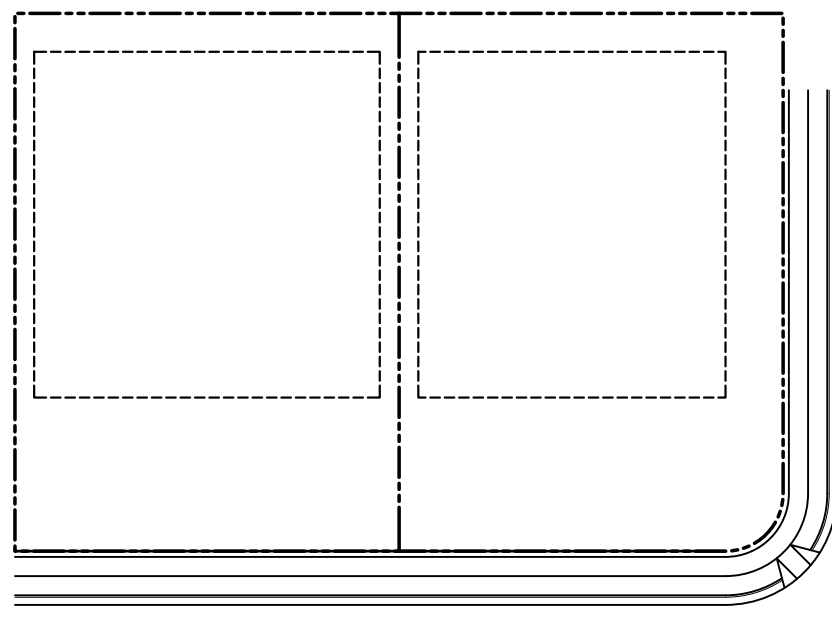
Notes:

- * Denotes a Critical Lot & will Require the Submittal
of a Critical Lot Plan with the Building Permit Submittal.
- + Denotes Critical Tree Lots.
- All Street Lights Shall Have a LED Light Source



Lot Standards (Lots 3-39 & 42-45)

Typical House Square Footage - 2,200 - 3,000 sf



Lot Standards (Lots 1, 2, 40, & 41)

Typical House Square Footage - 2,200 - 3,000 sf

STATEMENT OF IMPACTS

WATER

WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY MILCROFTON UTILITY DISTRICT. A 6"
WATER MAIN IS LOCATED ON SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD.
45 SFUE * 350 GPD = 15,750 GPD

SEWER

SEWER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN. SEWER MAIN
WILL CONNECT INTO EXISTING MANHOLES LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION
OF SURREY LANE & MEANDERING WAY, SURREY LANE & UPLAND DRIVE, &
LOCKWOOD GLEN SUBDIVISION. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR
REMOVAL OF FALCON CREEK PUMP STATION AND THE RETURN OF ALL CITY
OF FRANKLIN DEEMED ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT TO FRANKLIN WATER
MANAGEMENT. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED
OF PROPERLY AS PART OF THE APPROVED SITE PLAN.

REPURIFIED (REUSE) WATER FACILITIES

REUSE WATER IS NOT AVAILABLE

STREET NETWORK

THE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN SHOWS SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD WILL
BE UPGRADED TO CITY STANDARDS.

DRAINAGE FACILITIES

THE PROPERTY DRAINS TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY WHICH BISECTS THE
SITE AND ULTIMATELY FLOWS TO THE HARPETH RIVER. THE SECOND
OUTFALL IS LOCATED ALONG SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD. STORMWATER
QUANTITY CONTROLS SHALL BE DESIGNED SUCH THAT PRE-DEVELOPED
FLOWS ARE GREATER THAN POST-DEVELOPED FLOWS.

POLICE AND FIRE

FIRE STATION, STATION 2 (96 EAST) - 2.9 MILES DRIVING DISTANCE
COLUMBIA AVE. POLICE STATION - 4.8 MILES DRIVING DISTANCE

RECREATION FACILITIES

FRANKLIN RECREATIONAL COMPLEX - 7.7 MILES DRIVING DISTANCE

PROJECTED STUDENT POPULATION

THE STUDENT POPULATION IS PROJECTED AT A RATE OF ONE STUDENT PER
.64 HOMES.
45 X .64 = 28.80 STUDENTS

REFUSE COLLECTION

REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN
SOLID WASTE.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

THE HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION WILL BE ESTABLISHED PRIOR TO THE
FIRST OCCUPANCY OF RESIDENTS. THE HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION WILL
REGULATE ARCHITECTURAL STANDARDS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE

COMMUNITY. THE HOA WILL MAINTAIN ALL COMMON OPEN SPACE AND
RECREATION AREAS.

LAND USE PLAN COMPLIANCE

CHARACTER AREA OVERLAY: MECO-6

APPLICABLE DEVELOPMENT STANDARD: CONVENTIONAL

THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT CONSISTS OF 45 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES
AND OPEN SPACE.

- THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLAN IS DESIGNED WITH LOT SIZES
CONSISTENT WITH THE ADJACENT NEIGHBORHOOD WEST OF THE
PROPOSED NEW PARCEL.
- NO RETAIL IS PLANNED FOR THIS PROPERTY.

LOCAL COMPATIBILITY

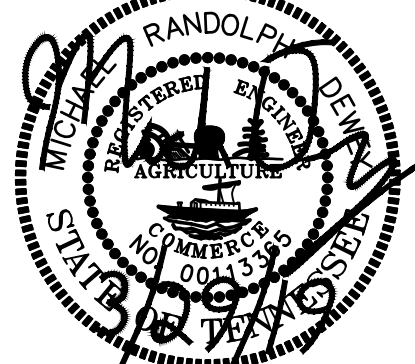
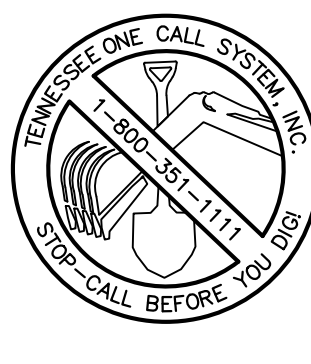
THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT IS DESIGNED WITH LOTS CONSISTENT WITH
THE NEIGHBORHOODS ALONG THE SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD CORRIDOR.

MINERAL RIGHTS:

NO MINERAL RIGHTS ARE HELD BY PARTIES OUTSIDE OF THE OWNER.

TRIP GENERATION CALCULATIONS

4 HOMES	40 HOMES
AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC: 54	AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC: 448
DAILY ENTER: 54	DAILY ENTER: 448
DAILY EXIT: 54	DAILY EXIT: 448
AM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 8	AM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 33
AM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 2	AM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 8
AM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 6	AM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 25
PM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 5	PM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 43
PM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 3	PM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 27
PM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 2	PM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 16



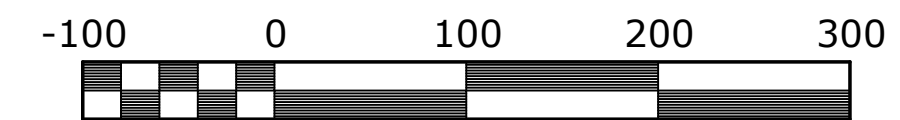
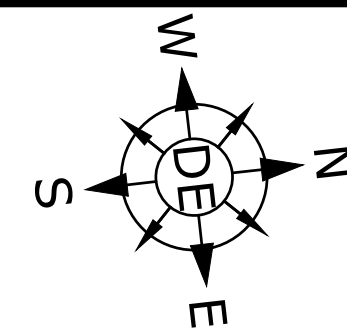
Retaining Wall 'A' Table			
Section	T.O.W.	B.O.W.	Height
A1	728.0	728.0	0.0
A2	728.0	722.0	6.0
A3	728.0	722.0	6.0
A4	728.0	722.0	6.0
A5	725.5	725.5	0.0

Retaining Wall 'B' Table			
Section	T.O.W.	B.O.W.	Height
B1	761.2	761.2	0.0
B2	766.8	762.3	4.5
B3	768.1	762.4	5.7
B4	762.2	760.3	1.9
B5	754.8	754.8	0.0

Notes:

1. Drainage Easements shall be provided between lots to convey stormwater runoff where necessary. The easements shall be provided in the Site Plan and Final Plan.
2. There Shall be No Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction, Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.
3. 5.0' of ROW was Relinquished by Williamson County with Resolution No. 3-18-37 of Record in Bk 7371 Page 635; Bk 7371, Page 656; Bk 7373, Page 44; Bk 7373, Page 52 - All in the Register's Office for Williamson County, TN

There Shall be no Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction, Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres
Limits of Disturbance = 16.96 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

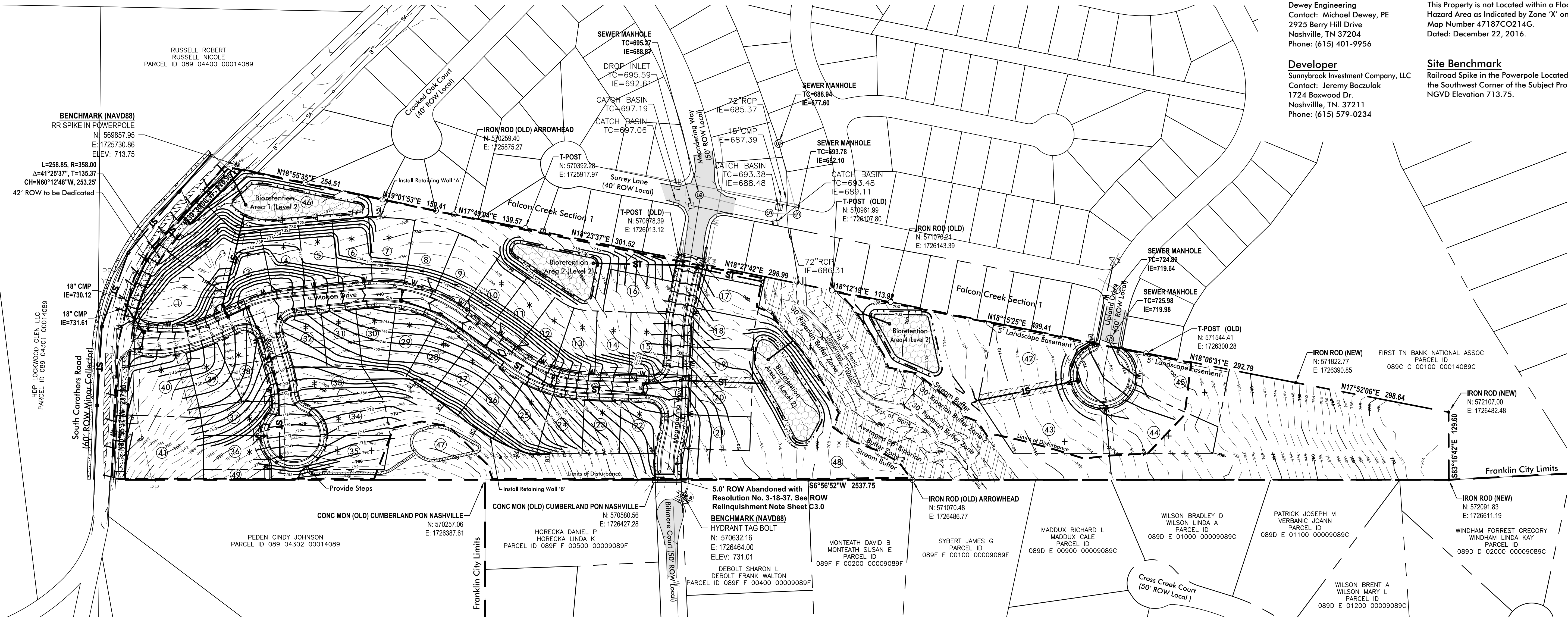
Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

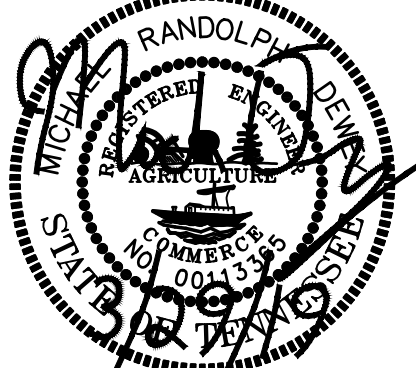


Utility Plan Legend

- PROP. STORM CULVERT
- PROP. WATER MAIN
- PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
- EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
- EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
- EX. UTILITY POLE
- PROP. HEADWALL
- PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
- PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
- EX. SEWER MANHOLE
- PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
- PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
- PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX

Notes:

1. * Denotes a Critical Lot & will Require the Submittal of a Critical Lot Plan with the Building Permit Submittal.
2. + Denotes Critical Tree Lots.
3. All Street Lights Shall Have a LED Light Source

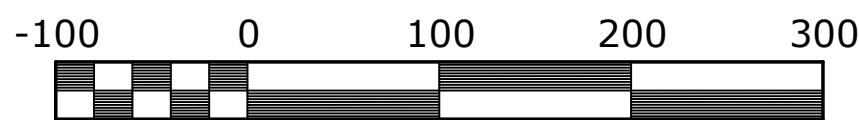


Overall
Grading and
Drainage Plan

Job No. 17048

C3.0

5 of 10



Flood Note

Site Benchmark

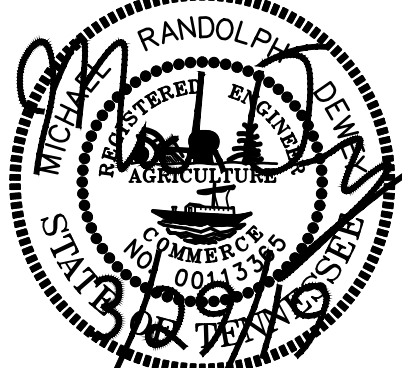
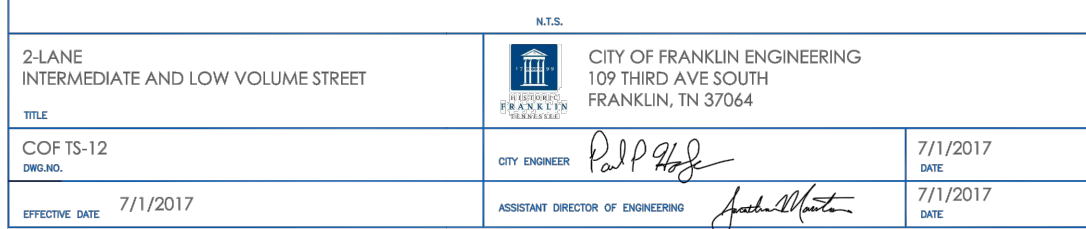
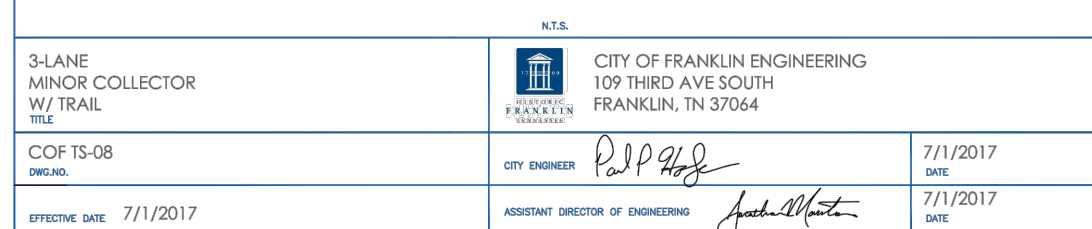
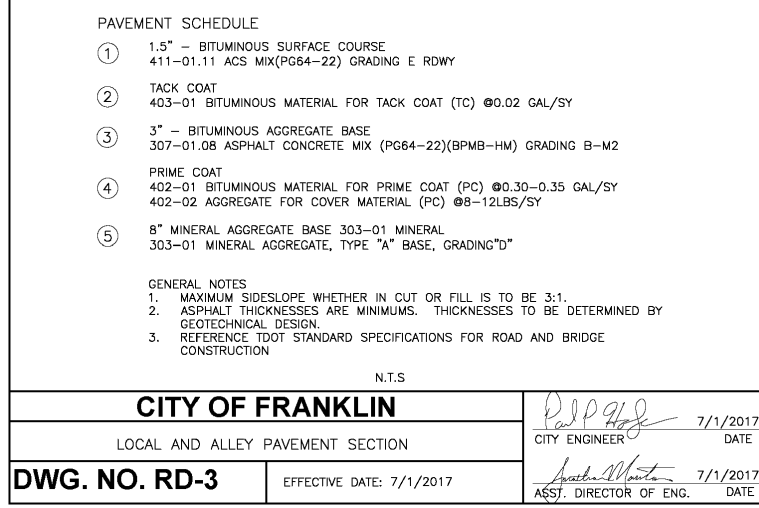
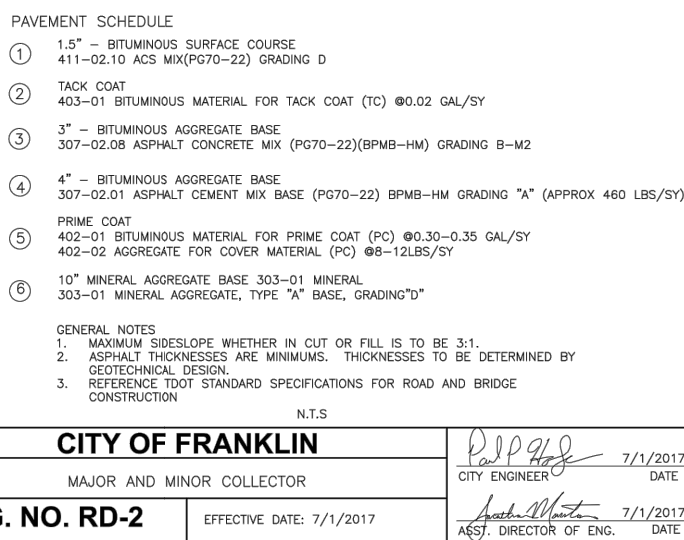
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property. NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234



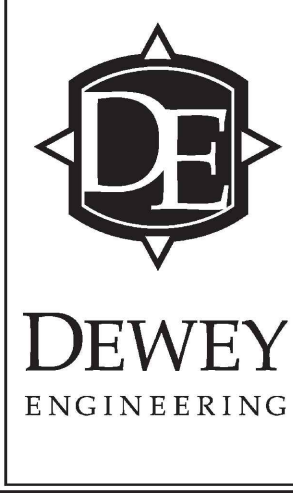
1. Prior to beginning any construction, the Developer and/or Contractor, shall obtain all necessary permits as required by law. Such permits may include, but are not limited to, those required by State of Tennessee, Williamson County and other City of Franklin agencies.
2. All off-site work within the public right-of-way shall require an approved traffic control plan which complies with the MUTCD. No off-site excavation may be undertaken in any street, road, alley or sidewalk of any city or county within the jurisdiction of the City of Franklin by any entity, unless 72-hour notice has been given to the City of Franklin Traffic Operations Center. The contractor shall have an approved traffic control plan on-site during construction.
3. Construction materials shall be fully tested in accordance with the designations and requirements within the referenced "TDOT Standard Specifications" sections, unless otherwise noted within the "Standard Specifications" section of the City of Franklin Transportation & Street Technical Standards.
4. An authorized representative of the City shall make a final inspection of the project after completion to determine acceptability of the work and for release of performance bonds if required. Before this final inspection can be made, the Engineer responsible for the project shall certify in writing to the City Engineer that the work has been completed in accordance with the specifications.
5. Locating and coordination for the relocation of existing utilities is the responsibility of the contractor. Tennessee's One-Call and the City of Franklin utility location service shall be utilized in addition to coordination with local utility owners. The contractor shall at all times protect existing utilities and will be responsible for costs due to damage caused to any utility lines.
6. All temporary striping shall conform to "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," published by TDOT, the latest revision except as herein amended. When approved, temporary striping shall be required prior to the opening of a street for travel where pavement and/or permanent striping cannot be completely installed prior to the opening of the street.
7. Thermoplastic pavement markings should be used on all public and private City street projects.
8. Thermoplastic traffic striping and pavement markings shall conform to Section 716.03 "Thermoplastic Pavement Markings," of the Tennessee Department of Transportation Specifications (TDOT), and to the City of Franklin Transportation & Street Technical Standards.



Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773
(Development Plan)
COF Project #6772
(Rezoning Request)

Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



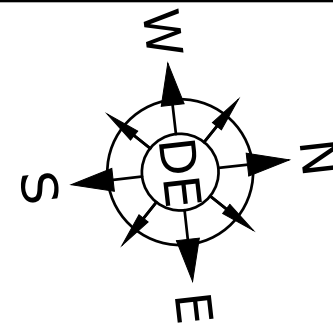
Job No. 17048

C4.0

6 of 10

Note:

1. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY MILCROFTON UTILITY DISTRICT. A 6" WATER MAIN IS LOCATED ON SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD. 45 SFUE * 350 GPD = 15,750 GPD
2. SEWER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN. SEWER MAIN WILL CONNECT INTO EXISTING MANHOLES LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF SURREY LANE & MEANDERING WAY, SURREY LANE & UPLAND DRIVE, & LOCKWOOD GLEN SUBDIVISION.
3. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF FALCON CREEK PUMP STATION AND THE RETURN OF ALL CITY OF FRANKLIN DEEMED ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT TO FRANKLIN WATER MANAGEMENT. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS PART OF THE APPROVED SITE PLAN.
4. WITHIN NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND FOR OFF-SITE LINES CONSTRUCTED AS A RESULT OF, OR TO PROVIDE SERVICE TO THE NEW DEVELOPMENT, ALL UTILITIES, SUCH AS CABLE TELEVISION, ELECTRICAL (EXCLUDING TRANSFORMER), GAS, SEWER, TELEPHONE, AND WATER LINES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND.



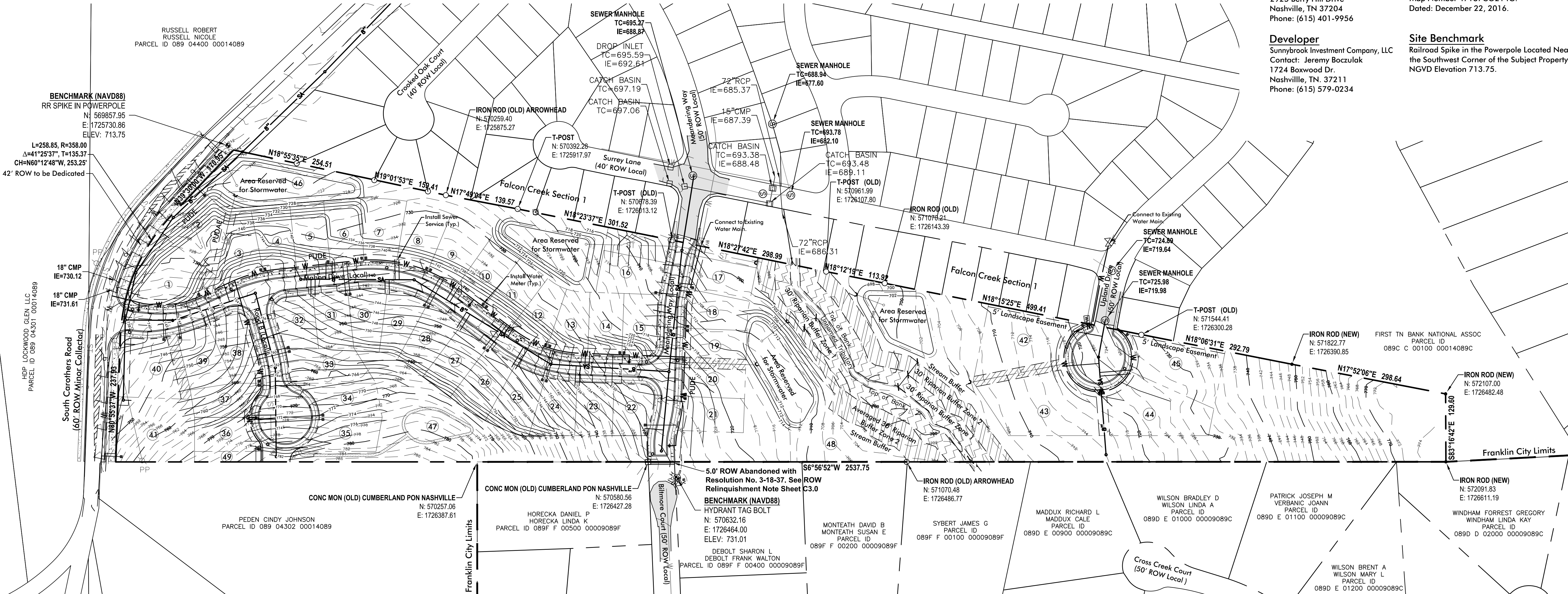
Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property. NGVD Elevation 713.75.



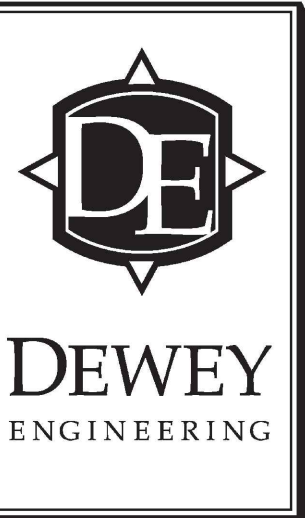
- Utility Plan Legend**
- — — — — PROP. STORM CULVERT
 - W — — — — PROP. WATER MAIN
 - 8" — SA — — — — PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
 - 6" — W — — — — EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
 - W — — — — EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
 - EX. UTILITY POLE
 - — — — — PROP. HEADWALL
 - PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
 - — — — — PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
 - ⊙ EX. SEWER MANHOLE
 - PROPOSED SEWER MANHOLE
 - — — — — PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
 - — — — — PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
 - — — — — PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



Overall Utility
Plan

Job No. 17048

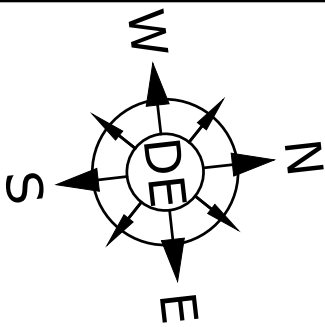
C5.0

Note:

1. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY MILCROFTON UTILITY DISTRICT. A 6" WATER MAIN IS LOCATED ON SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD. 45 SFUE * 350 GPD = 15,750 GPD
2. SEWER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN. SEWER MAIN WILL CONNECT INTO EXISTING MANHOLES LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF SURREY LANE & MEANDERING WAY, SURREY LANE & UPLAND DRIVE, & LOCKWOOD GLEN SUBDIVISION.
3. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF FALCON CREEK PUMP STATION AND THE RETURN OF ALL CITY OF FRANKLIN DEEMED ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT TO FRANKLIN WATER MANAGEMENT. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS PART OF THE APPROVED SITE PLAN.
4. WITHIN NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND FOR OFF-SITE LINES CONSTRUCTED AS A RESULT OF, OR TO PROVIDE SERVICE TO THE NEW DEVELOPMENT, ALL UTILITIES, SUCH AS CABLE TELEVISION, ELECTRICAL (EXCLUDING TRANSFORMER), GAS, SEWER, TELEPHONE, AND WATER LINES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND.

Utility Plan Legend

- PROF. STORM CULVERT
- PROP. WATER MAIN
- PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
- EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
- EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
- EX. UTILITY POLE
- PROP. HEADWALL
- PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
- PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
- EX. SEWER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SEWER MANHOLE
- PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
- PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
- PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX



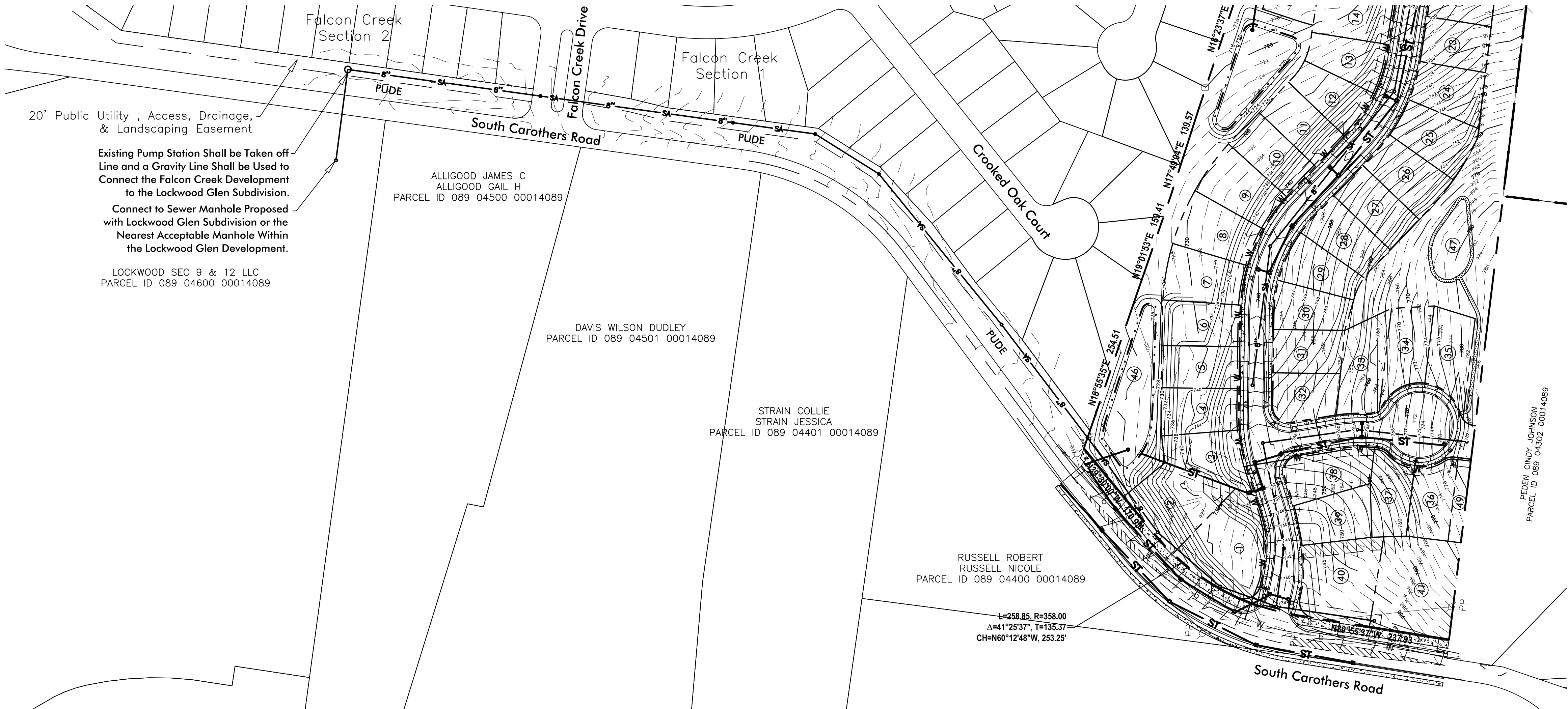
Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.



Existing Pump Station Shall be Taken off Line and a Gravity Line Shall be Used to Connect the Falcon Creek Development to the Lockwood Glen Subdivision. Connect to Sewer Manhole Proposed with Lockwood Glen Subdivision or the Nearest Acceptable Manhole Within the Lockwood Glen Development.

LOCKWOOD SEC 9 & 12 LLC
PARCEL ID 089 04600 00014089

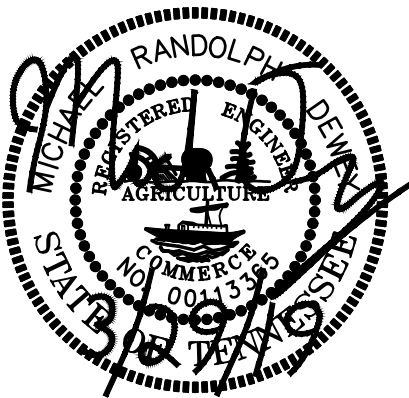
ALLIGOOD JAMES C
ALLIGOOD GAIL H
PARCEL ID 089 04500 00014089

DAVIS WILSON DUDLEY
PARCEL ID 089 04501 00014089

STRAIN COLLIE
STRAIN JESSICA
PARCEL ID 089 04401 00014089

RUSSELL ROBERT
RUSSELL NICOLE
PARCEL ID 089 04400 00014089

L=258.85, R=358.00
Δ=41°25'37", T=135.37
CH=N60°12'48"W, 253.25'

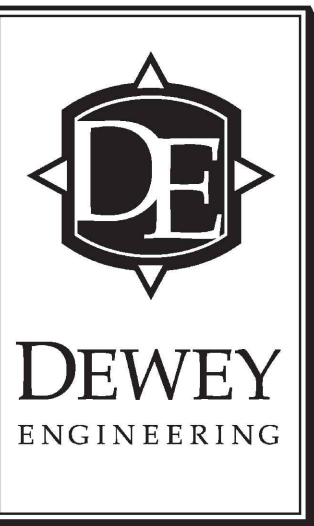


Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25, Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44, Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

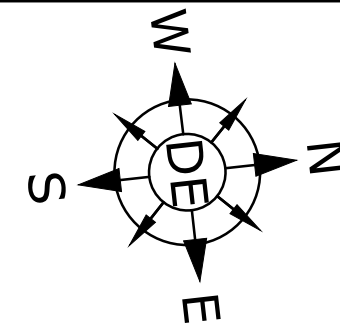


Offsite Sewer Plan

Job No. 17048

C5.1

There Shall be no Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction, Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

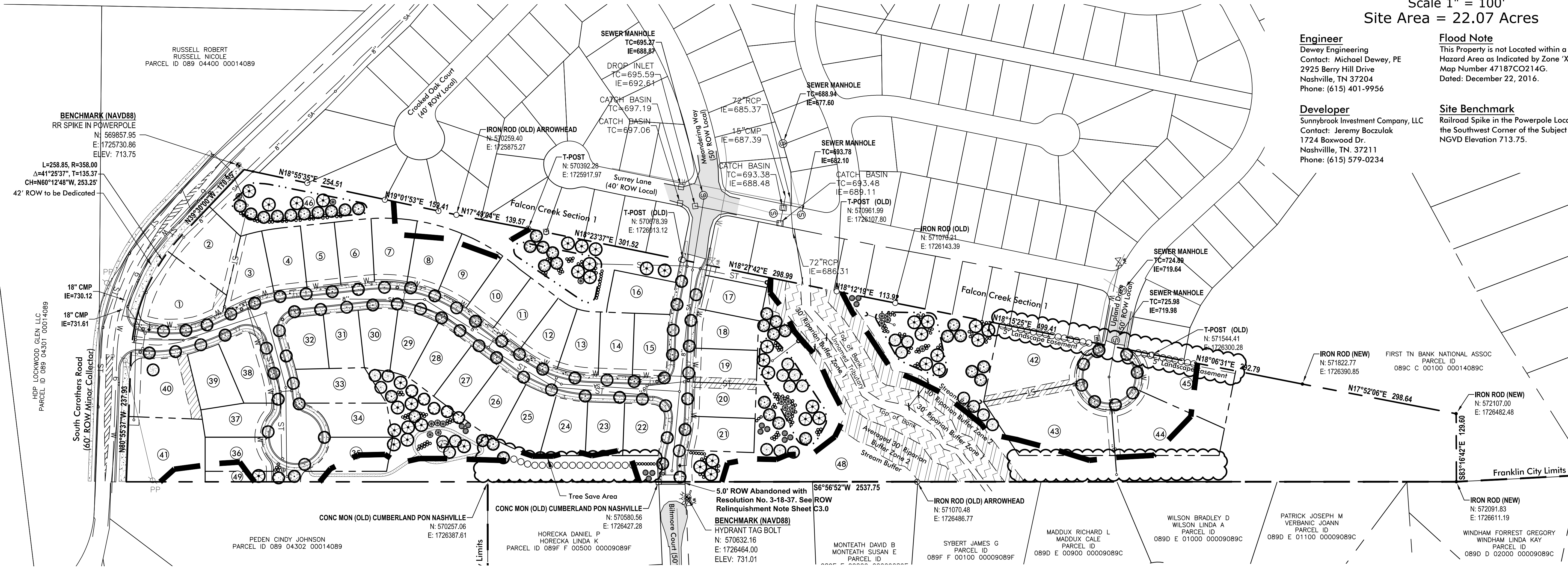
Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25, Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773
(Development Plan)
COF Project #6772
(Rezoning Request)

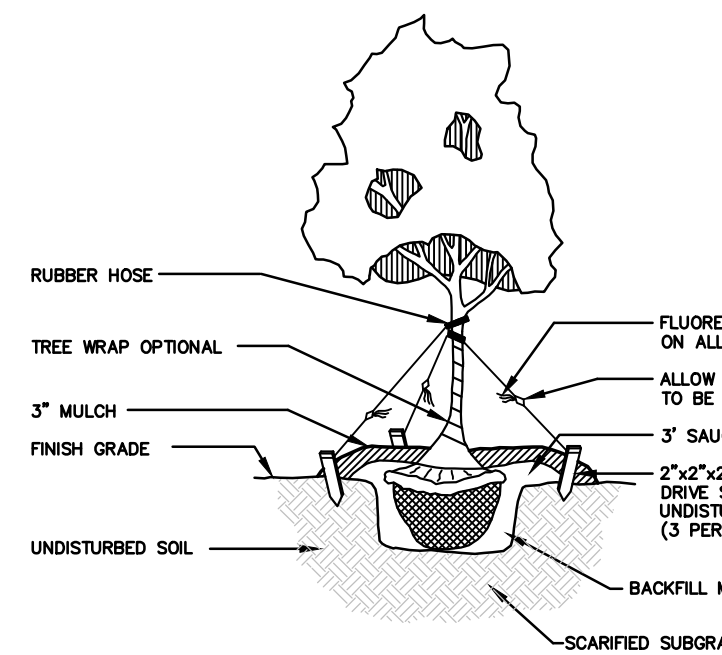
Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

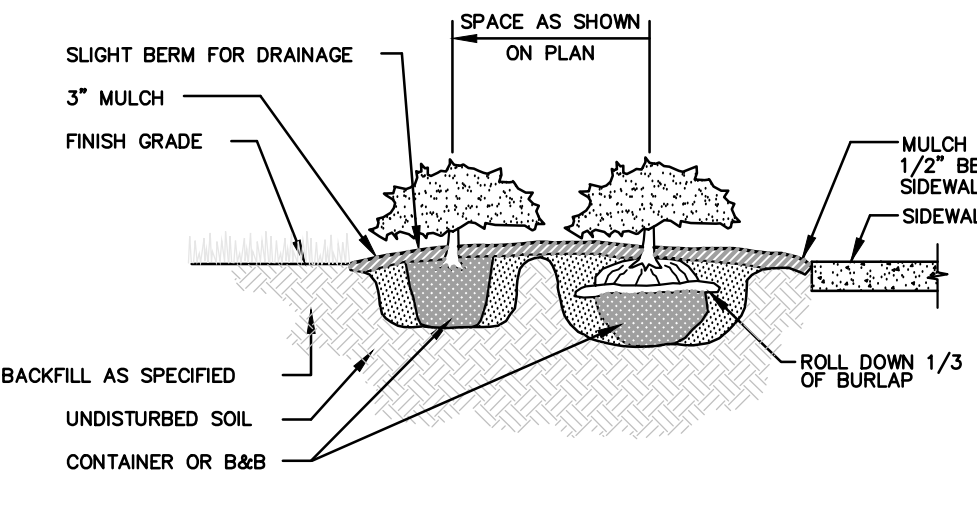


OVERALL LANDSCAPE MATERIALS SCHEDULE

KEY	AMOUNT	SCIENTIFIC NAME/ COMMON NAME	HEIGHT	SPREAD	TRUNK
CANOPY TREES					
	62	Acer rubrum/ Red Maple	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	29	Acer saccharum/ Sugar maple	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	46	Quercus acutissima/ Sawtooth Oak	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	40	Quercus prinus/ Chestnut Oak	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	15	Juniperus virginiana/ Eastern Redcedar	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	42	Thuja occidentalis/ Eastern Arborvitae	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
UNDERSTORY TREES					
	18	Cornus florida x Cornus kousa Flowering Dogwood Hybrids	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
NATIVE SHRUBS					
	197	Hamamelis virginiana/ Oakeleaf Hydrangea	18" Min.	15"-18"	F.T.B.



DO NOT GUY OR STAKE TREES UNLESS ON UNSTABLE SLOPES
LARGE TREE PLANTING /
GUYING DETAIL



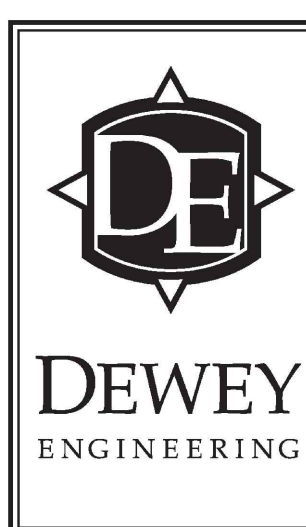
SHRUB / GROUNDCOVER
PLANTING DETAIL

LANDSCAPE NOTES

- Any plant material that dies, turns brown or defoliates shall be replaced within one year or by the next growing season, whichever comes first. Other defective landscape material shall be replaced within three months.
- All trees shall meet Franklin's minimum size and quality standards. All plants shall be healthy, vigorous material, free of pest and disease. All rootballs, containers and height to width ratios shall conform to the size standards set forth in the American Standards for Nursery Stock, current edition.
- All required trees and shrubs shall meet the minimum size and quantity as listed in the Plant Schedule.
- Plant material shall not obscure traffic or parking signs/signals or vehicular sight lines.
- Tree topping is not permitted.
- Additional screening may be required if the inspection for the release of the performance surety reveals that the required screening is not effective.
- All required tree protection fencing shall be installed and inspected by the Department of Building and Neighborhood Services prior to land disturbing activities.
- Any site or landscape changes (including but not limited to a change in design, a reduction in size or number of plant material, or the relocation of overhead or underground utilities) shall require a revised Landscape Plan to be submitted and approved prior to the landscape installation. The City of Franklin Administrative Manual Effective- June 26, 2017 61
- Existing trees accepted in partial compliance of the landscape requirements for this site shall be accessible and flagged prior to all landscape inspections.
- Any existing tree, shown as being preserved on approved plans that is removed, dies or is damaged during construction shall be replaced as required in the Zoning Ordinance.
- Screening proposed around any utility box or transformer is required to be evergreen and adequately screen the object. The proposed evergreen plant material shall be replaced if it is not of a height sufficient to screen the object.
- All plant material shall be from the Franklin Plant List unless prior approval is received from the City.
- All tree-protection fencing shall be in place prior to the issuance of a grading permit and shall be maintained in good working order until all construction activity is completed. Any required erosion control measures shall be placed outside of any tree protection fencing.
- Top soil used in all landscape areas shall be screened prior to deposition in planting areas and islands.
- Any plant material located adjacent to a parking area shall be planted so as to allow for a two and a half foot vehicular bumper overhang from the face of curb to the edge of the mature adjacent plant material.

Utility Plan Legend

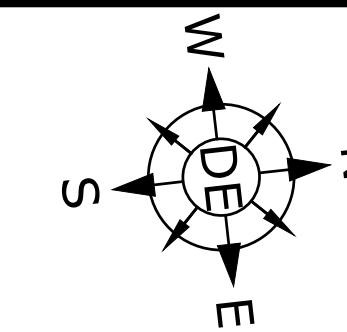
- PROP. STORM CULVERT
- PROP. WATER MAIN
- PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
- EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
- EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
- EX. UTILITY POLE
- PROP. HEADWALL
- PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
- PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
- EX. SEWER MANHOLE
- PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
- PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
- PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX



Overall
Landscape
Plan

Job No. 17048

L1.0



-100 0 100 200 300

Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

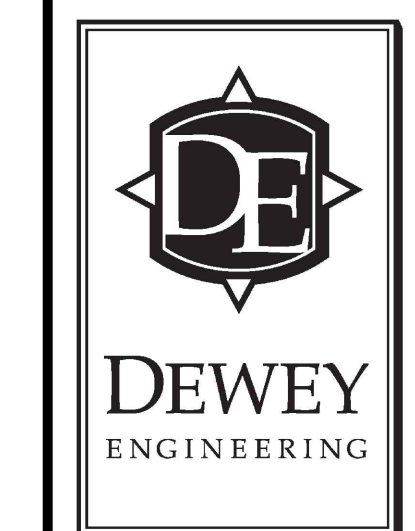
Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

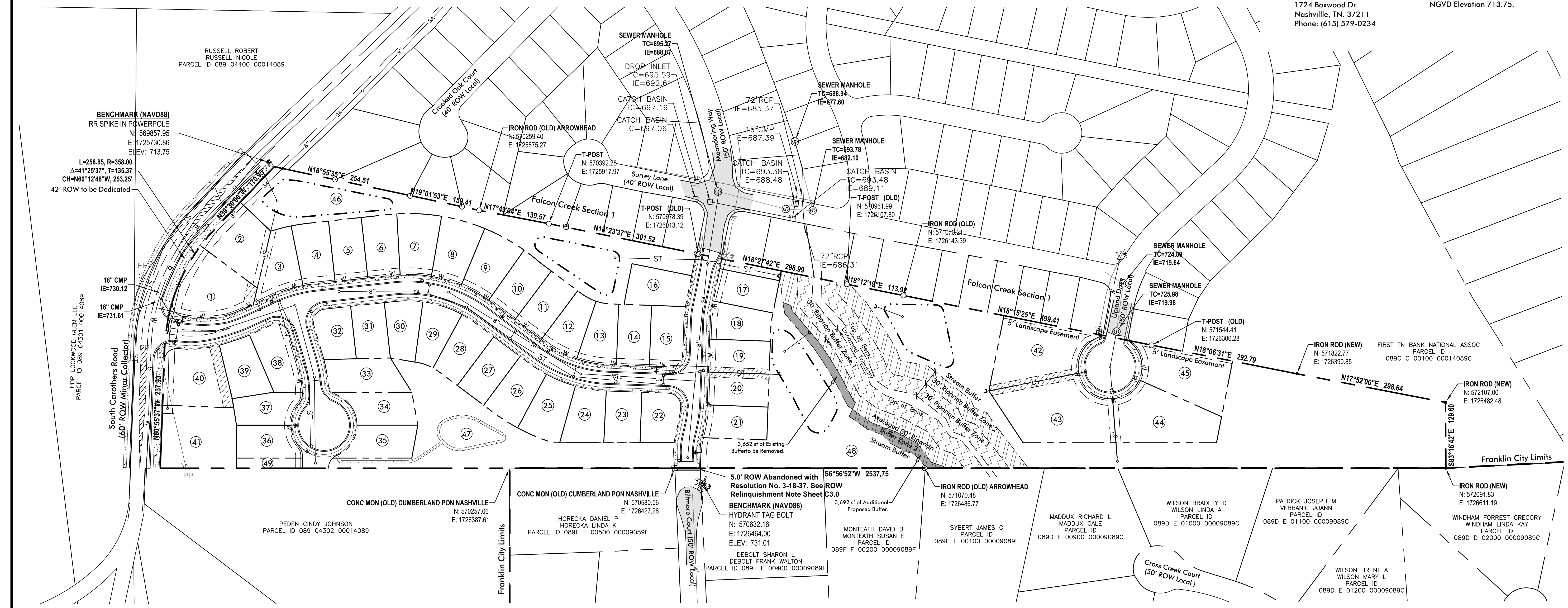


Buffer Averaging Plan

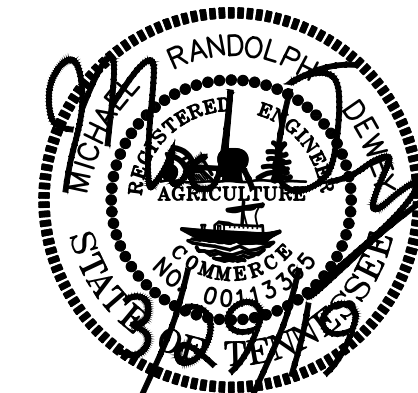
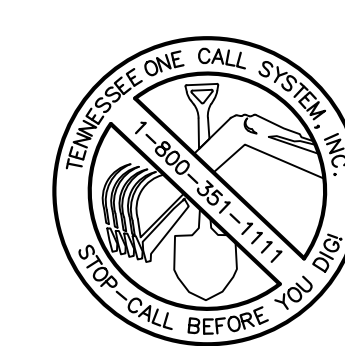
Job No. 17048

L1.1

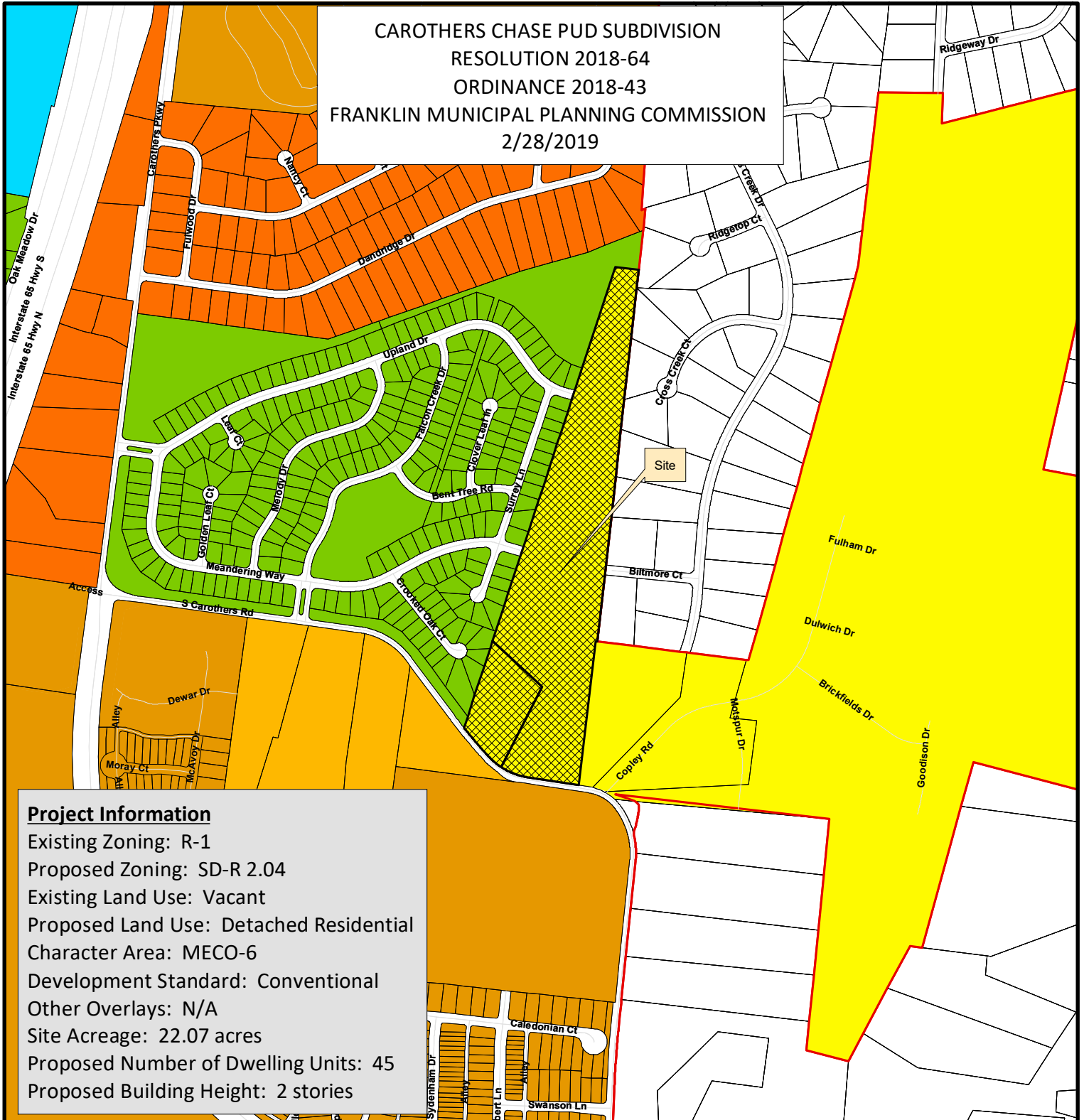
10 of 10



Buffer Averaging Table	
Total Existing Buffer to be Removed:	3,652 sf
Total Additional Proposed Buffer:	3,692 sf



CAROTHERS CHASE PUD SUBDIVISION
 RESOLUTION 2018-64
 ORDINANCE 2018-43
 FRANKLIN MUNICIPAL PLANNING COMMISSION
 2/28/2019



Project Information

Existing Zoning: R-1
 Proposed Zoning: SD-R 2.04
 Existing Land Use: Vacant
 Proposed Land Use: Detached Residential
 Character Area: MECO-6
 Development Standard: Conventional
 Other Overlays: N/A
 Site Acreage: 22.07 acres
 Proposed Number of Dwelling Units: 45
 Proposed Building Height: 2 stories

	Carothers Chase PUD Subdivision		SD-R Specific Development-Residential
	AG Agricultural District		SD-X Specific Development-Variety
	ER Estate Residential		OR Office Residential District
	R-1 Residential District		GO General Office District
	R-2 Residential District		CC Central Commercial District
	R-3 Residential District		NC Neighborhood Commercial District
	R-6 Residential District		GC General Commercial District
	RM-10 Attached 10 Residential District		LI Light Industrial District
	RM-15 Attached 15 Residential District		HI Heavy Industrial District
	RM-20 Attached 20 Residential District		CI Civic and Institutional District



0 250 500 1,000
 Feet

This map was created by the Franklin Planning Department.
 It was compiled from the most authentic information available.
 The City is not responsible for any errors or omissions contained hereon.
 All data and materials (c) copyright 2018. All rights reserved.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL:

Open Issues: 8 These issues are currently being filtered

Addressing

General Issues

45. Subdivision and Street Name Approval

lori.jarosz@franklintn.gov Issue re-opened

lori.jarosz@franklintn.gov Would you be willing to use some veterans street names in this subdivision?

Engineering - PUD Plan Checklist

General Issues

43. D. Statement of Impacts

jimmy.wiseman@franklintn.gov The agreement must be fully approved by the City of Franklin Legal and Administration Departments prior to going before the plan is presented to the Board of Mayor and Alderman.

72. Storm Infrastructure

joe.marlo@franklintn.gov *The following comment shall be addressed at Site Plan, but **does not hinder approval of the PUD.***

Comment to be addressed at the Site Plan stage: Flow from inlets at Mahon Drive near South Carothers Road shall be routed to green infrastructure / detention, unless otherwise accounted for in calculations.

88. F. Development Plan

lance.fittro@franklintn.gov At site plan stage, applicant shall demonstrate that no portion of the driveway or associated access easement for Lot 2 falls on Lot 3. It should also be clearly understood that access to the bioretention area(s) must not cross over retaining walls or headwalls, and any access easement provided to these areas which cannot be traversed by maintenance equipment will not be acceptable.

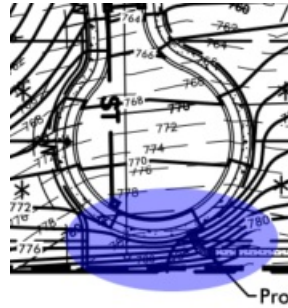
Engineering - Site Plan Checklist

General Issues

79. E. Roadway Design and Plan & Profile

joe.marlo@franklintn.gov The following comment shall be addressed at Site Plan, but **does not hinder approval of the PUD.**

Comment to be addressed at the Site Plan stage: Applicant to revise grading just outside of cul-de-sac to limit slopes to 3H:1V. If a retaining wall is required, Applicant to label the top and bottom elevations of the wall. Per Zoning Ordinance 5.6.4 (2) (a), the maximum height for retaining walls in residential uses is 6 feet. The back of wall shall be no closer to the property line than a distance equal to the height of the wall.



Fire-Planning

General Issues

86. Public Water Main

andyk@franklintn.gov see previous comments...

4338 & 4340 S Carothers Rd - Plans (4-26-18).pdf

19. Fire Protection

andyk@franklintn.gov Applicant shall plan on providing residential sprinkler system in each home until Milcrofton Utility District can provide information on water pressure.

Original Comment: "Since you cannot provide an estimate of water, we cannot recommend approval of this project. You may want to provide fire sprinkler in all homes if adequate water is not available."

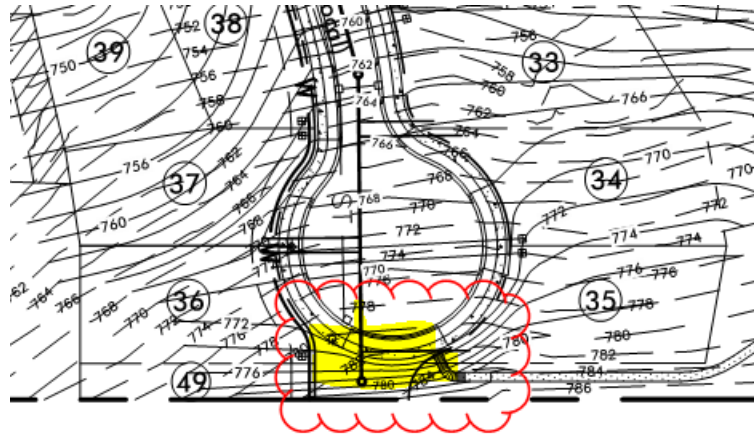
[Edited By Joshua King]

Water/Sewer

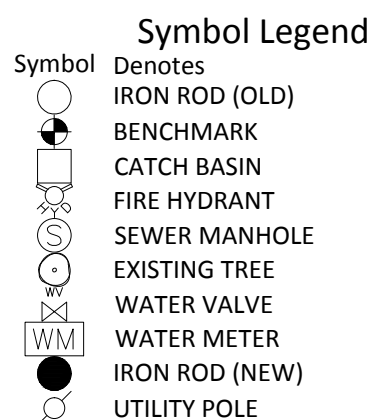
General Issues

101. Sanitary sewer

ben.mcneil@franklinton.gov The applicant has an area shown where a future wall will be required. The sewer shall not cross under the future wall.



CONC MON (OLD) CUMBERL

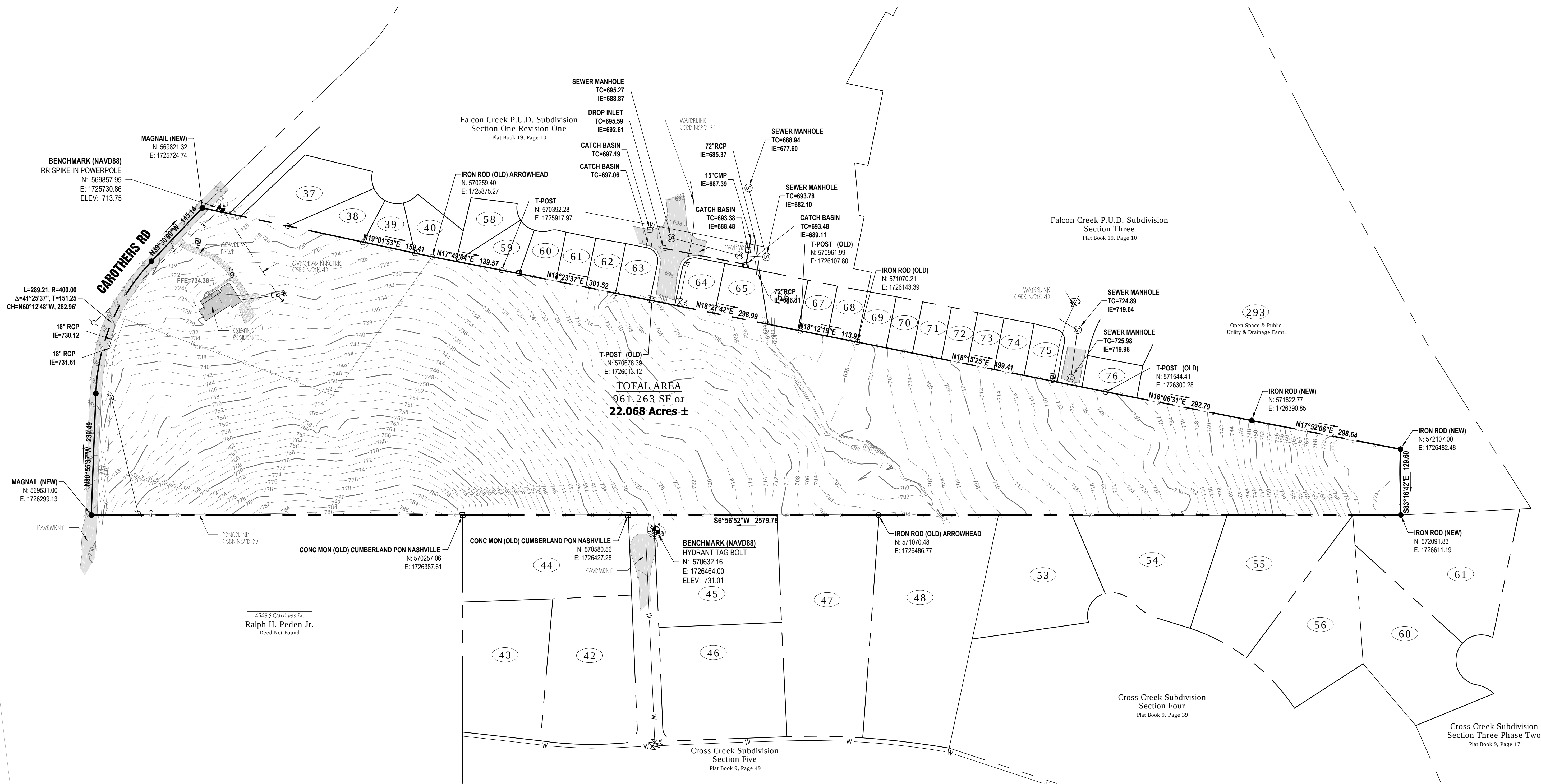


Owner : Jean Marie Giles Glass & Georgia Ann Spencer, as of record in Deed Book 4594, Page 427,
Registers Office, Williamson County, Tennessee.

I hereby certify that this survey was actually made on the ground under my direct supervision, using the latest recorded deeds, and other information; that there are no encroachments or projections other than those shown; and that this survey exceeds the minimum requirements for a Category 1 Urban Land Survey pursuant to Chapter 0820-3, Section .05 of the Department of Insurance Standards of Practice for Land Surveyors; and that this survey is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

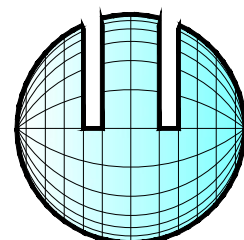
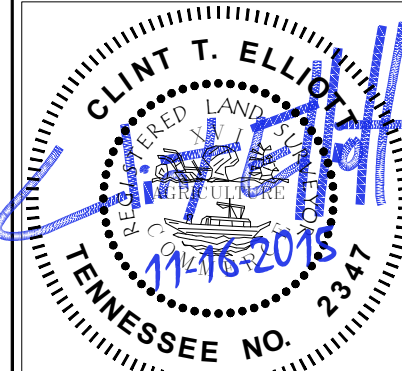
Clint T Elliott, TN RLS # 2347

1. This Property is located in the 14th Civil District of Williamson County Tennessee.
2. Bearings, Elevations and Coordinates shown are based on Tennessee State Plane NAD83. (NAVD88)
3. The property is located in areas designated as "Zone X" (areas determined to be outside the 0.2 % annual chance floodplain) as noted on the current FEMA Firm Community Panel.
4. Utilities shown hereon were taken from visible structures and other sources available to me at this time. Verification of existence, size, location and depth should be confirmed with the appropriate utility sources.
5. A Title Report was not provided for the preparation of this survey, Therefore this survey is subject to the findings of an accurate title search.
6. This Survey does not address the existence or non-existence of any wetlands.
7. This survey does not address the owner of any fence nor address any adverse claim of ownership of any adjoining property. Removal of any property line fence should be coordinated with adjacent owner.
8. Property is currently Zoned R-1. Setbacks per current zoning, verify with City of Franklin Zoning Administration.



4338 S Carothers Road
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

CLINT T. ELLIOTT
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR
1700 Hayes St. #301, Nashville, TN 37203
clint@clintelliottsurvey.com
(615) 490-3236

[illegible]

Issue Date:	7-23-2015
Project ID:	I50916 CAROTHERS
Drafted By:	JG
Checked By:	
Sheet Title:	

Boundary
&
Topographic
Survey

Sheet No. _____

V-1.00

PLOT DATE: 11/16/2015 11:29:22 AM
 \M4800ce01\c\Users\clint\Google Drive\Elliott_active jobs\150916 - 150916 - S Carothers Rd 4338\Carothers Rd - Survey (2).dwg

PUBLIC NOTICE AFFIDAVIT

City of Franklin, Tennessee

We/I Michael Dewey
(Please print Name/Names in Full)

being duly sworn, depose and say(s) that (I am)/(we are), acting as the authorized agent on all matters pertaining to the processing of the development application for the property described as:

Parcels 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89

(Property Parcel/Tax ID Number)

and located at:

4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road

(Street Address)

have/has provided a mailed notice in accordance with section 2.3.8 of the Franklin Zoning Ordinance, which included the following:

1. The address or location of the property subject to the submittal;
2. A brief description of the property (e.g., legal description, nearby streets and intersections);
3. Date, time, and location of the public meeting or hearing; Nature, scope, and purpose of submittal;
4. Information on where the public can view the application and where they may be heard;
5. Information on where the public can submit written comments.

Michael Dewey
Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

30th day of October, 20 18.

Sean Thomas Winters
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 05/02/2022



November 7, 2018

Dear Members of the Franklin Municipal Planning Commission,

I'm a residence of Franklin living in the Falcon Creek neighborhood and I'm incredibly concerned about the plans being made in regards to the application by Dewey Engineering for the PUD at 4338 & 4340 S. Carothers Road in Franklin.

Any plans, rezoning, exceptions and approvals will directly impact our streets, our homes and our quality of life so thank you for hearing our voices and considering the struggle this development will cause us and weighing that against any potential gain the city might experience by approving this application. For starters, we already have traffic issues getting in and out of the Falcon Creek neighborhood since the extension of Carothers opened up and multiple developments were approved and built south of our existing neighborhood. I understand that this new development is attempting to gain access to Falcon Creek entrances/exits via Meandering and that 4 additional homes will be built at the top of Upland Drive that will not be a part of Falcon Creek but will certainly put strain on our streets in the development stages and in on-going traffic once things are built.

I'm begging you to please listen to us and to please take into consideration the quality of our lives. We pay taxes and contribute to this great city in a variety of ways as faithful citizens. **I spent years saving money to buy my first home here and I chose an established neighborhood because I didn't want to live through construction and development.** I have loved living here and am so concerned that this entire process is going to put unnecessary strain on an already stretched infrastructure.

We've lived patiently through all the blasting down Carothers and next to us in the Lockwood Glen development (blasting at an intensity that seems excessive and dangerous – multiple complaints by people in Falcon Creek have been filed with the Fire Marshall in regards to this blasting issue). We've waited patiently for help from the city in terms of traffic control. And now, we are completely dependent on your willingness to protect our quality of life as citizens of Franklin by not approving the aspects of this development by Dewey Engineering that will negatively impact the Falcon Creek neighborhood. Please require them to secure their own entrance/exit onto South Carothers without encroaching upon the already overcrowded streets of Falcon Creek.

It feels like a lot is being asked of our established little neighborhood if you approve this development as it stands. I'm concerned that those in decision-making positions aren't listening to the people who are directly impacted by the growth boom we are experiencing. I'm absolutely an advocate for growth and development and I have patiently endured the traffic and overcrowding issues that Franklin has experienced over the last few years. But we don't want to lose the quality of life here that we've all worked hard to build. Please don't overlook us here in Falcon Creek simply because we are a small neighborhood. Please be our voice and honor the fact that we love living here and deserve to be considered in this process.

I trust that you will read this and hear my heart - I am not a trouble maker or one who stirs up drama. I am a woman who loves Franklin and wants to continue investing in my community for many years to come. And I'm hopeful I live in a place where those in leadership positions are willing to listen and consider what is best for everyone involved as decisions are made concerning new developments in this area.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Alicia Claxton', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Alicia Claxton
Falcon Creek resident

From: [patricia dalessandro](#)
To: [Christopher Andrews](#); ann.peterson@franklintn.gov; [Emily Hunter](#); [Amy Diaz-Barriga](#)
Subject: Carothers Chase
Date: Sunday, November 11, 2018 3:50:28 PM

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen,

I am a current resident of Falcon Creek subdivision, specifically on Surrey Lane. My back yard borders on the property where this construction has been proposed. My husband and I purchased our home in 2001. At that time we were told the field was a grazing area for cattle. Over the years that field has been allowed to return to its natural state. It is now home to untold numbers of deer, birds and other wildlife and most certainly beautiful Monarch butterflies. Thanks to all the blasting, flattening and house building that has occurred in the past few years, this remains the last and only sanctuary for these beautiful creatures.

It distresses me, tremendously, to consider not only the destruction of this natural setting, but also the destruction of my peaceful subdivision. I am blessed with neighbors of many generations who enjoy walking our streets with children and pets, and kids and their parents riding bikes or playing catch in the quiet streets. All of that would cease with construction vehicles bumping up and down the streets tearing up the infrastructure of our subdivision roads, rattling and cracking our foundations, waking sleeping babies and potentially diverting water flow in the creek leading to further erosion and damage to property.

How is it possible that Franklin so values its history and its standing as a quiet vacation destination and yet builds house upon house, increasing traffic and the health hazards that go along with it for the profit of a few individuals?

My husband passed away this past July. After retiring back in 2013 one of his greatest joys was the peace of that field. I am asking in his memory and for the sake of all of us whose homes border the field and all of God's creatures that take refuge in the field, please do not flatten it and fill it with more houses.

Sincerely,

Patricia Dalessandro
2317 Surrey Lane
pat_dalessandro@bellsouth.net
(615) 815- 4263

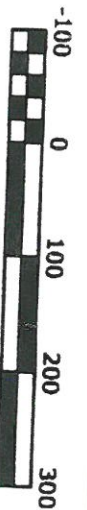
JoAnn Verbanic and Joseph Patrick
412 Cross Creek Court
Franklin, TN 37067
615-595-8611 home . jo_joe@comcast.net

As owners of the property located above, Parcel ID 089D E 01100 00009089C, we respectfully request the BOMA and the FMPC members consider two facts regarding the development of Carothers Chase, located at 4338 & 4340 S. Carothers Rd, Franklin TN. They are:

1. There is a 40 foot decline on our property, and the Carothers Chase property behind our house to the first house in their new development. No provision for drainage in the proposed development plan exists to protect the Carothers Chase homes from this run-off. We, and the Bradley and Linda Wilson's home next to us, experience significant run-off problems during rains. We are concerned the run-off will not only affect the Carothers Chase homes adversely, but also impact the Wilson's significantly, and possibly our home if there is nowhere for this water to go. Currently, the water can continue to flow on its natural course, but after the new development it will be impeded by homes, and perhaps redirected by concrete. We are certainly not civil engineers, but we believe this concern should be examined.
2. The density of the homes in the Carothers Chase development is inconsistent with the density of those surrounding Cross Creek on the East side, namely Colletta Park. Additionally, these proposed homes are extremely close to the property line of the homes on Cross Creek Court, and there is no provision for a barrier wall or any privacy barrier between the two subdivisions. Please consider reducing the density of these Carothers Chase homes, and either expand the distance between the two developments, or provide a privacy barrier between the two.

We greatly appreciate your time and consideration of these matters, and hope you can find favorable solutions for all concerned. God bless.





Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer

Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Barry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer

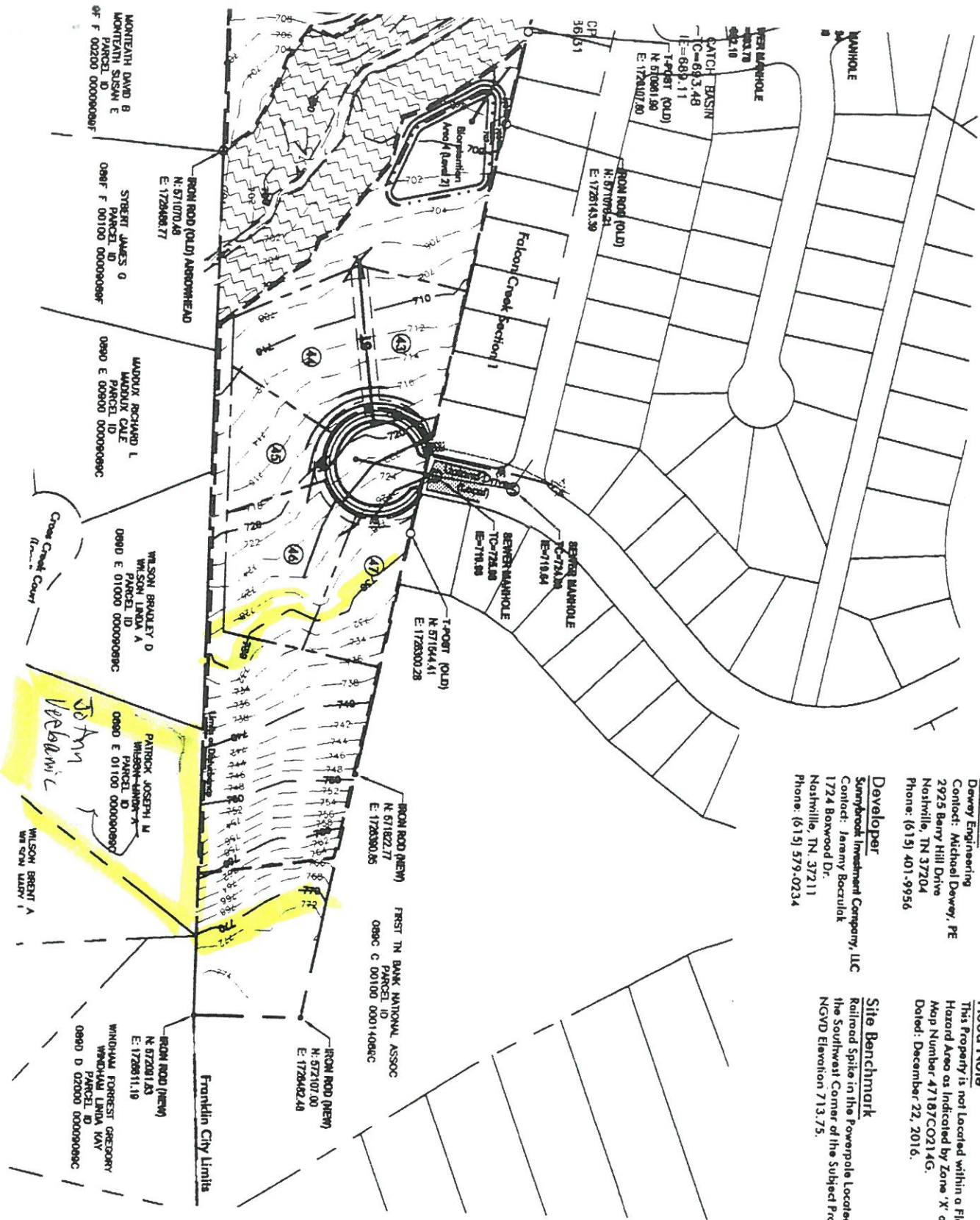
Sampford Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Bocculak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note

This Property is not located within a Flood Hazard Area as indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187C0214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark

Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.



1338 & 4340 South Carothers Road Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

Date: April 24, 2018

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #.....

From: Kris Rae Orlowski <kisraeorlowski@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 5, 2019 11:28 AM
To: Scott Speedy; Margaret Martin; danamclendon@mac.com;
bev@aldermanburger.com; annpetersen@comcast.net; Brandy Blanton;
Pearl Bransford; Clyde Barnhill; Emily Hunter; Amy Diaz-Barriga; Christopher
Andrews
Subject: Carothers Chase - Opposed

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

To the Mayor & Board of Alderman, et al:

My name is Kris Orlowski. My family and I are residents at 2063 Upland Drive in the Falcon Creek Subdivision in the South Carothers area of Franklin. We are a family of four, with children. A five year-old and a seven-year-old. My wife is an employee of Dave Ramsey, and I am a partner at a business located on Harpeth Industrial Court, behind the Factory. I would estimate that 98% of our lives are conducted within Franklin & Williamson County, and are very concerned with developments within our community.

You are poised to approve or deny the plan for development of the proposed Carothers Chase PUD. *I would like to state, for the record, that my family is fervently **opposed** to the proposal for Carothers Chase as it stands.* I request that my opposition, as presented in this email, go on the public record for the proposed Carothers Chase Development Plan.

Our home is the 6th lot from the northeastern end of Upland Drive. The current C.C. PUD calls for the building of 4 new homes that will be much larger, and not keeping in character with the homes that already exist in Falcon Creek. Additionally, these homes will not be part of the Falcon Creek HoA.

The addition of these homes at the end of Upland Drive will create an odd "island" of homes that are separate from the community of Falcon Creek. With their character and governance apart from that that already exists in FC, the families that would ultimately occupy these homes would be in some way ostracized from their most immediate neighbors. Think of the long running awkwardness that will ensue on the street as a preexisting resident's children say to their new friends that they are going to the pool and the new family cannot, at-will, also choose to partake in the use of the FC HoA's pool.

Next, I am put-off by the potential construction traffic that will ensue for the next several years along Upland Drive. Both of the long streets in Falcon Creek can already be quite busy with traffic. Upland and Meandering Way are the main arteries for our community and suffer from unsafe drivers who speed along their length. Adding construction traffic will only worsen the issue.

The construction will create an unpleasant amount of noise pollution in our area. We are parents to two small children. We already suffer from lack of sleep as is common with a household of with 2 young school-age children and 2 parents who both work full-time. My wife is particularly sensitive to noise and has health issues that can be exacerbated by a lack of sleep. We can also assume there will be blasting

the area as was experienced from as the Lockwood Glen Subdivision was being developed. But, now this construction will be less than a half a mile from our home! We find this unacceptable.

Also, the removal of the natural space at the end of Upland Drive will greatly effect the deer population that resides in the woods located directly behind our home. Our children delight in learning about the deer. Their fawns often bed-down in our yard and in the tall grass behind our home. Removing more of the natural area may cause the deer to have to relocate (but where, when so much of Southeast Franklin is being developed at such a rapid pace?)

The addition of all of these new homes in Carothers Chase will only exacerbate an already growing traffic problem along South Carothers Parkway. I left my house this morning, and at the Western entrance/exit to/from Falcon Creek, traffic was backed up to our entrance/exit and even further south along S. Carothers toward the new developments of the Ladd Park area.

The opportunistic development of Franklin and surrounding areas of Williamson County, without properly growing our infrastructure are decreasing the quality of life for the residents of our community. It needs to stop. You must ensure that the growth of our community is properly supported, or you will usher in an era where Franklin is no longer Franklin.

I urge all of you to vote against the approval of the Carothers Chase PUD until such a time where the plan is modified to meet the concerns of the residents that it effects.

Thank you for your attention and consideration in this matter.

Cordially,
Kris R. Orlowski

Kris Rae Photography
www.krisrae.com

Westlight Studios
www.westlightstudios.com
1106 Harpeth Industrial Ct
Franklin TN 37064

From: A Gomoljak <lovebuzz38@hotmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 5, 2019 12:31 PM
To: Scott Speedy; Margaret Martin; danamclendon@mac.com;
bev@aldermanburger.com; annpetersen@comcast.net; Brandy Blanton;
Pearl Bransford; Clyde Barnhill; Emily Hunter; Amy Diaz-Barriga; Christopher
Andrews
Subject: I request that this email go on public record for the proposed Carothers
Chase Development Plan...

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

As a resident of Falcon Creek for the past 14 years, I have to say I'm very concerned about what the Carothers Chase Development means to our neighborhood. Specifically blasting right behind our homes, construction for years, congested streets that are already too narrow, cut through traffic, and the list goes on. To date, you are being extremely dismissive about our concerns. I assume if it were your neighborhood, you'd want to protect and preserve your home values, integrity, and way of life. That blasting is going to effect my house as well as many others. The cut through traffic is going to be difficult through our neighborhood. Can you tell me what is going to be done to address any of our concerns?

Thanks,

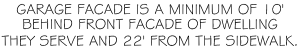
Amy Gomoljak



FRONT ELEVATION

1/8" = 1'-0"

GARAGE FACADE IS A MINIMUM OF 10'
BEHIND FRONT FACADE OF DWELLING
THEY SERVE AND 22' FROM THE SIDEWALK.


$$1/8'' = 1'-0''$$

GARAGE FACADE IS A MINIMUM OF 10' BEHIND FRONT FACADE OF DWELLING THEY SERVE AND 22' FROM THE SIDEWALK.



FRONT ELEVATION

1/8" = 1'-0"

GARAGE FACADE IS A MINIMUM OF 1'0"
BEHIND FRONT FACADE OF DWELLING
THEY SERVE AND 22' FROM THE SIDEWALK.

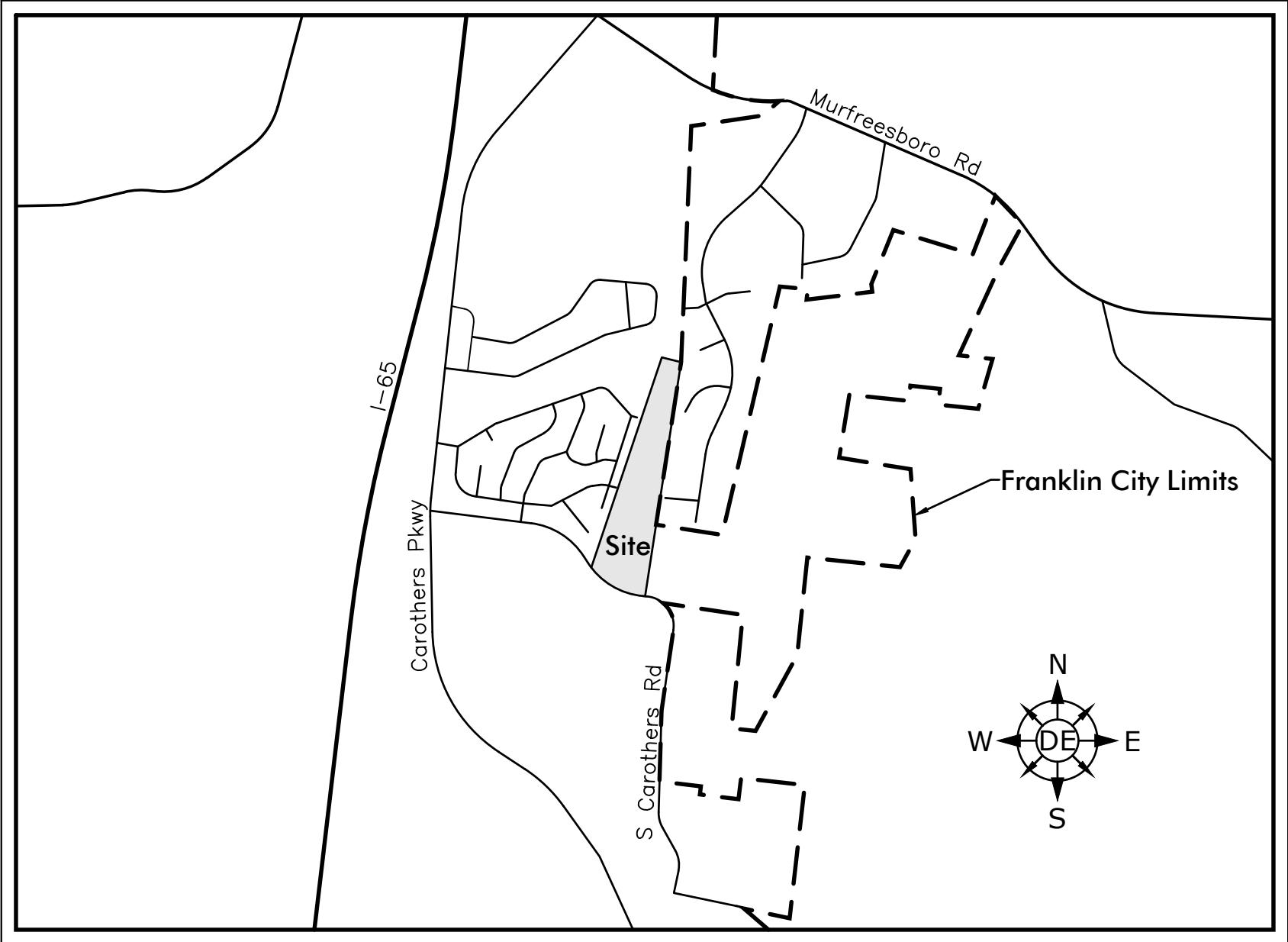
Carothers Chase

A Planned Unit Development Subdivision

Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee
COF Project #6773

Site Data	
PROJECT NAME:	Carothers Chase
PROJECT #	6773 (Development Plan) & 6772 (Rezoning Request)
SUBDIVISION:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
LOT NUMBERS:	1-49
ADDRESS:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
CITY:	Franklin
COUNTY:	Williamson County
STATE:	Tennessee
CIVIL DISTRICT:	14th
EXISTING ZONING & CHARACTER OV:	R-1, MECO-6 Character Overlay
PROPOSED ZONING:	SD-R
OTHER APPLICABLE OVERLAYS:	None
APPLICABLE DEVELOPMENT STDS:	Conventional
ACREAGE OF SITE/PROJECT AREA:	22.07 Acres
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF SITE:	961,263 ± Square Feet
MINIMUM REQUIRED SETBACK LINES (Single Family Detached):	
YARD FRONTING ON STREET:	15 Feet
SIDE YARD:	5 Feet & 15 Feet at Corner
REAR YARD:	10 Feet
DEVELOPER:	Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
ADDRESS:	1724 Boxwood Dr.
	Nashville, TN. 37211
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 579-0234
EMAIL ADDRESS:	j-boz@live.com
CONTACT NAME:	Jeremy Boczulak
APPLICANT:	Dewey Engineering
ADDRESS:	2925 Berry Hill Dr
	Nashville 37204
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 401-9956
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	mdewey@dewey-engineering.com
CONTACT NAME:	Michael Dewey, PE
BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE:	Not Applicable
BUILDING HEIGHT:	2 Stories Maximum
MAXIMUM FLOOR AREA RATIO:	Not Applicable
FLOOR AREA RATIO OF SITE:	Not Applicable
PROPOSED LANDSCAPE SURFACE:	Not Applicable
MIN. LANDSCAPE SURFACE RATIO:	0.20
MIN. PARKING REQUIREMENT:	Single-Family Detached: 2 per Dwelling
PARKING PROVIDED:	45 Garage, 45 Driveway (45 SF Lots)
MAX. PARKING LIMIT:	For Attached Residential Only, No More Than 120% of the Minimum Parking Required.
EXISTING PARKING	Not Applicable
REQUIRED OFF-STREET LOADING:	None
OFF-STREET LOADING PROVIDED:	None
RESIDENTIAL DENSITY:	45 Single-Family Lots (2.04 Lots/Acre)
TREE CANOPY:	Not Applicable
PARKLAND:	"Fees in Lieu" at Final Plat
OPEN SPACE:	Not Applicable



Vicinity Map
NTS

Sheet Schedule

1	C0.0	Cover Sheet
2	C1.0	Overall Existing Conditions Plan
3	C1.1	Overall Tree Preservation Plan
4	C2.0	Overall Development Plan
5	C3.0	Overall Grading and Drainage Plan
6	C4.0	Overall ROW & Access Plan
7	C5.0	Overall Utility Plan
8	C5.1	Offsite Utility Plan
9	L1.0	Overall Landscape Plan
10	L1.1	Buffer Averaging Plan

OWNER
GREG GLASS
4338 SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD
FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE 37064
CONTACT: GREG GLASS
EMAIL: GGLASS@MAC.COM

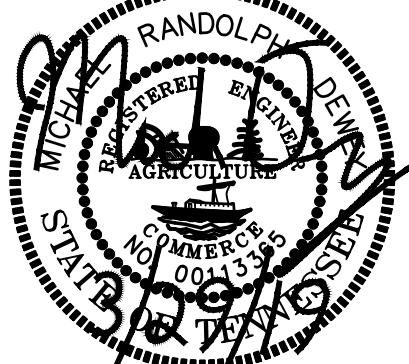
DEVELOPER
SUNNYBROOK INVESTMENT COMPANY, LLC
1724 BOXWOOD DR.
NASHVILLE, TN. 37211
CONTACT: JEREMY BOCZULAK
PHONE: (615) 579-0234
EMAIL: J-BOZ@LIVE.COM

CIVIL ENGINEER
DEWEY ENGINEERING
2925 BERRY HILL DRIVE
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37204
CONTACT: MICHAEL DEWEY, PE
PHONE: (615) 401-9956
EMAIL: MDEWEY@DEWEY-ENGINEERING.COM

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
CUMBERLAND LANDESIGN INC.
104 LEEWARD POINT
HENDERSONVILLE, TN 37075
CONTACT: BRIAN WRAY
PHONE: (615) 333-4636
EMAIL: CUMBERLANDESIGN@BELLSOUTH.NET

FLOODNOTE
THIS PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A FLOOD HAZARD AREA
AS INDICATED BY ZONE 'X' ON FEMA MAP NUMBER 47187C0214G.
DATED: DECEMBER 22, 2016.

- Modification of Standards Request:**
1. Cul-de-sac Centerline Grade. The Applicant Requests a Modification of the Transportation & Street Technical Standards 2.3.9 (1) Which Requires the Centerline Grade in the Bulb of a Cul-de-sac Shall not Exceed Five (5.0) Percent. The Temporary Cul-de-sac is at Ten (10) Percent Grade Through the Centerline.

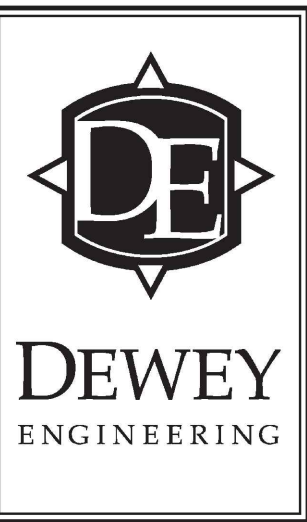


Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind
Lots 22-25. Added Open
Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening
Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773
(Development Plan)
COF Project #6772
(Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

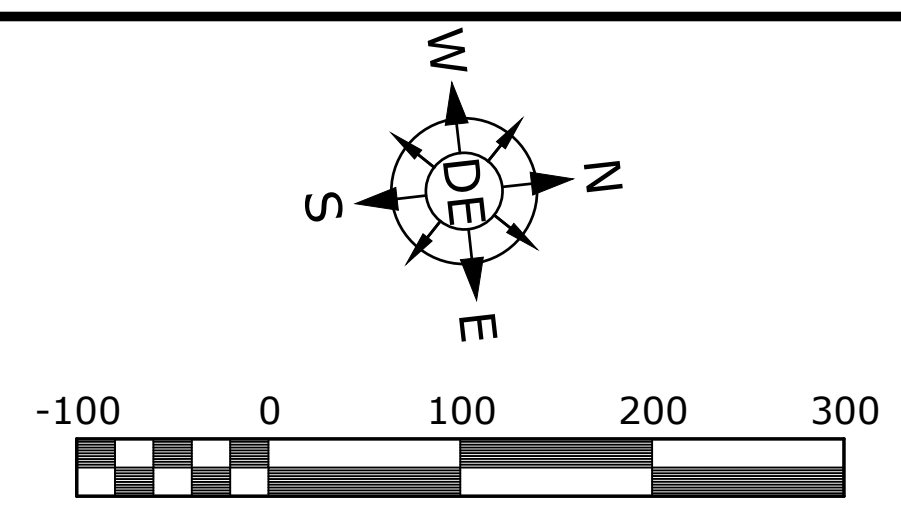
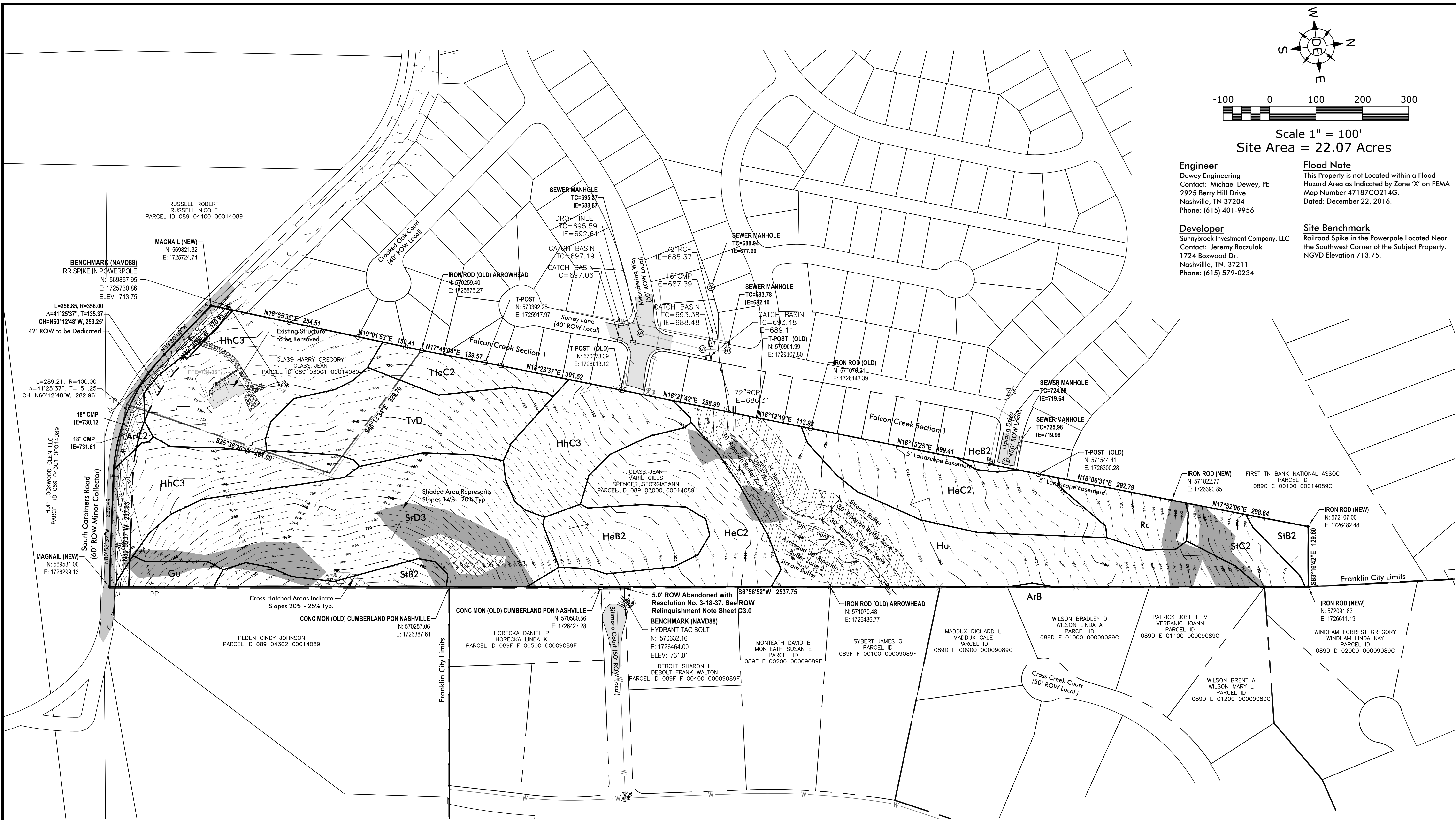


Cover Sheet

Job No. 17048

C0.0

1 of 10



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

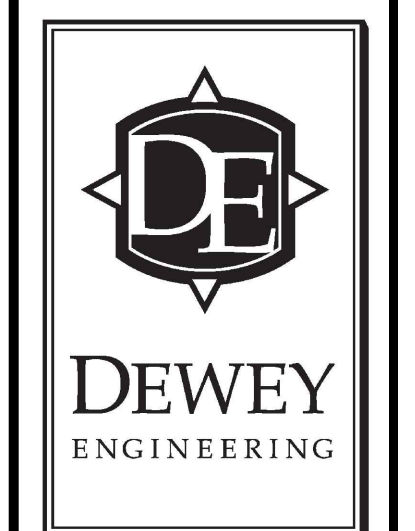
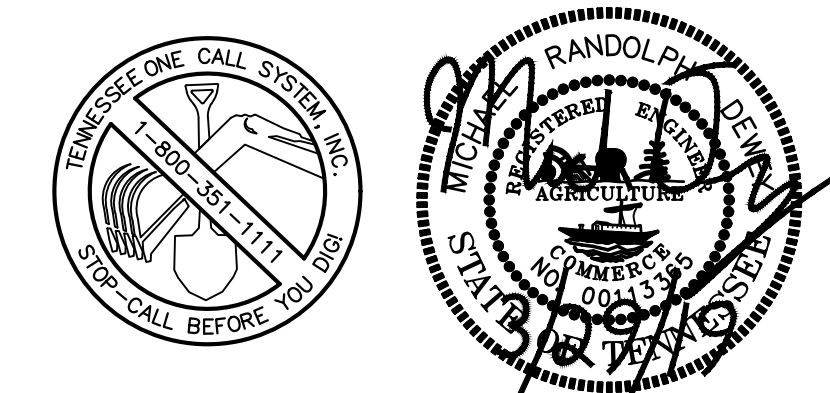
Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

Legal Description of Property to be Rezoned:
Commencing at a Point Along the North Right-of-Way of South Carothers Road, the Same Point Being at the Southeast Corner of the Property of Jean Glass & Georgia Spencer of Tax Map 89 Parcel 30: said Point being the Point of Beginning.
Thence, N 80° 55' 37" W for a distance of 239.49 feet to the beginning of a curve,
Said curve turning to the right through an angle of 41° 25' 37", having a radius of 400.00 feet, and whose long chord bears N 60° 12' 48" W for a distance of 282.96 feet.
Thence, N 39° 30' 00" W for a distance of 145.14 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 55' 35" E for a distance of 303.81 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 19° 01' 53" E for a distance of 159.41 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 17° 49' 04" E for a distance of 139.57 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 23' 37" E for a distance of 301.52 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 27' 42" E for a distance of 298.99 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 12' 19" E for a distance of 113.92 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 15' 25" E for a distance of 499.41 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 18° 06' 31" E for a distance of 292.79 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, N 17° 52' 06" E for a distance of 298.64 feet to a point on a line.
Thence, S 83° 16' 42" E for a distance of 129.60 feet to a point on a line.
Thence S 06° 56' 52" W a Distance of 2579.78 feet to the Point of Beginning

Existing Conditions Sheet Shows Field Run Survey Data Provided by Clint Elliott Surveying Dated 7/23/2015.

Note:
No Mineral Rights are Held by Parties Outside of the Owner.

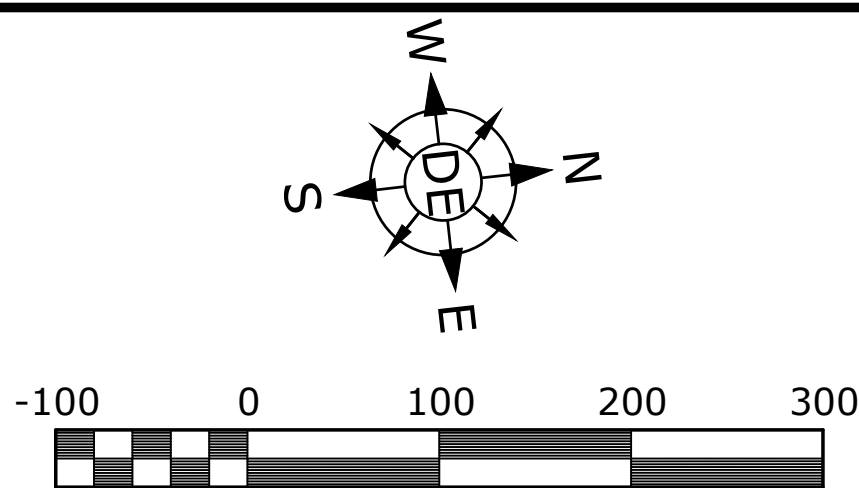


Overall Existing Conditions Plan

Job No. 17048

C1.0

2 of 10



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

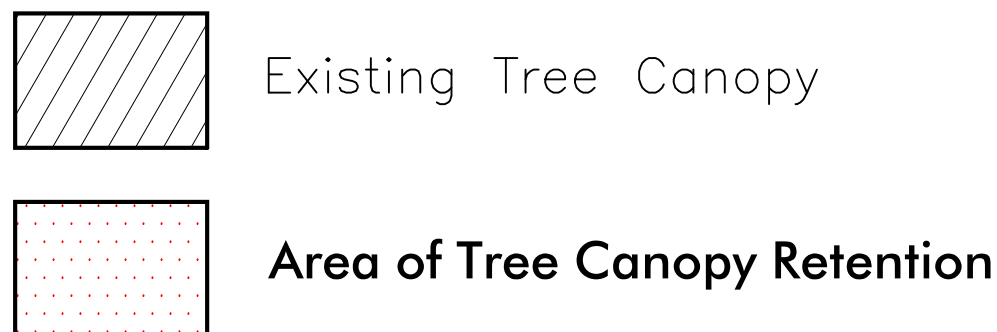
Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

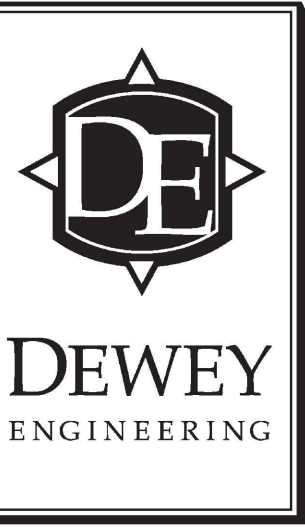
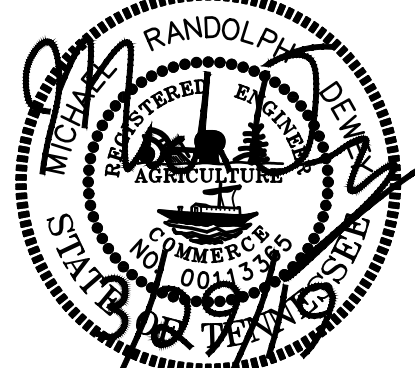
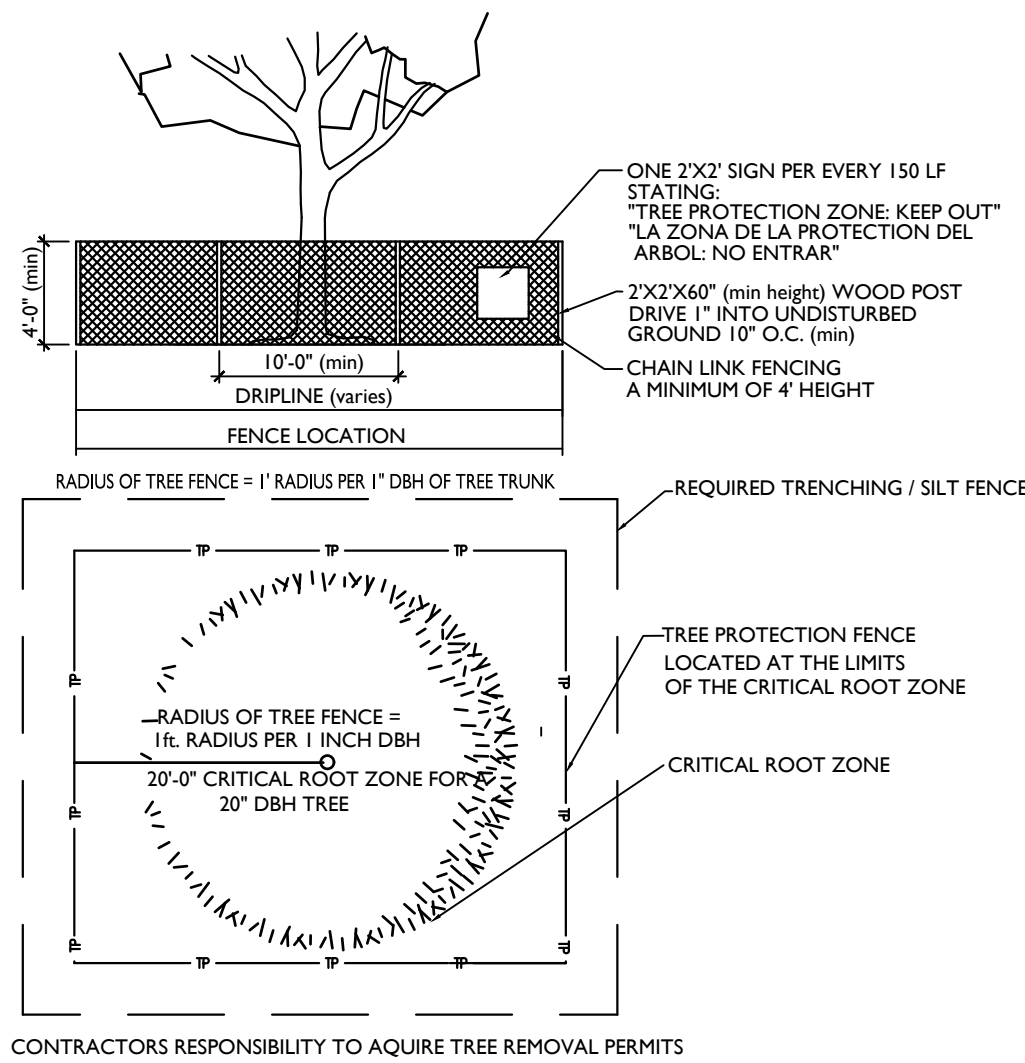
Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



Tree Protection Zone
Existing Tree Canopy - 12.35 Acres (56% of Total Site)
Tree Canopy Required - 5.56 Acres (45% of Existing Tree Canopy)
Proposed Area of Tree Canopy Retention - 5.64 Acres (46% of Existing Tree Canopy)

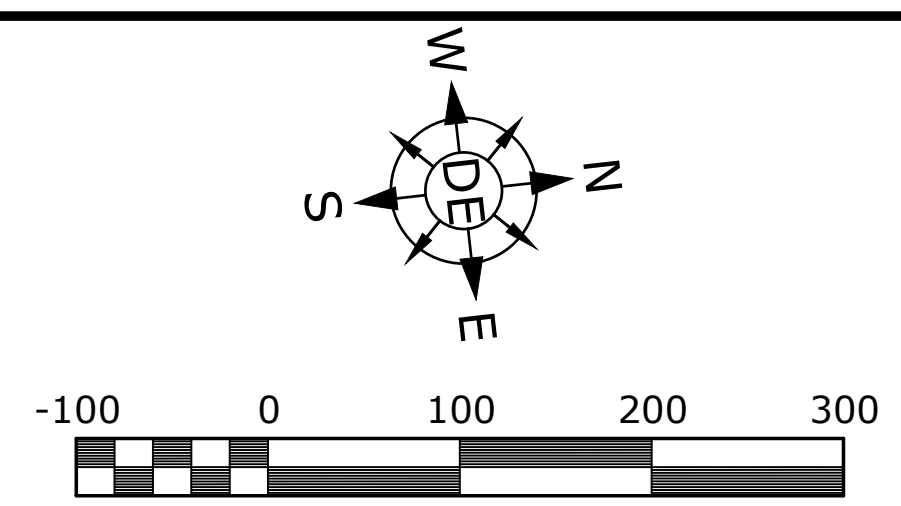
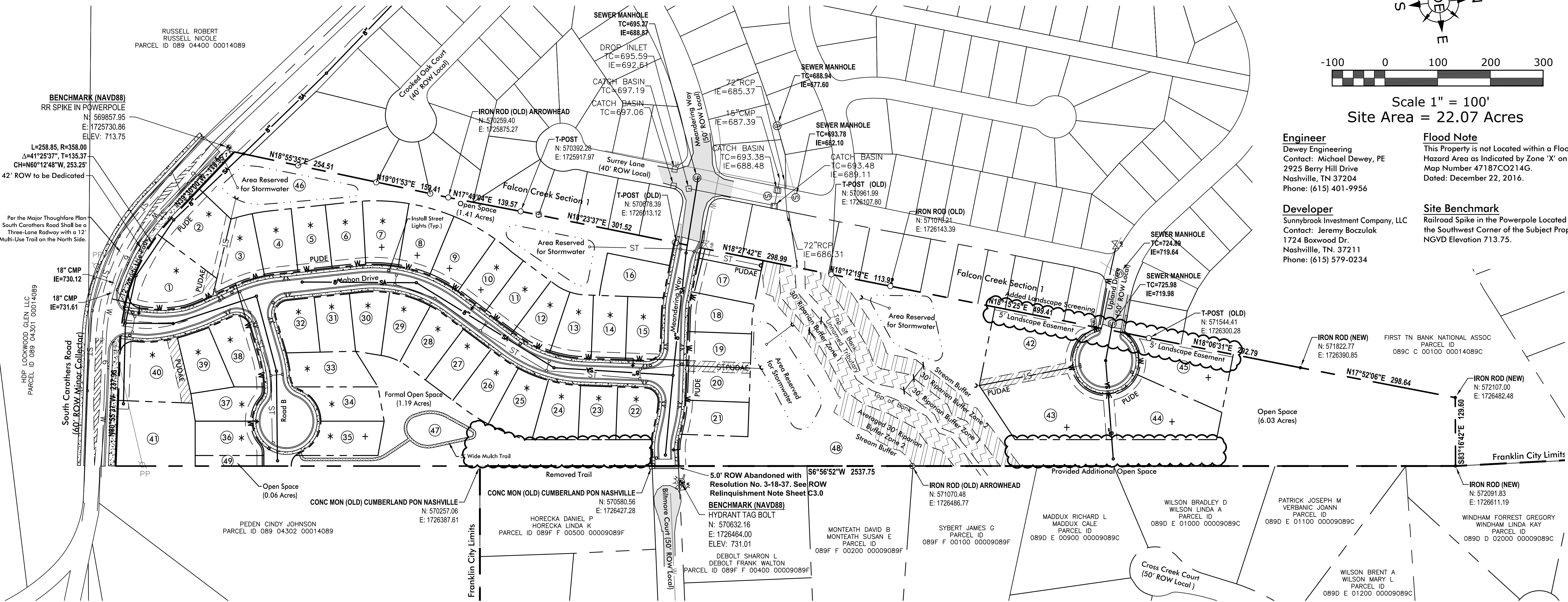
- TREE PROTECTION NOTES:**
- The tree protection barriers shall be constructed before the issuance of any permits, and shall remain intact throughout the entire period of construction.
 - The tree protection barrier shall be installed as labeled on this plan or a distance to the radius of the dripline, whichever is greatest, as measured from the trunk of the protected tree.
 - Any required excavation in or around the protection zone to accommodate underground services, footings, etc., shall be indicated on the plan, and shall be excavated by hand. In addition, related root pruning shall be accomplished via ANSI A-300-95 standard so as to minimize impact on the general root system.
 - The storage of building materials or stock piling shall not be permitted within the limits of or against the protection barriers.
 - Trees within the protection barriers must be adequately cared for throughout the construction process (i.e., they must be watered sufficiently). Fill shall not be placed upon the root system as to endanger the health or life of the affected tree.



Overall Tree
Preservation
Plan

Job No. 17048

C1.1



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25, Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44, Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase Development Plan

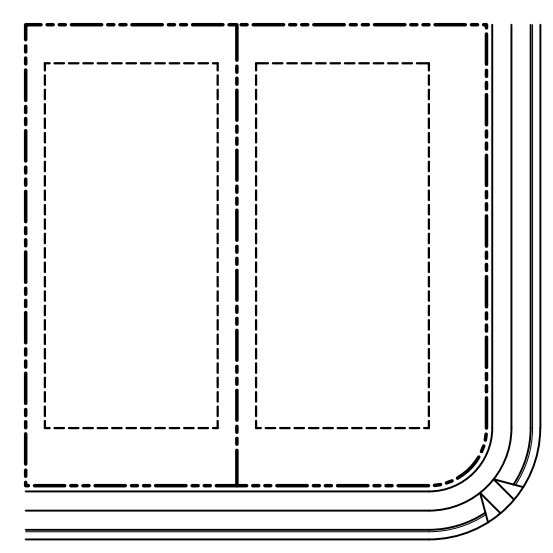
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

Site Data	
PROJECT NAME:	Carothers Chase
PROJECT #	6773 (Development Plan) & 6772 (Rezoning Request)
SUBDIVISION:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
LOT NUMBERS:	1-49
ADDRESS:	4338 & 4340 South Carothers Road
CITY:	Franklin
COUNTY:	Williamson County
STATE:	Tennessee
CIVIL DISTRICT:	14th
EXISTING ZONING & CHARACTER OV:	R-1, MECO-6 Character Overlay
PROPOSED ZONING:	SD-R
OTHER APPLICABLE OVERLAYS:	None
APPLICABLE DEVELOPMENT STDS:	Conventional
ACREAGE OF SITE/PROJECT AREA:	22.07 Acres
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF SITE:	961,263 ± Square Feet
MINIMUM REQUIRED SETBACK LINES (Single Family Detached):	
YARD FRONTING ON STREET:	15 Feet
SIDE YARD:	5 Feet & 15 Feet at Corner
REAR YARD:	10 Feet
DEVELOPER:	Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
ADDRESS:	1724 Boxwood Dr.
	Nashville, TN. 37211
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 579-0234
EMAIL ADDRESS:	j-boc@live.com
CONTACT NAME:	Jeremy Boczulak
APPLICANT:	Dewey Engineering
ADDRESS:	2925 Berry Hill Dr
	Nashville 37204
PHONE NUMBER:	(615) 401-9956
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	mdewey@dewey-engineering.com
CONTACT NAME:	Michael Dewey, PE
BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE:	Not Applicable
BUILDING HEIGHT:	2 Stories Maximum
MAXIMUM FLOOR AREA RATIO:	Not Applicable
FLOOR AREA RATIO OF SITE:	Not Applicable
PROPOSED LANDSCAPE SURFACE:	Not Applicable
MIN. LANDSCAPE SURFACE RATIO:	0.20
MIN. PARKING REQUIREMENT:	Single-Family Detached: 2 per Dwelling
PARKING PROVIDED:	45 Garage, 45 Driveway (45 SF Lots)
MAX. PARKING LIMIT:	For Attached Residential Only, No More Than 120% of the Minimum Parking Required.
EXISTING PARKING	Not Applicable
REQUIRED OFF-STREET LOADING:	None
OFF-STREET LOADING PROVIDED:	None
RESIDENTIAL DENSITY:	45 Single-Family Lots (2.04 Lots/Acre)
TREE CANOPY:	Not Applicable
PARKLAND:	"Fees in Lieu" at Final Plat
OPEN SPACE:	Not Applicable

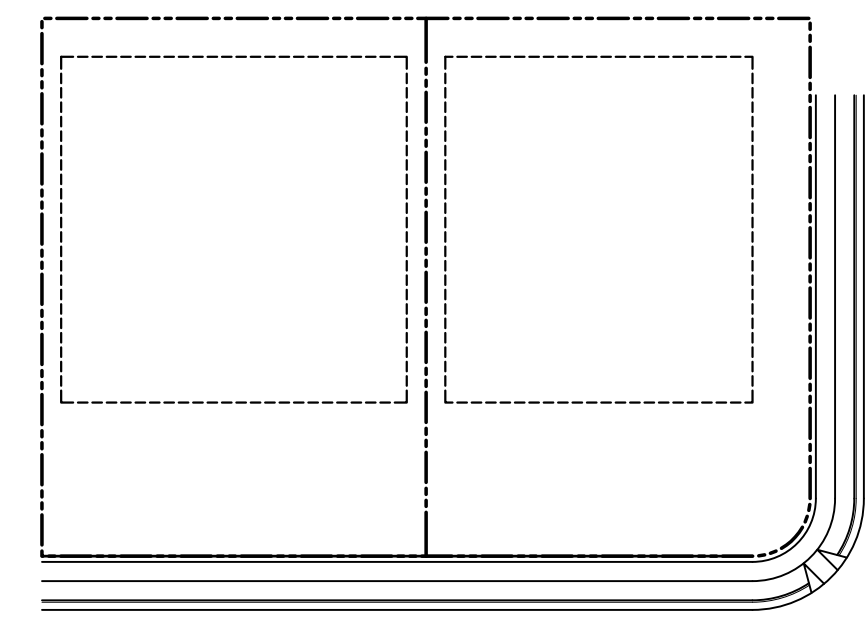
There Shall be no Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction, Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.

Parkland Calculations
45 Residential Units Requested
35 Residential Units x 1,200 sf = 42,000 sf
10 Residential Units x 600 sf = 6,000 sf
6,000 sf + 42,000 sf = 48,000 sf Required per Zoning Ordinance.
Fees Shall be Due at Final Plat.

- Notes:
- * Denotes a Critical Lot & will Require the Submittal of a Critical Lot Plan with the Building Permit Submittal.
 - + Denotes Critical Tree Lots.
 - All Street Lights Shall Have a LED Light Source



Lot Standards (Lots 3-39 & 42-45)
Typical House Square Footage - 2,200 - 3,000 sf



Lot Standards (Lots 1, 2, 40, & 41)
Typical House Square Footage - 2,200 - 3,000 sf

STATEMENT OF IMPACTS
WATER
WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY MILCROFTON UTILITY DISTRICT. A 6" WATER MAIN IS LOCATED ON SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD.
45 SFUE * 350 GPD = 15,750 GPD

SEWER
SEWER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN. SEWER MAIN WILL CONNECT INTO EXISTING MANHOLES LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF SURREY LANE & MEANDERING WAY, SURREY LANE & UPLAND DRIVE, & LOCKWOOD GLEN SUBDIVISION. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF FALCON CREEK PUMP STATION AND THE RETURN OF ALL CITY OF FRANKLIN DEEMED ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT TO FRANKLIN WATER MANAGEMENT. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS PART OF THE APPROVED SITE PLAN.

REPURIFIED (REUSE) WATER FACILITIES
REUSE WATER IS NOT AVAILABLE

STREET NETWORK
THE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN SHOWS SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD WILL BE UPGRADED TO CITY STANDARDS.

DRAINAGE FACILITIES
THE PROPERTY DRAINS TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY WHICH BISECTS THE SITE AND ULTIMATELY FLOWS TO THE HARPETH RIVER. THE SECOND OUTFALL IS LOCATED ALONG SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD. STORMWATER QUANTITY CONTROLS SHALL BE DESIGNED SUCH THAT PRE-DEVELOPED FLOWS ARE GREATER THAN POST-DEVELOPED FLOWS.

POLICE AND FIRE
FIRE STATION, STATION 2 (96 EAST) - 2.9 MILES DRIVING DISTANCE
COLUMBIA AVE. POLICE STATION - 4.8 MILES DRIVING DISTANCE

RECREATION FACILITIES
FRANKLIN RECREATIONAL COMPLEX - 7.7 MILES DRIVING DISTANCE

PROJECTED STUDENT POPULATION
THE STUDENT POPULATION IS PROJECTED AT A RATE OF ONE STUDENT PER .64 HOMES.
45 X .64 = 28.80 STUDENTS

REFUSE COLLECTION
REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN SOLID WASTE.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
THE HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION WILL BE ESTABLISHED PRIOR TO THE FIRST OCCUPANCY OF RESIDENTS. THE HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION WILL REGULATE ARCHITECTURAL STANDARDS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE

COMMUNITY. THE HOA WILL MAINTAIN ALL COMMON OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION AREAS.

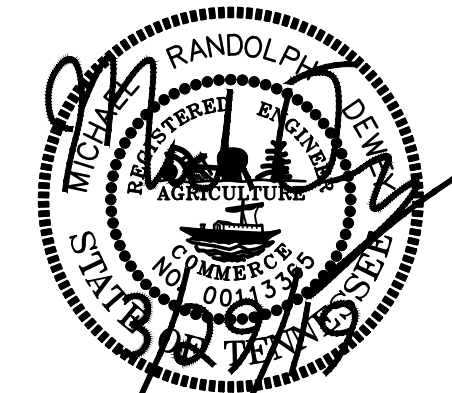
LAND USE PLAN COMPLIANCE
CHARACTER AREA OVERLAY: MECO-6
APPLICABLE DEVELOPMENT STANDARD: CONVENTIONAL
THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT CONSISTS OF 45 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES AND OPEN SPACE.

- THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLAN IS DESIGNED WITH LOT SIZES CONSISTENT WITH THE ADJACENT NEIGHBORHOOD WEST OF THE PROPOSED NEW PARCEL.
- NO RETAIL IS PLANNED FOR THIS PROPERTY.

LOCAL COMPATIBILITY
THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT IS DESIGNED WITH LOTS CONSISTENT WITH THE NEIGHBORHOODS ALONG THE SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD CORRIDOR.

MINERAL RIGHTS:
NO MINERAL RIGHTS ARE HELD BY PARTIES OUTSIDE OF THE OWNER.

TRIP GENERATION CALCULATIONS	
4 HOMES	40 HOMES
AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC: 54	AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC: 448
DAILY ENTER: 54	DAILY ENTER: 448
DAILY EXIT: 54	DAILY EXIT: 448
AM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 8	AM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 33
AM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 2	AM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 8
AM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 6	AM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 25
PM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 5	PM PEAK HOUR TOTAL: 43
PM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 3	PM PEAK HOUR ENTER: 27
PM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 2	PM PEAK HOUR EXIT: 16



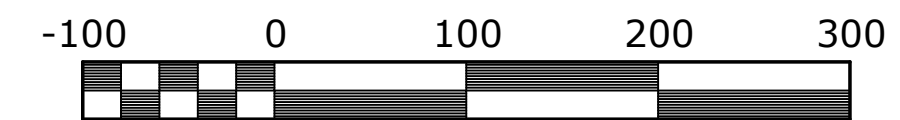
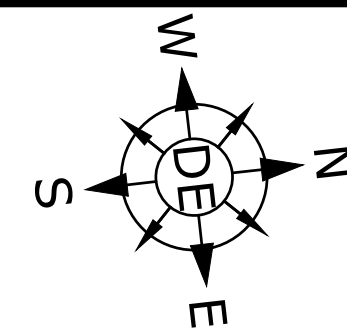
Retaining Wall 'A' Table			
Section	T.O.W.	B.O.W.	Height
A1	728.0	728.0	0.0
A2	728.0	722.0	6.0
A3	728.0	722.0	6.0
A4	728.0	722.0	6.0
A5	725.5	725.5	0.0

Retaining Wall 'B' Table			
Section	T.O.W.	B.O.W.	Height
B1	761.2	761.2	0.0
B2	766.8	762.3	4.5
B3	768.1	762.4	5.7
B4	762.2	760.3	1.9
B5	754.8	754.8	0.0

Notes:

1. Drainage Easements shall be provided between lots to convey stormwater runoff where necessary. The easements shall be provided in the Site Plan and Final Plan.
2. There Shall be No Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction, Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.
3. 5.0' of ROW was Relinquished by Williamson County with Resolution No. 3-18-37 of Record in Bk 7371 Page 635; Bk 7371, Page 656; Bk 7373, Page 44; Bk 7373, Page 52 - All in the Register's Office for Williamson County, TN

There Shall be no Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction, Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres
Limits of Disturbance = 16.96 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

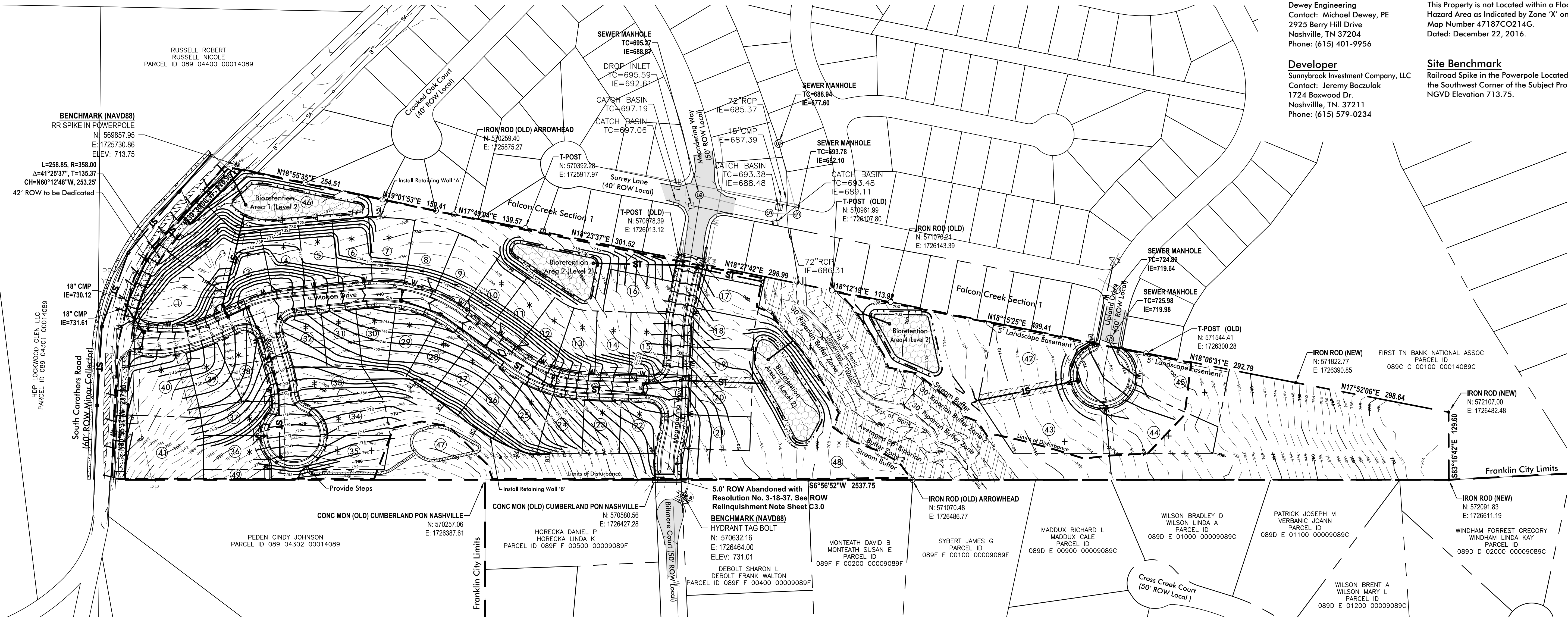
Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee

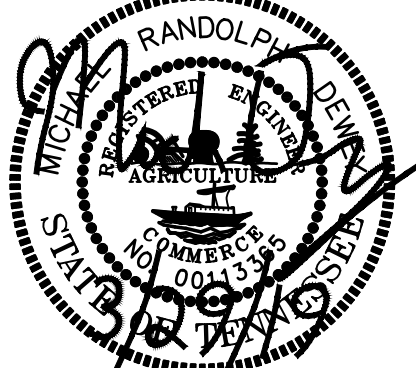


Utility Plan Legend

- PROP. STORM CULVERT
- PROP. WATER MAIN
- PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
- EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
- EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
- EX. UTILITY POLE
- PROP. HEADWALL
- PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
- PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
- EX. SEWER MANHOLE
- PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
- PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
- PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX

Notes:

1. * Denotes a Critical Lot & will Require the Submittal of a Critical Lot Plan with the Building Permit Submittal.
2. + Denotes Critical Tree Lots.
3. All Street Lights Shall Have a LED Light Source



Overall
Grading and
Drainage Plan

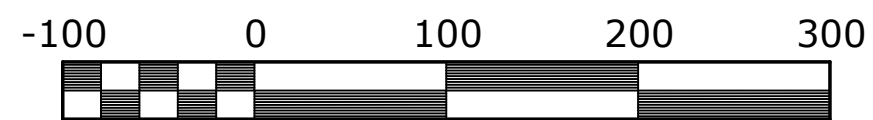
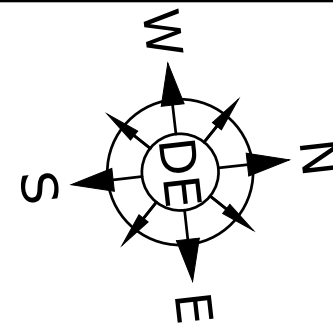
Job No. 17048

C3.0

5 of 10

Modification of Standards Request:
1.

Connectivity Index:
Links: 7
Nodes: 4
 $\frac{7}{4} = 1.75$ Index



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

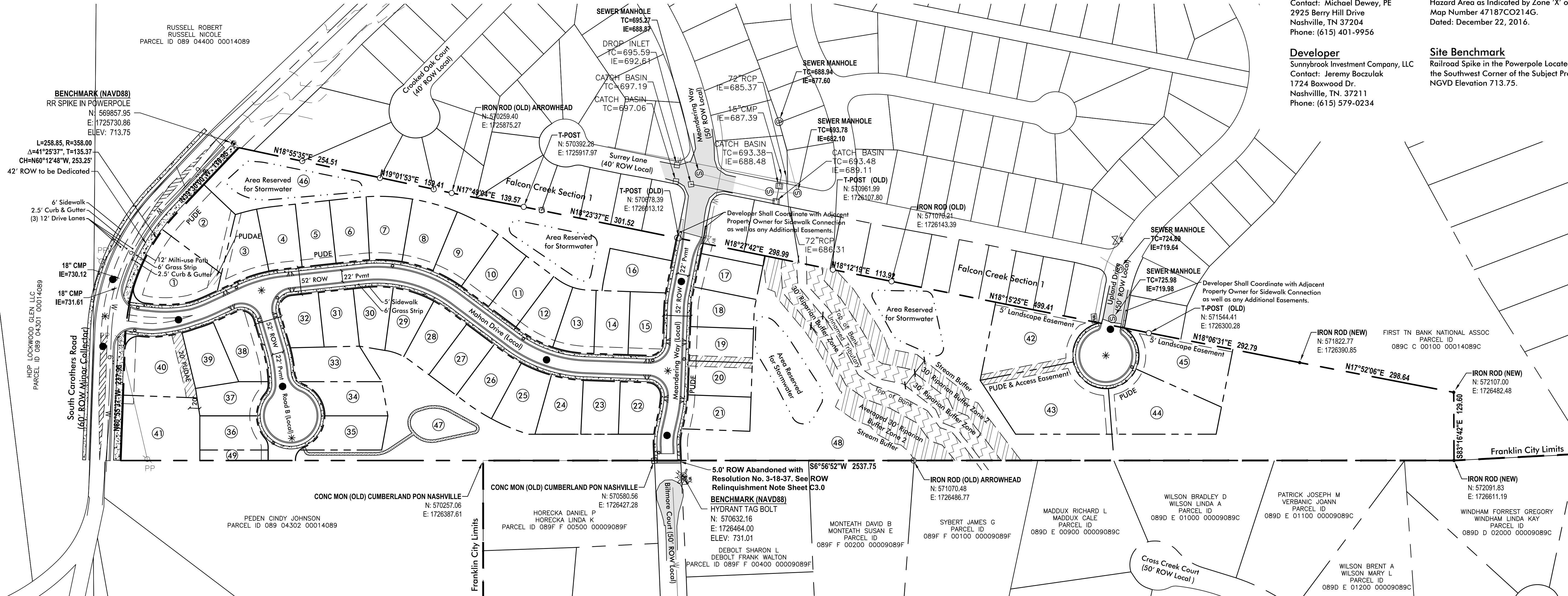
Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

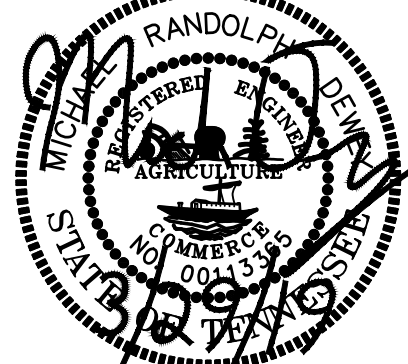
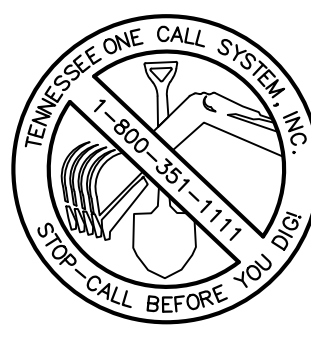
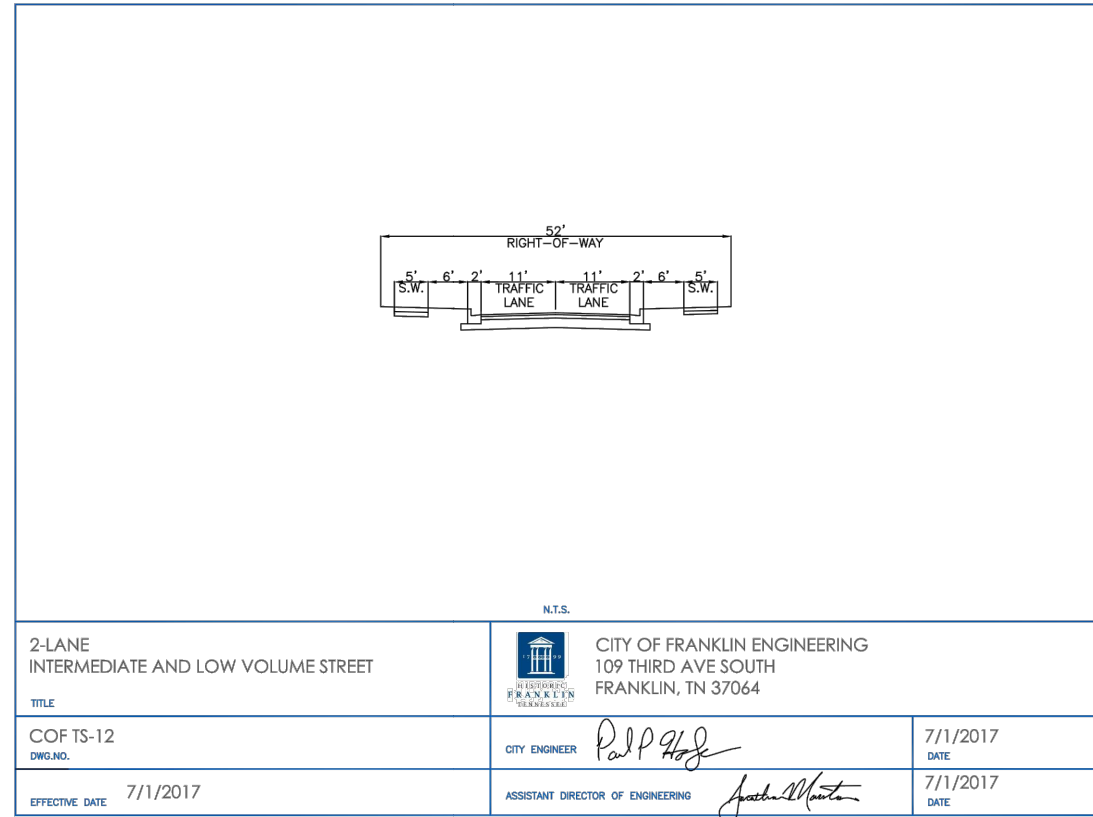
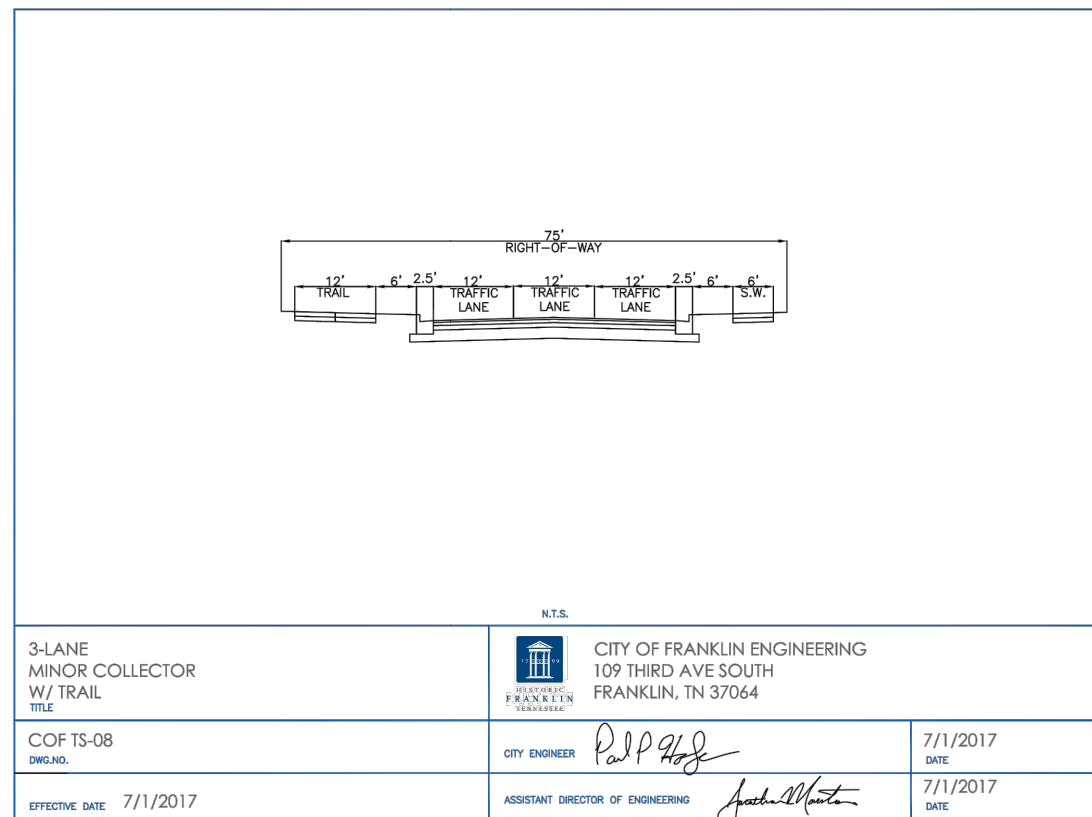
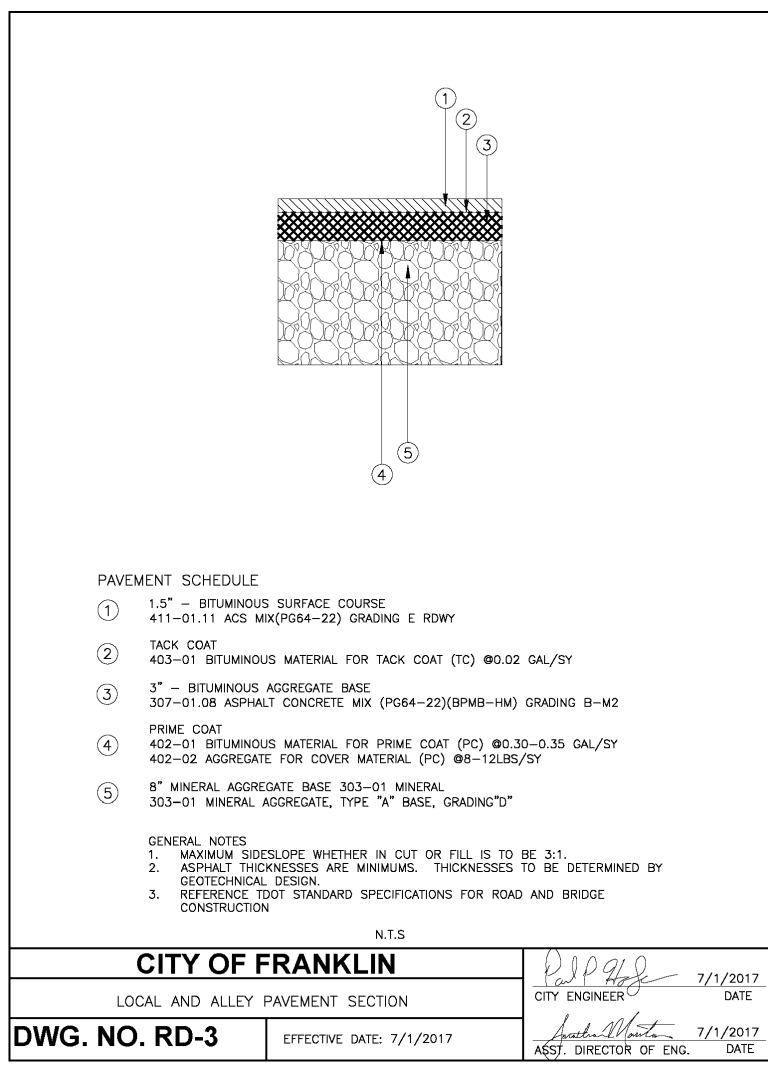
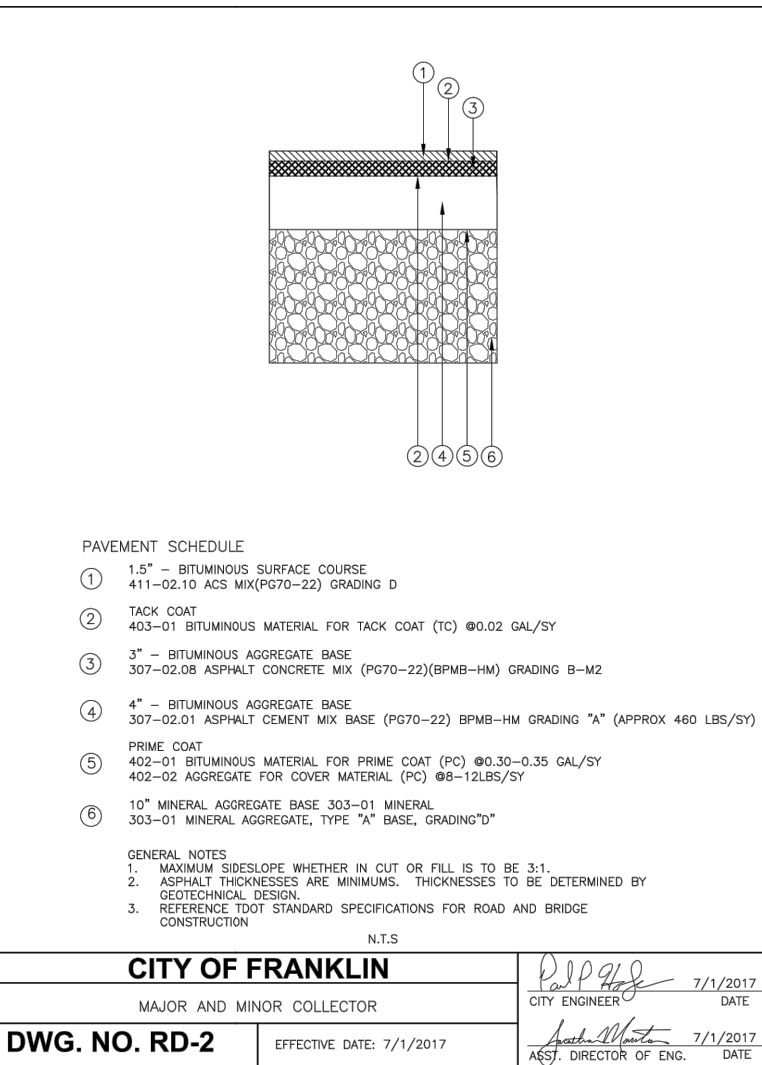
Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



ROW & Access General Notes

- Prior to beginning any construction, the Developer and/or Contractor, shall obtain all necessary permits as required by law. Such permits may include, but are not limited to, those required by State of Tennessee, Williamson County and other City of Franklin agencies.
- All off-site work within the public right-of-way shall require an approved traffic control plan which complies with the MUTCD. No off-site excavation may be undertaken in any street, road, alley or right-of-way of any utility or temporary construction easement of the City of Franklin by any entity unless 72-hour notice has been given to the City of Franklin Traffic Operations Center. The contractor shall have an approved traffic control plan onsite during construction.
- Construction materials shall be fully tested in accordance with the designations and requirements within the referenced "TDOT Standard Specifications" sections, unless otherwise noted within the "Standard Specifications" section of the City of Franklin Transportation & Street Technical Standards.
- An authorized representative of the City shall make a final inspection of the project after completion to determine acceptability of the work and for release of performance bonds if required. Before this final inspection can be made, the Engineer responsible for the project shall certify in writing to the City Engineer that the work has been completed in accordance with approved plans and specifications. Locating and coordination for the relocation of existing utilities is the responsibility of the contractor. Tennessee's One-Call and the City of Franklin utility location service shall be utilized in addition to coordination with local utility owners. The contractor shall at all times protect existing utilities and will be responsible for costs due to damage caused to any utility lines.
- All temporary striping shall conform to "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," published by TDOT, the latest revision except as herein amended. When approved, temporary striping shall be required prior to the opening of a street for travel where pavement and/or permanent striping cannot be completed due to weather and/or time constraints.
- Thermoplastic pavement markings should be used on all public and private City street projects. Thermoplastic traffic striping and pavement markings shall conform to Section 716.03 "Thermoplastic Pavement Markings", of the Tennessee Department of Transportation Specifications (TDOT), and to the City of Franklin Transportation & Street Technical Standards.



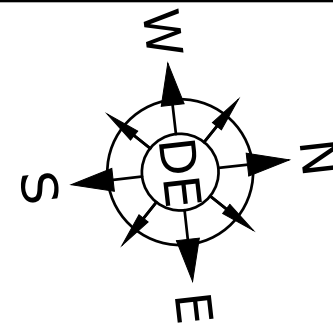
Overall ROW & Access Plan

Job No. 17048

C4.0

Note:

1. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY MILCROFTON UTILITY DISTRICT. A 6" WATER MAIN IS LOCATED ON SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD. 45 SFUE * 350 GPD = 15,750 GPD
2. SEWER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN. SEWER MAIN WILL CONNECT INTO EXISTING MANHOLES LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF SURREY LANE & MEANDERING WAY, SURREY LANE & UPLAND DRIVE, & LOCKWOOD GLEN SUBDIVISION.
3. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF FALCON CREEK PUMP STATION AND THE RETURN OF ALL CITY OF FRANKLIN DEEMED ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT TO FRANKLIN WATER MANAGEMENT. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS PART OF THE APPROVED SITE PLAN.
4. WITHIN NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND FOR OFF-SITE LINES CONSTRUCTED AS A RESULT OF, OR TO PROVIDE SERVICE TO THE NEW DEVELOPMENT, ALL UTILITIES, SUCH AS CABLE TELEVISION, ELECTRICAL (EXCLUDING TRANSFORMER), GAS, SEWER, TELEPHONE, AND WATER LINES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND.



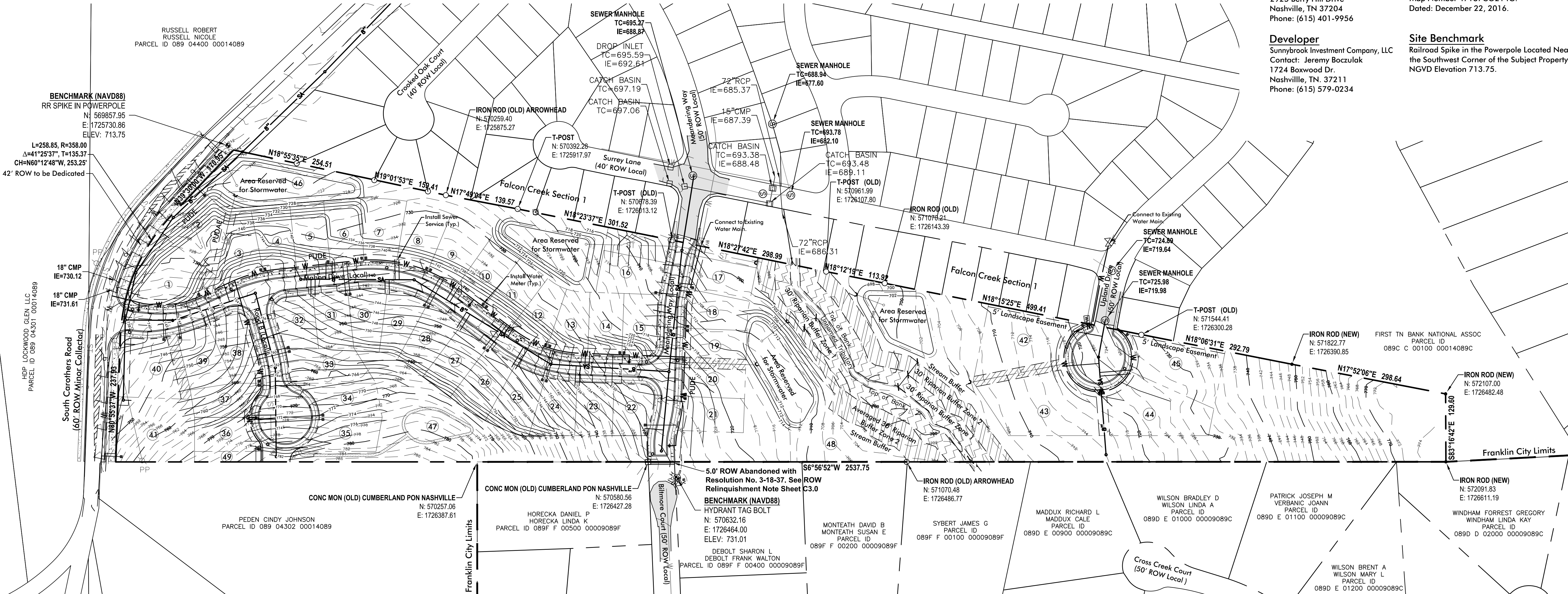
Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property. NGVD Elevation 713.75.

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234



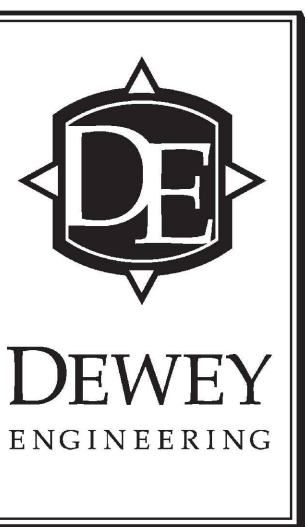
- Utility Plan Legend**
- — □ PROP. STORM CULVERT
 - W — W PROP. WATER MAIN
 - 8" — SA — PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
 - 6" — W — EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
 - W — W EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
 - EX. UTILITY POLE
 - ▤ PROP. HEADWALL
 - ▣ PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
 - PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
 - ⊙ EX. SEWER MANHOLE
 - PROPOSED SEWER MANHOLE
 - ⊞ PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
 - ◆ PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
 - ⊞ PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX

Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase
Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89
Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



Overall Utility
Plan

Job No. 17048

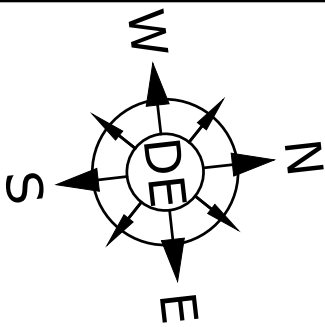
C5.0

Note:

1. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY MILCROFTON UTILITY DISTRICT. A 6" WATER MAIN IS LOCATED ON SOUTH CAROTHERS ROAD. 45 SFUE * 350 GPD = 15,750 GPD
2. SEWER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF FRANKLIN. SEWER MAIN WILL CONNECT INTO EXISTING MANHOLES LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF SURREY LANE & MEANDERING WAY, SURREY LANE & UPLAND DRIVE, & LOCKWOOD GLEN SUBDIVISION.
3. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF FALCON CREEK PUMP STATION AND THE RETURN OF ALL CITY OF FRANKLIN DEEMED ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT TO FRANKLIN WATER MANAGEMENT. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS PART OF THE APPROVED SITE PLAN.
4. WITHIN NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND FOR OFF-SITE LINES CONSTRUCTED AS A RESULT OF, OR TO PROVIDE SERVICE TO THE NEW DEVELOPMENT, ALL UTILITIES, SUCH AS CABLE TELEVISION, ELECTRICAL (EXCLUDING TRANSFORMER), GAS, SEWER, TELEPHONE, AND WATER LINES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND.

Utility Plan Legend

- PROF. STORM CULVERT
- PROP. WATER MAIN
- PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
- EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
- EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
- EX. UTILITY POLE
- PROP. HEADWALL
- PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
- PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
- EX. SEWER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SEWER MANHOLE
- PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
- PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
- PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX



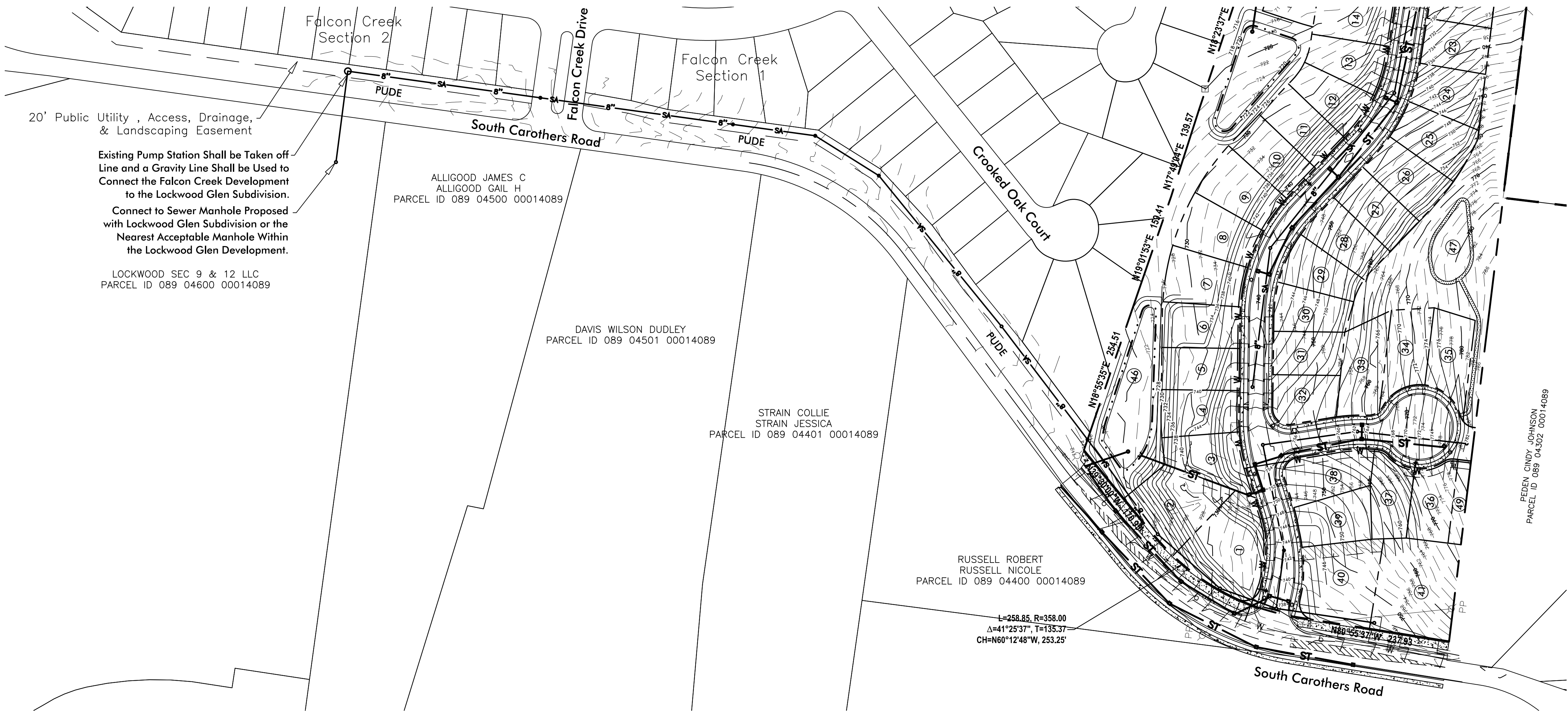
Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.



Existing Pump Station Shall be Taken off Line and a Gravity Line Shall be Used to Connect the Falcon Creek Development to the Lockwood Glen Subdivision. Connect to Sewer Manhole Proposed with Lockwood Glen Subdivision or the Nearest Acceptable Manhole Within the Lockwood Glen Development.

LOCKWOOD SEC 9 & 12 LLC
PARCEL ID 089 04600 00014089

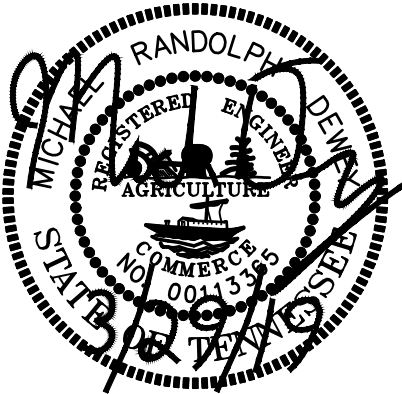
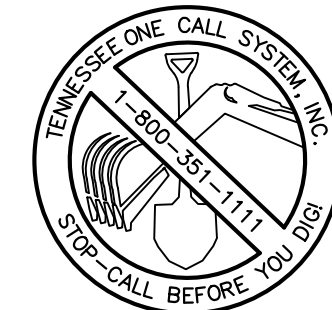
ALLIGOOD JAMES C
ALLIGOOD GAIL H
PARCEL ID 089 04500 00014089

DAVIS WILSON DUDLEY
PARCEL ID 089 04501 00014089

STRAIN COLLIE
STRAIN JESSICA
PARCEL ID 089 04401 00014089

RUSSELL ROBERT
RUSSELL NICOLE
PARCEL ID 089 04400 00014089

L=258.85, R=358.00
Δ=41°25'37", T=135.37
CH=N60°12'48"W, 253.25'

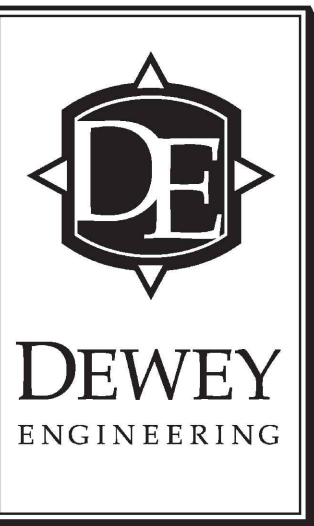


Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44. Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase Development Plan
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



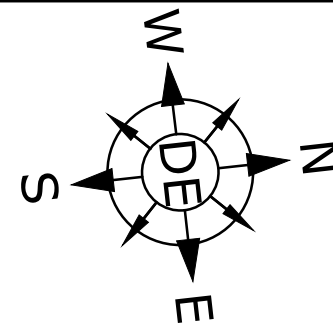
Offsite Sewer Plan

Job No. 17048

C5.1

8 of 10

There Shall be no Mowing, Clearing, Grading, Construction, Storage, or Disturbance of Vegetation in Riparian Buffers Except as Permitted by the City Engineer, or His Designee.



Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

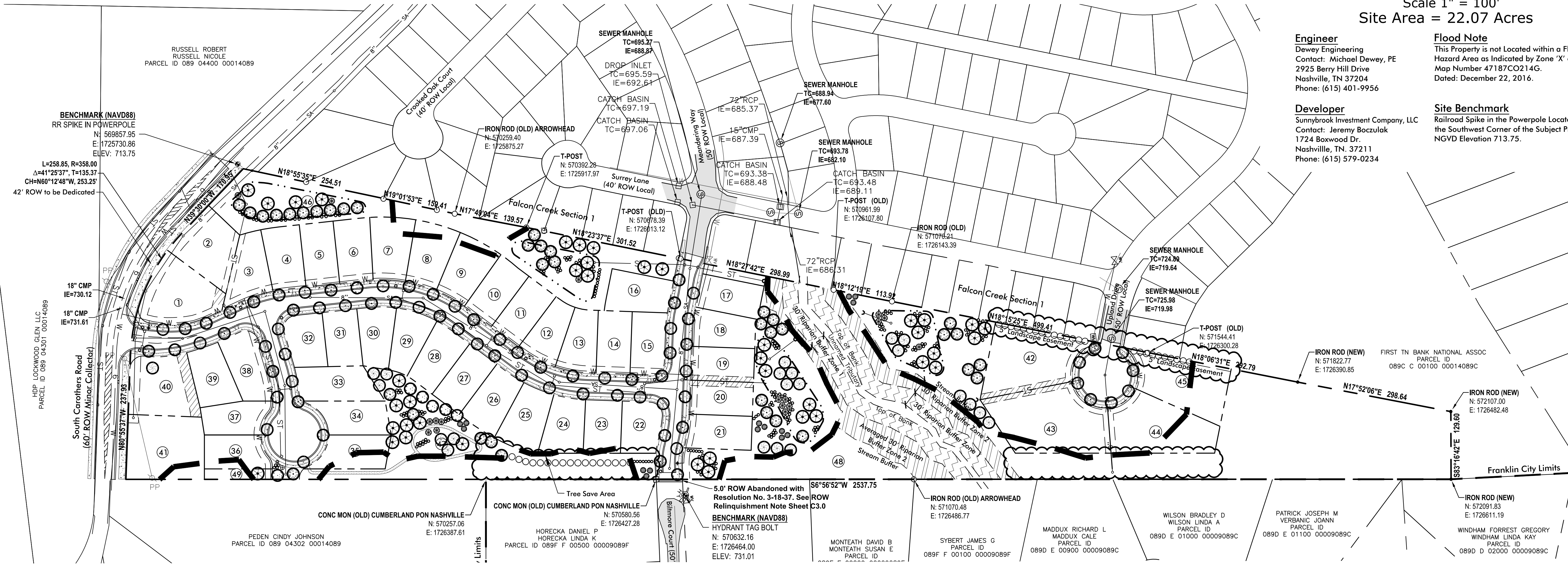
Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25, Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

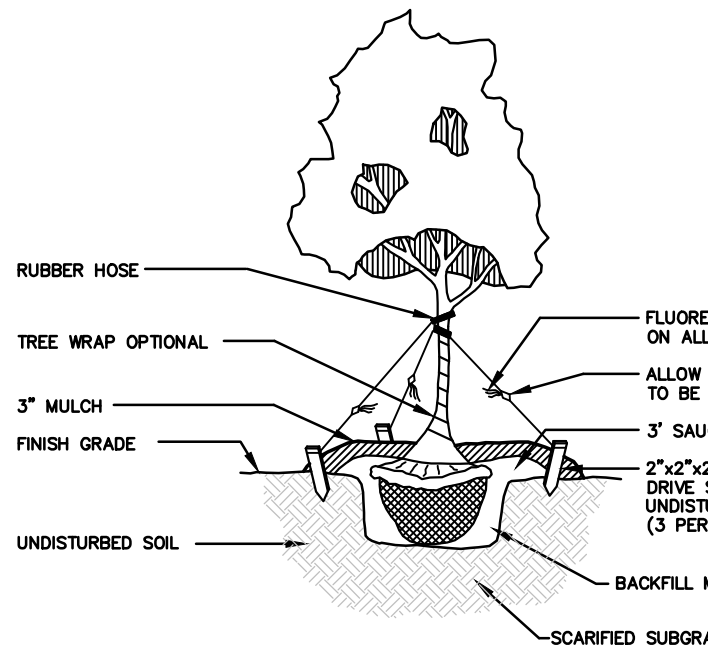
Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase Development Plan

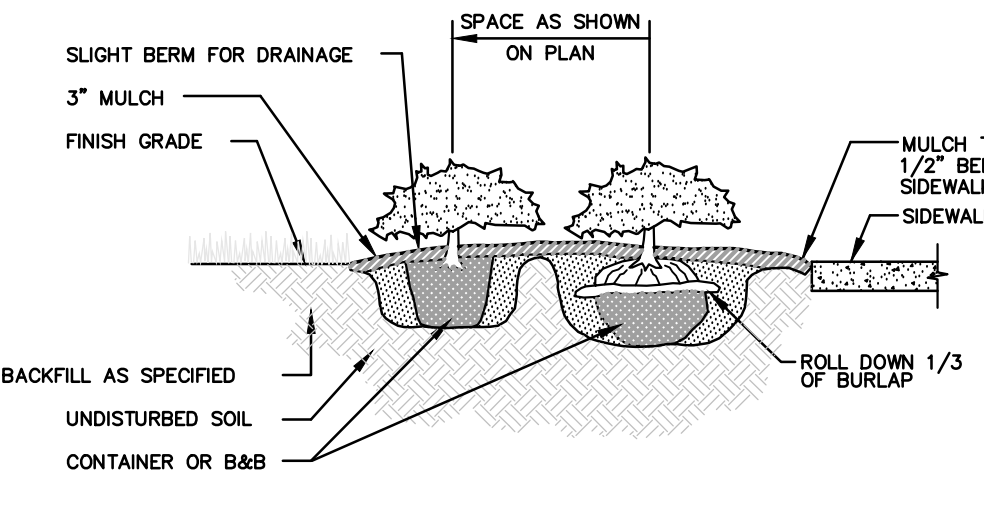
Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



OVERALL LANDSCAPE MATERIALS SCHEDULE					
KEY	AMOUNT	SCIENTIFIC NAME/ COMMON NAME	HEIGHT	SPREAD	TRUNK
CANOPY TREES					
	62	Acer rubrum/ Red Maple	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	29	Acer saccharum/ Sugar maple	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	46	Quercus acutissima/ Sawtooth Oak	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	40	Quercus prinus/ Chestnut Oak	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	15	Juniperus virginiana/ Eastern Redcedar	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
	42	Thuja occidentalis/ Eastern Arborvitae	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
UNDERSTORY TREES					
	18	Cornus florida x Cornus kousa Flowering Dogwood Hybrids	6' Min.	2'-3'	2" Min.
NATIVE SHRUBS					
	197	Hamamelis virginiana/ Oakeleaf Hydrangea	18" Min.	15"-18"	F.T.B.



DO NOT GUY OR STAKE TREES UNLESS ON UNSTABLE SLOPES
LARGE TREE PLANTING /
GUYING DETAIL



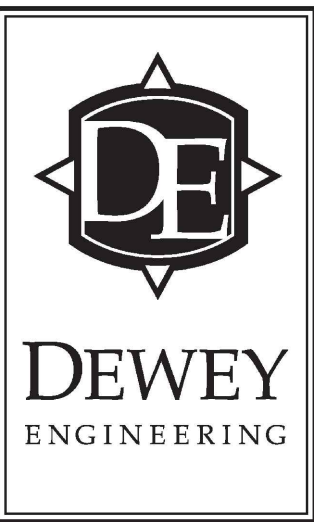
SHRUB / GROUNDCOVER
PLANTING DETAIL

LANDSCAPE NOTES

- Any plant material that dies, turns brown or defoliates shall be replaced within one year or by the next growing season, whichever comes first. Other defective landscape material shall be replaced within three months.
- All trees shall meet Franklin's minimum size and quality standards. All plants shall be healthy, vigorous material, free of pest and disease. All rootballs, containers and height to width ratios shall conform to the size standards set forth in the American Standards for Nursery Stock, current edition.
- All required trees and shrubs shall meet the minimum size and quantity as listed in the Plant Schedule.
- Plant material shall not obscure traffic or parking signs/signals or vehicular sight lines.
- Tree topping is not permitted.
- Additional screening may be required if the inspection for the release of the performance surety reveals that the required screening is not effective.
- All required tree protection fencing shall be installed and inspected by the Department of Building and Neighborhood Services prior to land disturbing activities.
- Any site or landscape changes (including but not limited to a change in design, a reduction in size or number of plant material, or the relocation of overhead or underground utilities) shall require a revised Landscape Plan to be submitted and approved prior to the landscape installation. The City of Franklin Administrative Manual Effective- June 26, 2017 61
- Existing trees accepted in partial compliance of the landscape requirements for this site shall be accessible and flagged prior to all landscape inspections.
- Any existing tree, shown as being preserved on approved plans that is removed, dies or is damaged during construction shall be replaced as required in the Zoning Ordinance.
- Screening proposed around any utility box or transformer is required to be evergreen and adequately screen the object. The proposed evergreen plant material shall be replaced if it is not of a height sufficient to screen the object.
- All plant material shall be from the Franklin Plant List unless prior approval is received from the City.
- All tree-protection fencing shall be in place prior to the issuance of a grading permit and shall be maintained in good working order until all construction activity is completed. Any required erosion control measures shall be placed outside of any tree protection fencing.
- Top soil used in all landscape areas shall be screened prior to deposition in planting areas and islands.
- Any plant material located adjacent to a parking area shall be planted so as to allow for a two and a half foot vehicular bumper overhang from the face of curb to the edge of the mature adjacent plant material.

Utility Plan Legend

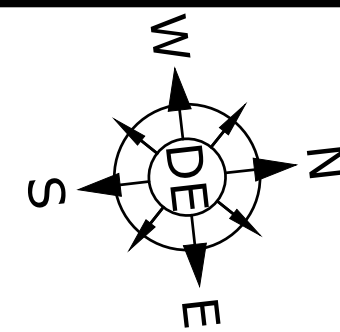
- PROP. STORM CULVERT
- PROP. WATER MAIN
- PROP. 8" GRAVITY SEWER MAIN
- EX. 6" WATER MAIN (S CAROTHERS RD)
- EX. WATER MAIN (UPLAND DR. & MEANDERING WAY)
- EX. UTILITY POLE
- PROP. HEADWALL
- PROP. DRAINAGE CATCH BASIN
- PROP. 6" SEWER LATERAL SERVICE
- EX. SEWER MANHOLE
- PROP. 3/4" RESIDENTIAL WATER METER
- PROP. FIRE HYDRANT & ASSEMBLY
- PROP. GATE VALVE & BOX



Overall Landscape Plan

Job No. 17048

L1.0



-100 0 100 200 300

Scale 1" = 100'
Site Area = 22.07 Acres

Engineer
Dewey Engineering
Contact: Michael Dewey, PE
2925 Berry Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37204
Phone: (615) 401-9956

Flood Note
This Property is not Located within a Flood Hazard Area as Indicated by Zone 'X' on FEMA Map Number 47187CO214G.
Dated: December 22, 2016.

Developer
Sunnybrook Investment Company, LLC
Contact: Jeremy Boczulak
1724 Boxwood Dr.
Nashville, TN. 37211
Phone: (615) 579-0234

Site Benchmark
Railroad Spike in the Powerpole Located Near the Southwest Corner of the Subject Property.
NGVD Elevation 713.75.

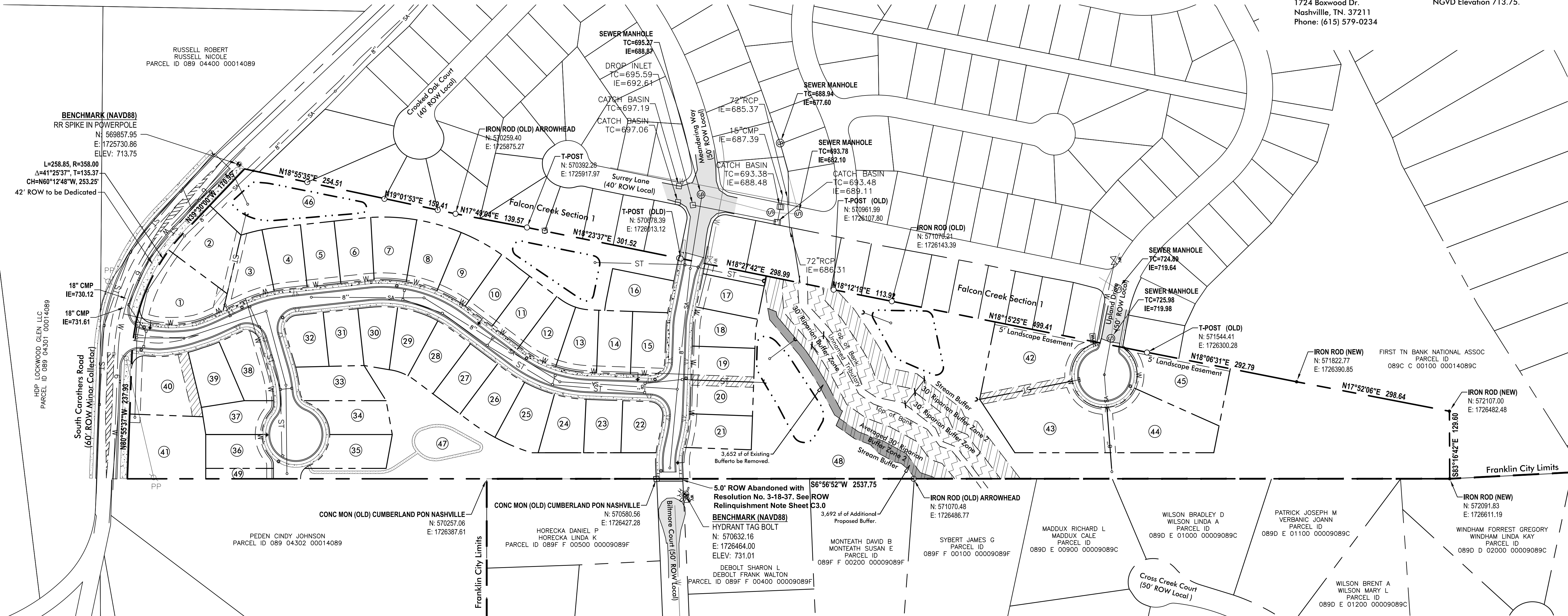
Revisions:
3/29/19-Removed Trail Behind Lots 22-25. Added Open Space Behind Lots 43 & 44.
Added Landscape Screening Along Lots 42 & 45

Drawing Notes:
COF Project #6773 (Development Plan)
COF Project #6772 (Rezoning Request)

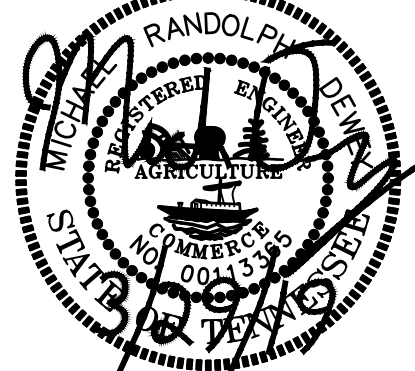
Date: March 29, 2019

Carothers Chase Development Plan

Being Parcel 30 & 30.01 on Tax Map 89 Franklin, Williamson County, Tennessee



Buffer Averaging Table	
Total Existing Buffer to be Removed:	3,652 sf
Total Additional Proposed Buffer:	3,692 sf



Buffer Averaging Plan

Job No. 17048

L1.1

To our Board of Mayor and Aldermen:

My name is Dennis Smith, and my wife and I live at 3010 Bent Tree Road in the Falcon Creek Subdivision. I am very much opposed to the cut through from Carothers Chase through Meandering Way. One of my frustrations on Carothers Parkway is the number of deer that I have seen killed by people driving too fast. When it is dark, it is difficult to see and going at fast speeds, people will not see until they have hit. On a side note, I think the speed limit on Carothers Parkway should be lowered from 40 to 30, but that's a different matter. We now see deer in the neighborhood. I can just imagine what is going to happen if traffic is allowed to cut through on Meandering, somebody is going to hit a deer and worse somebody's child or pet. When I was driving on Meandering between Falcon Creek and upland a couple weeks ago, I was going under the speed limit and all of a sudden a boy around 12 years old came darting across Meandering on a skateboard. I was going slow enough because I turned off of Falcon Creek Dr. onto Meandering. I did talk to the boy and suggested he stop to think that a car could be going by too fast to stop before he is hit. People like to do running stops and that will happen if an access is opened up. People bought their homes in Falcon Creek because it is a quiet and safe neighborhood. This access is unnecessary, unsafe and unfair.

We have owned our house since 1996, and had rented it awhile. We moved back last year. Prior to moving back we lived on a street like Meandering in Spring Hill. The access was opened from a new development, and from that point on it became difficult to back onto the street. I understand developments will happen around us, but see no reason that Carothers Chase should be allowed to invade our subdivision. I suppose this would be a cost savings to the developer. That is the developer's problem, not ours. Please don't make it our problem by approving this measure.

I am sending a copy of this to our HOA company that if needed, they may be able to share.

Respectfully Yours,

Dennis Smith

Dennis Smith, M.Div, D. Min
Bereavement Coordinator
Compassus Columbia and Lawrenceburg
931-981-5715
Dennis.smith@compassus.com

517 CUMMINS STREET, REZONING,
(ORDINANCE 2018-58)
FRANKLIN MUNICIPAL PLANNING COMMISSION
11/15/2018

Columbia Ave

Buford St

Cummins St

Evans St

E Fowlkes St

Site

Project Information

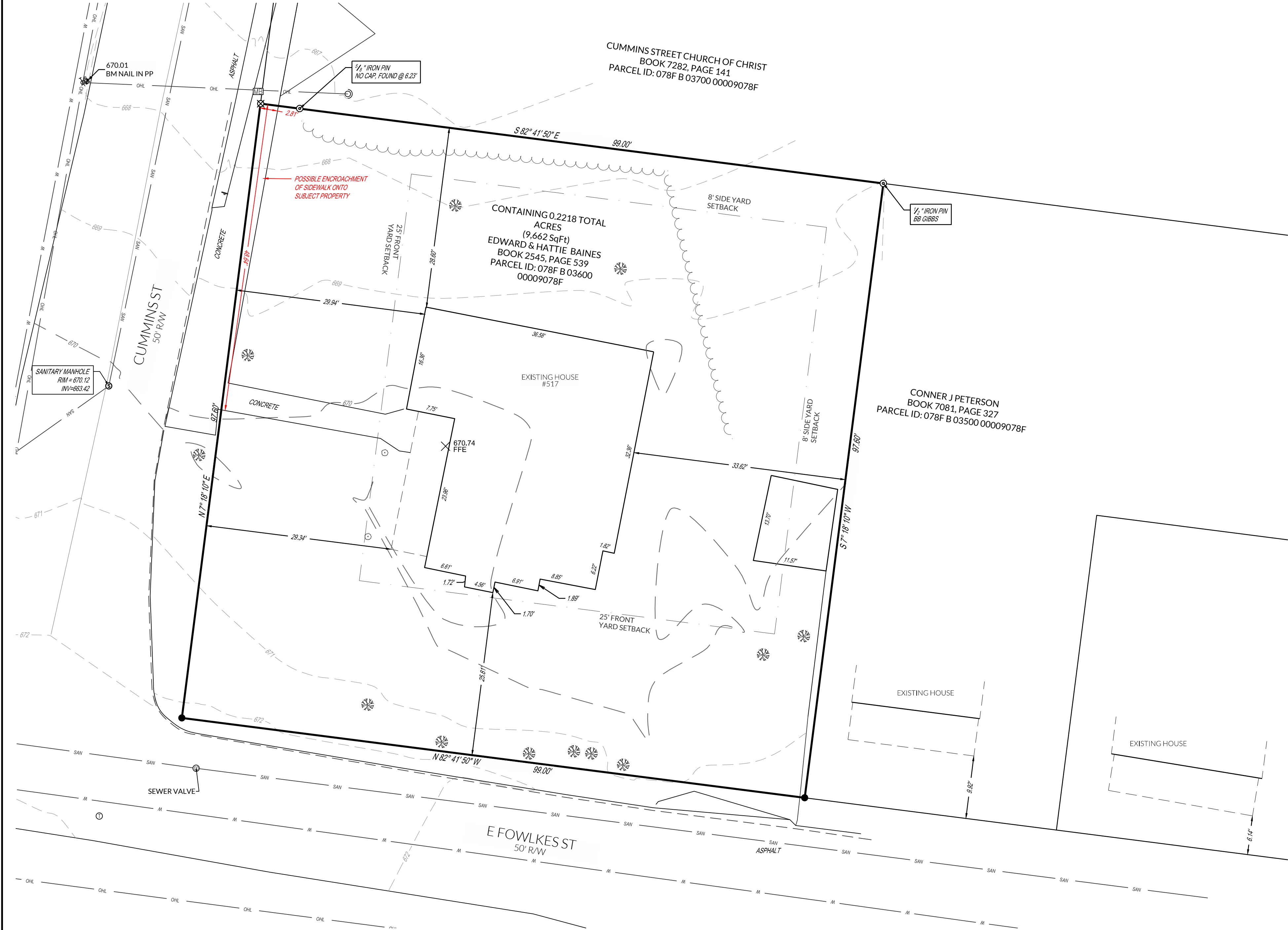
Existing Zoning: R-6
Proposed Zoning: Office Residential (OR)
Existing Land Use: Detached Residential Residential
Proposed Land Use: Office
Character Area: CFCO-7
Development Standard: Traditional
Other Overlays: N/A
Site Acreage: 0.22 acres

- | | |
|---|---|
|  517 Cummins St. |  SD-R Specific Development-Residential |
|  AG Agricultural District |  SD-X Specific Development-Variety |
|  ER Estate Residential |  OR Office Residential District |
|  R-1 Residential District |  GO General Office District |
|  R-2 Residential District |  CC Central Commercial District |
|  R-3 Residential District |  NC Neighborhood Commercial District |
|  R-6 Residential District |  GC General Commercial District |
|  RM-10 Attached 10 Residential District |  LI Light Industrial District |
|  RM-15 Attached 15 Residential District |  HI Heavy Industrial District |
|  RM-20 Attached 20 Residential District |  CI Civic and Institutional District |



0 50 100 200
Feet

This map was created by the Franklin Planning Department.
It was compiled from the most authentic information available.
The City is not responsible for any errors or omissions contained hereon.
All data and materials (c) copyright 2016. All rights reserved.



SURVEY NOTES

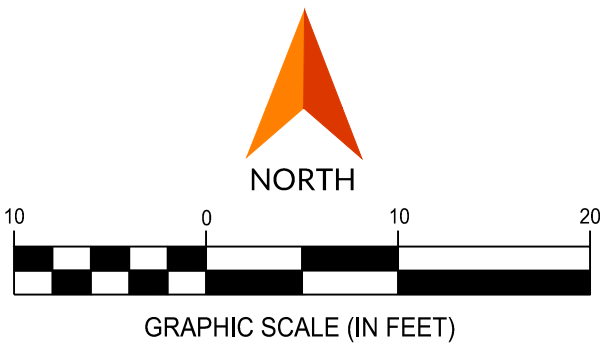
1. NORTH AND BEARING SYSTEM BASED UPON OPUS SOLUTION OP1532001302133 & OP1532001419050 AND AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY BY BA LAND PROFESSIONALS DATED 07/17/2018.
2. VERTICAL DATUM IS BASED UPON OPUS SOLUTION OP1532001419050 AND AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY BY BA LAND PROFESSIONALS DATED 07/17/2018.
3. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A TITLE SEARCH BY THE SURVEYOR. ALL INFORMATION REGARDING RECORD EASEMENTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT MIGHT AFFECT THE QUALITY OF TITLE TO THE PARCEL SHOWN HEREON WERE OBTAINED THROUGH STANDARD RESEARCH.
4. ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND ARE BASED ON LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM OBSERVED EVIDENCE ONLY . NO CERTIFICATION IS MADE OR IMPLIED THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE CORRECT OR THAT ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN.
5. UTILITIES IN THE FORM OF STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, CABLE, NATURAL GAS, AND DOMESTIC WATER ARE ALL LOCATED EITHER ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY OR WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY ADJOINING SAID PARCEL.
6. THIS IS NOT A RECORDABLE DOCUMENT FOR TRANSFER OF TITLE.
7. ALL DATA SOURCES, DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS SHOWN HEREON ARE ON FILE IN THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE LOCATED IN FRANKLIN, TN
8. ACCESS TO THE SUBJECT PARCEL IS AVAILABLE VIA CUMMINS STREET AND EAST FOWLKES STREET, BOTH PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
9. SETBACKS SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE (DATED MARCH 1, 2018).
10. PER CITY OF FRANKLIN ZONING, FRONT SETBACKS ON CORNER LOT ARE BOTH 25' AND SIDES ARE 8'.
11. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
12. CURRENT ZONING IS "R6" - RESIDENTIAL, PER THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF FRANKLIN . ~CENTRAL FRANKLIN CHARACTER OVERLAY SPECIAL DISTRICT 7-CFCO-7
10-30' STREET SETBACKS AND 5' REAR SETBACK, PER TABLE 3-8 IN THE ZONING ORDINANCE
13. FRANKLIN CITY PROJECT # 6798

LEGEND

⊗	SET CROSS NOTCH	—————	BOUNDARY LINE
⊕	BENCHMARK	—————	ADJOINER LINE
⊙	FOUND IRON PIN	—————	EASEMENT LINE
●	SET 5/8" X 30" IRON PIN WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "BA LAND PROFESSIONALS"	—————	SETBACK LINE
⊙	ANCHOR POLE	—————	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
⊕	POWER / TELEPHONE POLE	—————	BUILDING LINE
⊙	GAS VALVE	—————	OVERHEAD LINE
⊙	MAIL BOX	—————	FENCE LINE
⊕	SIGN	—————	TREE LINE
⊙	CLEAN OUT	—————	OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
⊕	SANITARY SEWER	—————	SANITARY LINE
⊙	BUSH	—————	WATER LINE
⊕	DECIDUOUS TREE	—————	MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
⊕	WATER VALVE	—————	MINOR CONTOUR LINE
⊕	COMMUNICATION MANHOLE	—————	

SIGNED
DONOVAN BENSON
TNS RLS #3046
BENSON@BALANDPROFESSIONALS.COM
937.286.5043

REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR
COMMERCIAL
TENNESSEE NO 3046
DATE 10/09/2018



REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY		
517 CUMMINS STREET		
517 CUMMINS ST FRANKLIN	WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TN	
SCALE: 1"=10'	DATE: 07/24/2018 REV 10/09/2018	
DESIGN: N/A		JOB NO.: 18-0202
DRAWN: DPB		SHEET NO.:
CHECKED: JBA		1 OF 1

PUBLIC NOTICE AFFIDAVIT

City of Franklin, Tennessee

I, Brandon Bubis,

being duly sworn, depose and say(s) that I am, acting as the authorized agent on all matters pertaining to the processing of the development application for the property described as:

078F B 036.00

(Property Parcel/Tax ID Number)

and located at:

517 Cummins Street, Franklin, TN 37064

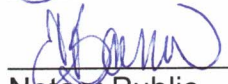
have provided a mailed notice in accordance with section 2.3.8 of the Franklin Zoning Ordinance, which included the following:

1. The address or location of the property subject to the submittal;
2. A brief description of the property (e.g., legal description, nearby streets and intersections);
3. Date, time, and location of the public meeting or hearing; Nature, scope, and purpose of submittal;
4. Information on where the public can view the application and where they may be heard;
5. Information on where the public can submit written comments.


Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

30 day of October, 2018.


Notary Public

My Commission Expires 7/9/22



RESOLUTION NO. 2018-61

A RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A GRACE PERIOD FOR MOBILE FOOD VENDORS TO OPERATE TEMPORARILY THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2018, OR UNTIL THE CITY OF FRANKLIN BOARD OF MAYOR AND ALDERMEN HAVE ADOPTED A COMPREHENSIVE MOBILE FOOD VENDING ORDINANCE, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST.

WHEREAS, due to the increased popularity of the mobile food vending industry, the City of Franklin has received a growing number of requests from mobile food vendors to operate within the City limits; and

WHEREAS, the City has allowed mobile food vendors to operate as itinerant merchants provided mobile food vendors first obtained an itinerant merchant permit and operated in accordance with the requirements set forth in Title 9, Chapter 4 of the City of Franklin Municipal Code entitled Peddlers and Solicitors; and

WHEREAS, City staff has received direction from the City of Franklin Board of Mayor and Aldermen to further examine existing City regulations related to itinerant merchants and mobile food vendors; and

WHEREAS, City staff has commenced researching various mobile food vending ordinances and will engage City leaders, residents, stakeholders, business owners, and mobile food vendors to ensure the draft mobile food vending ordinance presented to the Board of Mayor and Aldermen fulfills the community's expectations; and

WHEREAS, City staff has concluded mobile food vendors when carefully incorporated into the fabric of a community increases the vitality of public and private spaces, increases the number of local culinary options, offers an alternative to lunch commutes for employees, and fosters opportunities for local entrepreneurship; and

WHEREAS, City staff resolves to work with City leaders, residents, stakeholders, business owners, and mobile food vendors to establish a clear, reasonable, and consistently enforceable mobile food vending ordinance and recommends allowing mobile food vendors to operate temporarily on private property and on public property when expressively permitted by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen provided mobile food vendors receive written permission from the private property owner, have a valid business license, and comply with all State regulations governing the operation of mobile food units.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF MAYOR AND ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE, that City staff has commenced work on drafting a City of Franklin mobile food vending ordinance that includes seeking input from City leaders, residents, stakeholders, business owners, and mobile food vendors in the process of establishing a clear, reasonable, and consistently enforceable mobile food vending ordinance. Through December 31, 2018, or until the BOMA has adopted a mobile food ordinance, whichever occurs first, the Board will allow mobile food vendors to operate temporarily on private property provided mobile food vendors submit written permission from the private property owner where they will operate and a valid business license to the Building and

Neighborhood Services Department prior to opening for business and agreeing to and complying with all State regulations governing the operation of mobile food units.

IT IS SO RESOLVED AND DONE on this 14th day of August 2018.

ATTEST:

By: Eric S. Stuckey

ERIC S. STUCKEY
City Administrator

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE:

By: DR. KEN MOORE

DR. KEN MOORE
Mayor

Approved as to Form:

By: Shauna R. Billingsley

Shauna R. Billingsley, City Attorney

ORDINANCE 2018-57

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND TITLE 2, CHAPTER 5 OF THE CITY OF FRANKLIN MUNICIPAL CODE PERTAINING TO THE BATTLEFIELD PRESERVATION COMMISSION IN ORDER TO AMEND THE NAME, PURPOSE, AND MEMBERSHIP STRUCTURE OF THE COMMISSION.

WHEREAS, Title 2, Chapter 5 of the Franklin Municipal Code was created in 2010 to establish the Battlefield Preservation Commission to provide for a city-wide collaborative approach to engage local Civil War and battlefield preservation organizations and interested citizens to serve as an advisory body to the Board of Mayor and Aldermen and City Administrator; and

WHEREAS, Title 2, Chapter 5 of the Franklin Municipal Code was amended in 2014 to revise the membership and organizational structure of the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Battlefield Preservation Commission undertook a strategic planning session with a national preservation planning consultant in January 2018 to evaluate its accomplishments, purpose, and priorities; and

WHEREAS, the Commission utilized the results of the strategic planning session to develop and adopt a visioning plan which outlined specific recommendations for proposed changes to the commission's name, purpose, and membership structure, and voted unanimously to recommend the proposed changes to the Board of Mayor and Aldermen; and

WHEREAS, the Commission voted to recommend that Title 2, Chapter 5 of the Franklin Municipal Code be amended to rename the Commission from the "Battlefield Preservation Commission" to the "Franklin Civil War Historical Commission"; and

WHEREAS, the Commission also voted to recommended that Title 2, Chapter 5 of the Franklin Municipal Code be amended to update the purpose and membership structure of the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Commission believes that the recommended amendments recognize the many accomplishments of the Commission in preserving Civil War history in Franklin and better reflect the overall vision of the Commission to protect and maintain the City's irreplaceable historical wealth for this and future generations through the identification, preservation, interpretation, maintenance, and recognition of battlefields and sites related to all aspects of Civil War history; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Mayor and Aldermen believe it is within the best interests of the citizens of the City of Franklin to amend Title 2, Chapter 5 of the Municipal Code to address the concerns identified.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF MAYOR AND ALDERMEN OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I. That Title 2, Chapter 5, of the City of Franklin Municipal Code is hereby amended to be renamed and approved to read as follows:

CHAPTER 5. – FRANKLIN CIVIL WAR HISTORICAL COMMISSION

SECTION II. That Title 2, Chapter 5, Section 2-501, of the City of Franklin Municipal Code is hereby amended to delete section 2-501 in its entirety and is approved to read as follows:

Sec. 2-501. Franklin Civil War Historical Commission~~Battlefield preservation commission.~~

The ~~battlefield preservation commission~~ Franklin Civil War Historical Commission is hereby created to be an advisory body to the ~~b~~Board of ~~m~~Mayor and ~~a~~Aldermen and ~~e~~City ~~a~~Administrator in the identification, preservation, interpretation, maintenance, and recognition of battlefields and sites related to all aspects of Civil War history ~~civil war battles, skirmishes, encampments, troop movements, and other war-related sites located~~ within the ~~e~~City ~~limits~~ of Franklin in order to protect and maintain the city's irreplaceable historical wealth for this and future generations.

SECTION III. That Title 2, Chapter 5, Section 2-502, of the City of Franklin Municipal Code is hereby amended to delete section 2-502 in its entirety and is approved to read as follows:

Sec. 2-502. Powers and duties.

The commission shall:

- (1) Act as the city's historic and cultural preservation brain trust, work collectively with the entities represented on this commission to preserve and enhance all of the ~~e~~City's Civil War historic sites;
- (2) Make recommendations to the ~~b~~Board of ~~m~~Mayor and ~~a~~Aldermen and ~~e~~City ~~a~~Administrator for programs or actions related to Franklin's Civil War history ~~designed to implement the recommendations contained in the battlefield preservation action plan~~;
- (3) Provide a descriptive presentation reporting the activities and goals annually to the ~~b~~Board of ~~m~~Mayor and ~~a~~Aldermen;
- (4) Facilitate forums ~~for promoting~~ concerning Franklin's Civil War ~~heritage~~ history and for educating the public about said ~~heritage~~ history;
- (5) Assist the ~~b~~Board of ~~m~~Mayor and ~~a~~Aldermen and ~~e~~City ~~a~~Administrator in balancing community priorities and resources by offering advice on Civil War history and preservation issues.

SECTION ~~III~~IV. That Title 2, Chapter 5, Section 2-503, of the City of Franklin Municipal Code is hereby amended to delete section 2-503 in its entirety and is approved to read as follows:

Sec. 2-503. Membership.

The commission shall consist of a maximum of 18 members, with representation as follows:

One (1) member from each of the following ~~ten (10)~~ eleven (11) entities ~~(or their successors)~~ to be nominated by their respective governing bodies:

- Battle of Franklin Trust

- Franklin's Charge
- African American Heritage Society
- Heritage Foundation of ~~Franklin and~~ Williamson County
- Lotz House
- Save the Franklin Battlefield
- Sons of Confederate Veterans
- Sons of Union Veterans
- Tennessee Preservation Trust
- Williamson County Convention and Visitors Bureau
- Historic Franklin Masonic Hall Foundation

The remaining ~~eight (8)~~ seven (7) members shall be as follows:

- One (1) City of Franklin Alderman
- ~~One (1) Battlefield property owner~~
- One (1) Education liaison
- ~~One (1) Re-enactment community liaison~~
- ~~Four (4)~~ Five (5) at-large members.

SECTION IV. That Title 2, Chapter 5, Section 2-504, of the City of Franklin Municipal Code is hereby amended to delete section 2-504 in its entirety and is approved to read as follows:

Sec. 2-504. - Appointment and term of office.

Members of the commission shall be appointed by the ~~m~~Mayor and confirmed by the ~~b~~Board of ~~m~~Mayor and ~~a~~Aldermen. There shall be no term limit for the members representing the ~~ten~~ eleven entities listed in section 2-503. If the member of any of these organizations should resign from the ~~Battlefield Preservation~~ Franklin Civil War Historical Commission, the said organization shall provide another member from the organization as a representative. The term of the alderman shall be co-terminus with their term on the ~~b~~Board of ~~m~~Mayor and ~~a~~Aldermen. The term of the remaining ~~seven~~ six members shall be three years. All members with term limits shall be limited to two consecutive full terms and may be reappointed after a three-year absence from serving on the commission. ~~Except for the term of the alderman, the initial terms of all members were staggered as follows: five members shall serve for one year, six members shall serve for two years, and six members shall serve for three years. The four at-large members shall have their terms staggered as follows: One shall serve for one year, one shall serve for two years, and two shall serve for three years.~~ [AR1].

Appointees who fill an unexpired term shall hold office for the remainder of said unexpired term.

SECTION VI. That Title 2, Chapter 5, Section 2-506, of the City of Franklin Municipal Code is hereby amended to delete section 2-506 in its entirety and is approved to read as follows:

Sec. 2-506. Compensation.

Members of the ~~battlefield preservation~~ Franklin Civil War Historical ~~e~~Commission, technical advisors, and citizens at large shall serve without compensation.

SECTION VII. That Title 2, Chapter 5, Section 2-507, of the City of Franklin Municipal Code is hereby amended to delete section 2-507 in its entirety and is approved to read as follows:

Sec. 2-507. Staff support, committees, and technical assistance.

The ~~De~~irector of the ~~p~~Planning and ~~s~~Sustainability ~~d~~Department, or his/her designee, shall serve as staff liaison to the Franklin Civil War Historical Commission. ~~-battlefield-preservation-commission.~~

SECTION VIII. BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that this Ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage on second and final reading, the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens requiring it.

ATTEST:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE:

By: _____
Eric S. Stuckey
City Administrator/Recorder

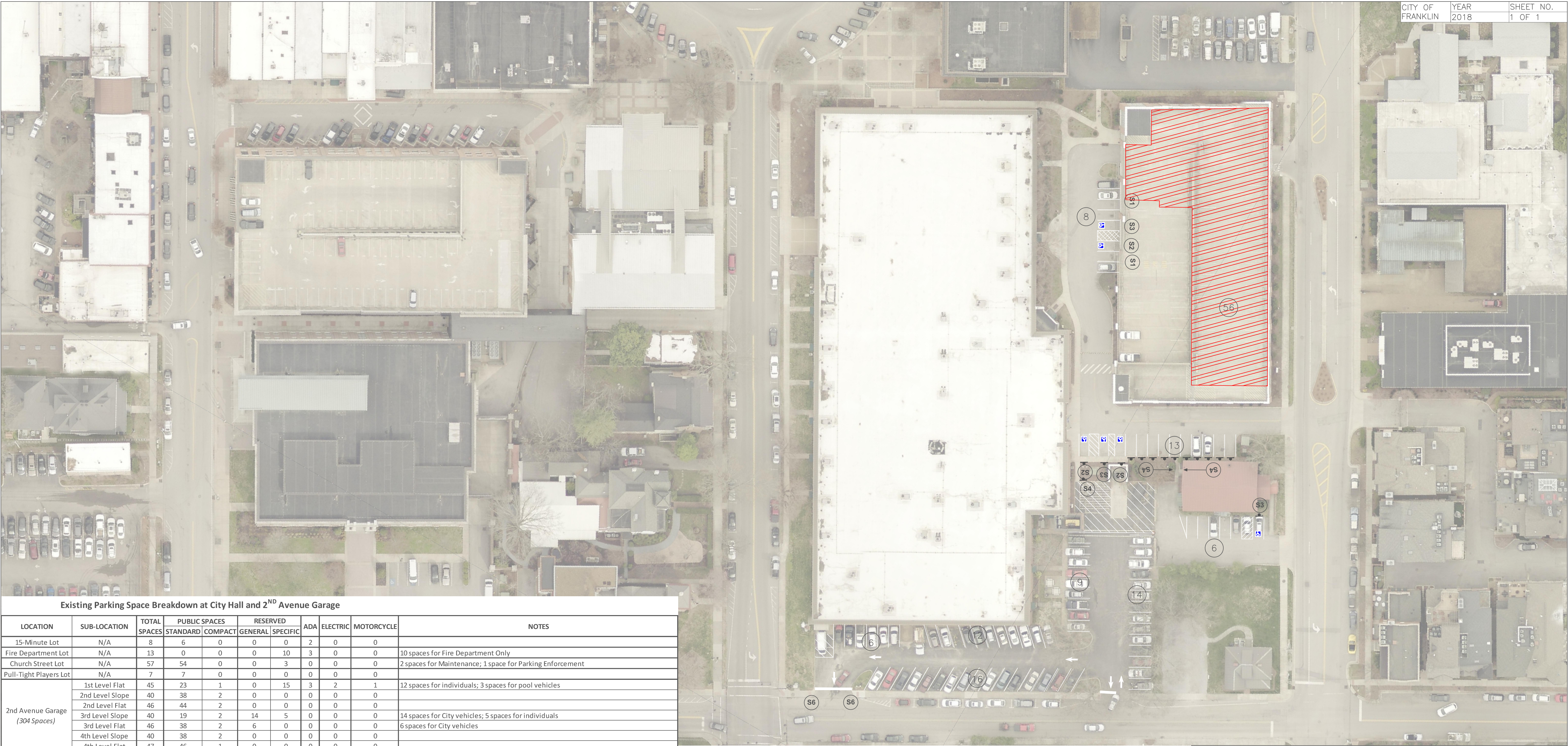
By: _____
Dr. Ken Moore
Mayor

Approved as to form by:

Shauna R. Billingsley
City Attorney

PASSED FIRST READING _____

PASSED SECOND READING _____



Existing Parking Space Breakdown at City Hall and 2 ND Avenue Garage										
LOCATION	SUB-LOCATION	TOTAL SPACES	PUBLIC SPACES		RESERVED		ADA	ELECTRIC	MOTORCYCLE	NOTES
			STANDARD	COMPACT	GENERAL	SPECIFIC				
15-Minute Lot	N/A	8	6	0	0	0	2	0	0	
Fire Department Lot	N/A	13	0	0	0	10	3	0	0	10 spaces for Fire Department Only
Church Street Lot	N/A	57	54	0	0	3	0	0	0	2 spaces for Maintenance; 1 space for Parking Enforcement
Pull-Tight Players Lot	N/A	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2nd Avenue Garage (304 Spaces)	1st Level Flat	45	23	1	0	15	3	2	1	12 spaces for individuals; 3 spaces for pool vehicles
	2nd Level Slope	40	38	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	2nd Level Flat	46	44	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	3rd Level Slope	40	19	2	14	5	0	0	0	14 spaces for City vehicles; 5 spaces for individuals
	3rd Level Flat	46	38	2	6	0	0	0	0	6 spaces for City vehicles
	4th Level Slope	40	38	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	4th Level Flat	47	46	1	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTALS:		389	313	12	20	33	8	2	1	
PERCENT (%) OF TOTAL:		100%	80.5%	3.1%	5.1%	8.5%	2.1%	0.5%	0.3%	

Proposed Parking Space Breakdown at City Hall and 2 ND Avenue Garage										
LOCATION	SUB-LOCATION	TOTAL SPACES	PUBLIC SPACES		RESERVED		ADA	ELECTRIC	MOTORCYCLE	NOTES
			STANDARD	COMPACT	GENERAL	SPECIFIC				
15-Minute Lot	N/A	8	6	0	0	0	2	0	0	Change Sign: 8AM-5PM Monday-Friday; Excluding City Holidays
Fire Department Lot	N/A	13	0	0	0	10	3	0	0	10 spaces for Fire Department Only; 7AM-6PM Monday - Friday; Excluding City Holidays
Church Street Lot	N/A	57	54	0	0	3	0	0	0	Open to the Public
Pull-Tight Players Lot	N/A	6	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	Add one van accessible ADA stall
2nd Avenue Garage (304 Spaces)	1st Level Flat ^{NOTE 1}	45	33	1	0	5	3	2	1	Reserved Spaces Include: Mayor, City Administrator, City Judge, BOMA, pool vehicle
	2nd Level Slope	40	38	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	2nd Level Flat	46	44	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	3rd Level Slope	40	38	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	3rd Level Flat	46	44	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	4th Level Slope	40	31	2	7	0	0	0	0	
	4th Level Flat	47	0	1	46	0	0	0	0	
TOTALS:		388	293	12	53	18	9	2	1	
PERCENT (%) OF TOTAL:		100%	75.5%	3.1%	13.7%	4.6%	2.3%	0.5%	0.3%	

NOTE 1: Reserve Spaces to the Right as you enter the garage from 2nd Ave South. Reserved M-F 7AM-6PM; Excluding City Holidays.
NOTE 2: The City currently has 63 vehicles located at City Hall (53 department vehicles + 10 Fire Department vehicles)

R7-108
12"x18"

15 MINUTE PARKING

8:00 AM TO 5:00 PM

EXCEPT SAT, SUN AND CITY HOLIDAYS

S1

R7-8
12"x18"

RESERVED PARKING

← →

S2

R7-8
12"x18"
R7-8a
18"x9"

RESERVED PARKING

← →

VAN ACCESSIBLE

S3

R7-108
12"x18"

RESERVED FIRE DEPT PARKING

7AM - 6PM

EXCEPT SAT, SUN AND CITY HOLIDAYS

S5

R5-1
30"x30"

DO NOT ENTER

S6

THE CITY OF FRANKLIN PARKING EXHIBIT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
SCALE: 1" = 30'		

ORDINANCE 2018-38

AN ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH ALL-WAY STOP CONTROL AT THE INTERSECTION OF 3RD AVENUE NORTH AND 4TH AVENUE NORTH."

WHEREAS, the intersection of 3rd Avenue North and 4th Avenue North is currently configured with stop control on the 4th Avenue North approach only; and

WHEREAS, the sight distance from 4th Avenue North onto 3rd Avenue North does not meet the minimum requirements as published in both the City of Franklin *Transportation & Street Technical Standards, 2017 Edition* ("Franklin Street Specs") and the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials' *A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, 6th Edition, 2011* ("Green Book"); and

WHEREAS, the Federal Highway Administration's *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways* ("MUTCD") allows the application of all-way stop control at intersections with limited sight distance that create a safety concern.

NOW THEREFORE:

SECTION I: BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that all-way stop control is hereby established at the intersection of 3rd Avenue North and 4th Avenue North.

SECTION II: BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the Director of Streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location and as shown in Exhibit A to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION III: BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that the penalty for failure to obey the provisions of this Ordinance shall be as indicated in the Franklin Municipal Code and/or the Tennessee Code Annotated.

SECTION IV: BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that this Ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage on second and final reading, the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Franklin requiring it.

IT IS SO ORDAINED AND DONE on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

ATTEST:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE:

By: _____

ERIC S. STUCKEY
City Administrator

By: _____

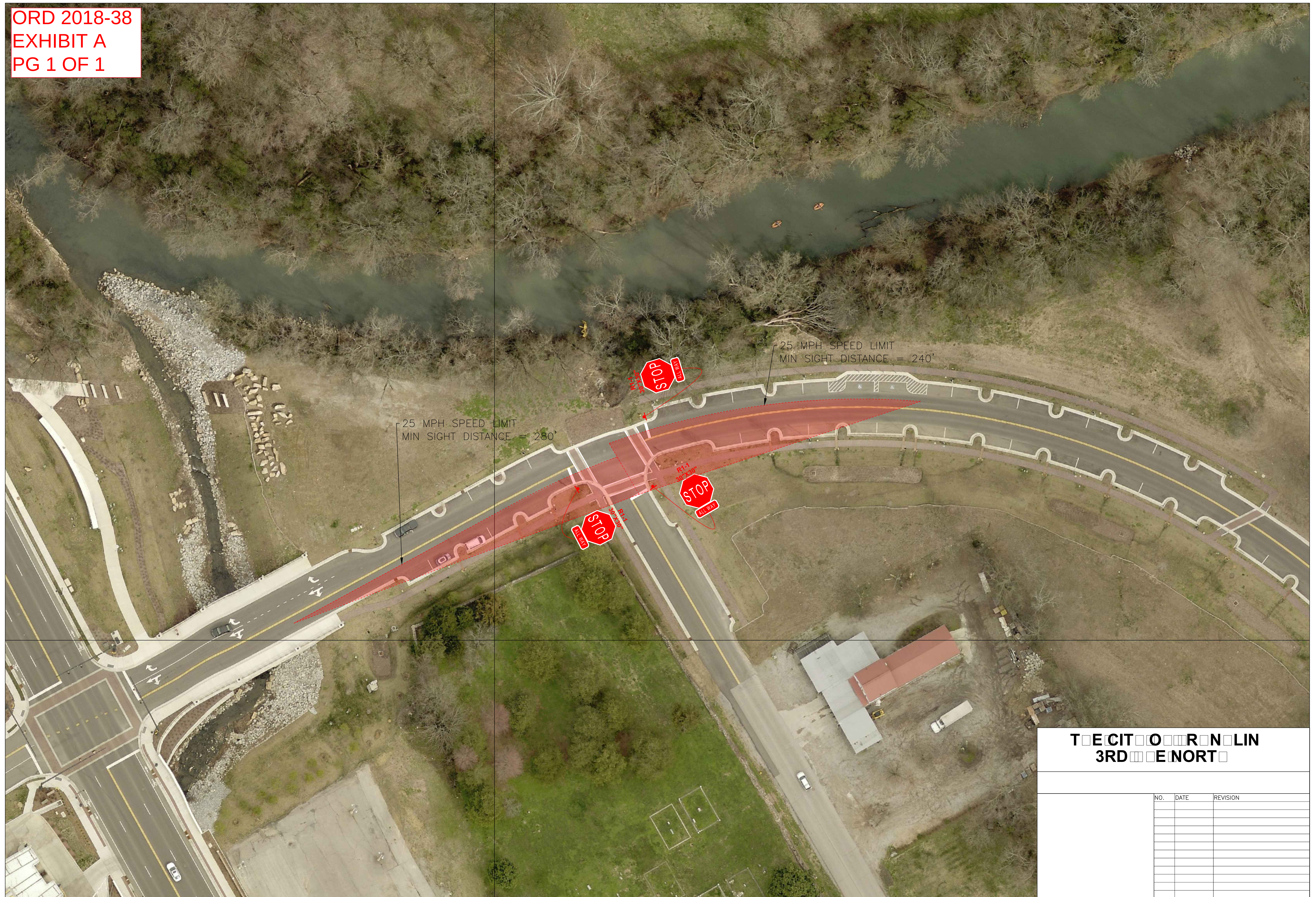
DR. KEN MOORE
Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Shauna R. Billingsley
City Attorney

PASSED FIRST READING:

PASSED SECOND READING:





DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Ernie Bacon	224 4th Ave. S.	ebacon224@gmail.com
Caroline Butler	217 4th Ave S	csbutler@comcast.net
Johanna Singer	3139 Vera Valley Rd	gjosinger@aol.com
Kelly Baker-Hefley	905 Fair St	kbh@hefley.org
Craig Brent	604 S Margin St	chbrent@comcast.net
Nancy Smith	212 Emily Ct.	nancysmith.flitter@gmail.com
Alma Mclemore	202 South Margin	amelemore51@a1yahoo.com
Ron Shuff	118 3rd Ave N.	RonC.Shuffsmusic.com
Pam Seymour	802 Fair St	PamM.Seymour@yahoo
Bo Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	aaxxon@earthlink.net
Lillian Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	lgcstewart@hotmail.com
Stephen Burgess	139 2nd Ave South	Stephenpburgess@gmail.com
Betsy Adgent	123 Lewisburg Ave	lkjadg@comcast.net



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
GARY GREENE	315 STEWART ST.	GARY.GREENE@GMAIL.COM
Danny Pugh	517 Church St	danielpugh1971@gmail.com
Bob Martin	238 3rd Ave S	
Megan Weisinger	400 Main St. Suite 200	megan@visitfranklin.com
John & Joy Morris	204 3rd Ave S	joy@joyjohn@gmail.com
Carolyn Staley	352 4th Ave S #5	staleyck@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So	martinmar72@comcast.net
Wendy Shen	110 Cottage Lane	wshen1001@hotmail.com
MOLLY PIKE	1129 WEST MAIN	MOLLYP@FRANKLINTN.GOV
John + GREENE	118 4th A.W.	
Leanna Clifton	118 4th Ave. W.	
Betsy Hester	112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064	Hespamb@comcast.net
Gregory Flittner	212 Emily Ct.	gregoryflittner@gmail.com



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Rev Roberts	215 4th Ave S	rev.roberts@comcast.net
JANIS HESTER	111 7TH AVE S	
LINDA WHITMORE	109 7th Ave N	linda.whitmore@me.com
Leah VanDriest	137 2nd Ave. S.	plcvd137@gmail.com
MARGIE & PAUL TIREY	601 + 600 Church St.	PM-TIREY@AOL.COM
Berkeley Vance	221 Newfrearborn Rd	berkeleyiii@gmail.com
Mary Elser	226 11th Ave. S	mmelsea@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So.	
TED & SHELLEY TOBENS	312 STEWART ST.	STOBENS@GMAIL.COM
TROY VANLIERE	251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103	GKDDAO@GMAIL.COM
Bethni Hemphill	112 Church St	bannhemp@aol.com
Kim & Kelly Hammer	1007 FAIR ST	BKHAM84@gmail.com
Jen Porter Ross	130 1st Ave S	Jen@Drinkto.me

[illegible]



Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]

To: City of Franklin administrator
Eric Stuckey

Please help us get more ^{FREE} parking
spaces in the 2nd Avenue Parking
Garage St. Philip's Catholic Church

Tai Chi Tuesdays and
Thursdays at 10:00 AM

Name

Address

1. John Porter 200 IRVING LN, FRANKLIN, TN
2. Sandra Collier 2013 Barclay Ln. 37064
3. Barbara BEHL 1304 JEWELL AVE 37067
4. Vinci K. Lodziejewski 3132 Natoma Circle T.S. 37079
5. Joe K. Lodziejewski 3132 NATOMA Circle T.S. 37179
6. Bart Smith 708 W. State St 37067
7. Dick Roberts 307 Church St 37067
8. Teresa Mc Clellan 1288 Watershed F. 37067
9. Marge Middleton 2114 Hartland Rd. 37069
10. Deloras McMurray 303 Ridgewood Rd. 37064
11. Shirley Butler 1003 Solomon Ln 37174
12. Lorrie Flournoy 213 Bobby Dr 37069
13. Mike Middleton 2114 HARTLAND RD 37069
14. DIANNE Leaver 433 Woodrest Ln 37067
15. Bitny Hester 112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064 UGB
16. Cathy Peterson 2210 Creekside Ln 37064 UGB
17. John ~~Roberts~~ 2210 CREEKSIDE LN 37064 UGB
18. Roger Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064
19. Ellen Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064

Tai. Chi. Petition

Page 2

- 20 Debbie Taylor 208 Cotton Lane 37069
- 21 Barbara Lacey 116 Forest Dr. 37064
- 22 James L. Taylor 208 Cotton Ln 37069
- 23 James L. Taylor 5722 Davis Hollow 37064
- 24 John McHenry 118 Ridgewood USB 37064
25. Dave Bilger 313 E. Chown Rd. 37064

contact: Betsy Hester

hespamb@comcast.net



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

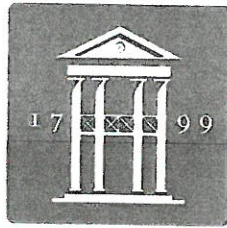
Name: TROY VANLIERE

Address: 251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103

COMMENTS:

ALREADY LACK OF PARKING FOR PUBLIC IN ANTIQUE DISTRICT.
LOSING ADDITIONAL PARKING ALONG MARGIN WILL CREATE
MORE CHAOS & CONGESTION IN THAT AREA.

(MARGIN & SECOND AVE.)



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Tom Galantowicz

Address: 1227 Olympian Pl
37067

COMMENTS:

Is this a public parking garage or a private one reserved for city employees and officials. An inordinate number of spaces are reserved to the detriment (and frustration) of the public (and visitors). Our public servants are crowding out those they serve



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Kathleen Gnani

Address:

1505 Fleetwood
Franklin

COMMENTS:

Downtown parking is a
nightmare. Public parking
lot is full when sign says
"5-4" causes congestion. Mostly
a sign issue. Discourages downtown
business.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Sandra Collier

Address:

2013 Barclay Ln 37064

COMMENTS:

*Give a time for city vehicles to park in
garage to open spots for citizen parking.
We need more parking during the day.*



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Vinici Kolodziejski

Address:

3131 Natomas Thompson's Station

COMMENTS:

I am a handicapped individual. (A St. P. Lig
parishioner) and regret that the elevator is not
working on 2nd Avenue garage and there are so
few handicapped spaces — Why not have some
next to the elevators on 2nd 3rd 4th floor? — Thanks
Blessings



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

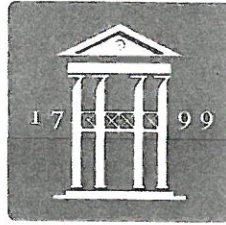
Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: John PORTER

Address: 200 IRVINE LANE

COMMENTS:

MOVE THE CITY CARS TO THE 4TH
FLOOR OF THE 2ND AVE GARAGE -
OPEN UP SPACES OF THE RESERVED
CITY CARS FROM 9:30 AM TO 4:00 PM
TO THE PUBLIC



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Joe Kolodziejcki

Address:

3132 Natoma Circle

Thompsons Station, TN 37179

COMMENTS:

Need more spaces for the general public
Elevator needs fixed



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

JAMES TAYLOR

Address:

208 COTTON LN
FRANKLIN, TN.

COMMENTS:

LIMIT LENGTH OF TRUCKS THAT PARK IN
THE GARAGE. TRUCKS SHOULD PARK AT TOP.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

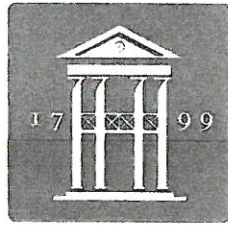
Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Joe & Janet Amelang

Address: 2495 Joston Way
Lewisburg, TN 37091

COMMENTS:

Need more parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MARY P ANDERSON

Address: 124 POTENT PL 37064

COMMENTS:

MOVE "CITY" SPOTS TO TOP LEVEL!

CONSTRUCTION WORKERS SHOULD NOT PARK IN THE
CORRAGE



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Joe Reynolds

Address: 111 Ridgewood Rd

COMMENTS:

PARK THE FRANKLIN TRUCKS ON CENTURY COURT
RACILITY



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Laura G Wheeler

Address: 64 Alton Pk Ln
37069

COMMENTS:

Please allow daytime parking in the garage while city vehicles are off site. Also, elevator repair is really slow.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Marge Ellis

Address: 115 Orleans Place
Franklin, TN 37064

COMMENTS:

The City has the majority of parking in the
2nd Ave Garage This doesn't leave
any for the citizens who attend functions
Down Town - Please find a different
location for City Parking



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: ELLEN BORCHERS

Address: 306 WATERCRESS DR

COMMENTS:

PLEASE MOVE CITY PARKING SPACES TO UPPER LEVELS.
DO NOT ALLOW CONSTRUCTION WORKERS TO PARK IN
GARAGE - THEY HAVE PARKING AVAILABLE ELSE -
WHERE.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Linda Lancaster

Address: 5013 Abington Ridge Ln
Franklin 37067

COMMENTS:

Please find a solution to lack of parking
Near St. Philip's Catholic Church downtown
regarding use of the nearby parking
garage. Sincerely, LL

Harriett Sawyer

8/30/18

2203 Morriswood Dr
37064

8/30/18

Dale Haddock

213 Lewisburg Ave. 37064

Could ^{some} City-reserved lots
be open to the public during
the day, perhaps from
9 AM - 4 PM (or 3 PM). Thank
you for considering this or
a similar arrangement.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Claudia Finnegan

Address: 704 Branch Ct. 37064

COMMENTS:

I am concerned about the lack of parking in the City. City vehicles consume a significant number of spaces in the 2nd Ave. location. ^①Can they park in the old Shoe Factory on N. Margin? ^②Lack of spaces is pressing visitors to park in yellow areas, on corners, etc. creating safety hazards. Can officers enforce these violations to avoid traffic hazards?

③ With reduced space & increased demands, can the City find another site for a multi-story parking facility?

④ Since the entire county & visitors use these spaces, can the county help pay for a new garage or seek a grant so residents don't have to bear the entire burden.

This is a problem growing exponentially! Meters won't eliminate it - just will be a parking ticket revenue source!

Claudia Finnegan
8-30-18



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Hunter Tjornhom

Address: 3032 Bridlewood Trail, Franklin TN
37067

COMMENTS:

Firstly thank you so much for taking the time to host this. I wanted to bring to attention that i think it is of very high importance that we keep as much parking owned by the city free + accesible as possible. I believe it sets a kind/welcoming message from our community and also serves people very well. Thank you so much for not

continued
on back

→ charging for city parking. I know it may be a tempting offer to monetize parking to increase revenue + turnover, but by keeping it free and accessible I believe it to be a kinder and very beneficial thing for the people who both visit, and work in Downtown Franklin.

I also ask that the new 2 hour limit be enforced with grace + leniency if it is to go into effect at all, to help the overall justice + spirit of the area.
Thank you again for your time. -Hunt

We need a crosswalk between
Frathy monkey & the steps
behind the P.O. please!

Even on Sunday mornings it's
a little dangerous crossing from
Church to parking behind P.O.
(which we have permission to use)

Thank you!!

Margie Sinkey

615-543-0491

8/29/18

200 Block sight Distance

Request

downtown streets

Paul Holzen

From: Lynne McAlister <lynnemcalister@me.com>
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2018 9:52 AM
To: Paul Holzen; Jonathan Marston
Cc: Reid Anderson; Dianne Waggoner Christian; Ernie Reynolds; Lynne McAlister; Clay Perry; Candy Sullivan; Betsy Adgent; Margaret & Jim Roberts; Juli Clendenin; Walt Green; Kelly Dannenfelser
Subject: Parking, what else?

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

Hello Paul and Jonathan,

Thank you so much for your excellent presentation last week regarding streets, striping and parking in Downtown Franklin. That was a comprehensive study of the situation and potential improvements. Thank you also for reaching out to the DNA to assist in improving this situation for residents, business owners and tourist. We are excited to be a part of the discussion.

Yesterday afternoon the Downtown Neighborhood Association board met and discussed your proposals. One message came loud and clear. The DNA would not be in favor of beginning the slippery slope of creating one-way streets unless they are absolutely necessary. Based on the day-to-day experiences of the people on the DNA board, Cummings Street does not fall into a category of "necessary". As a matter of fact, we believe the confusion of such a short street becoming one-way would more likely cause accidents that prevent them. As someone who walks and drives that short street regularly, I do not see a problem that needs to be ameliorated.

Also, as we briefly discussed in the meeting, there is a concern among residents who are losing parking in front of their homes. The increase in daytime parking on residential streets is likely due to the recent changes in parking options Downtown. The driving forces have namely been when previously free lots became paid lots and then the switch from 4-hour to 2-hour parking. To assist in creating solutions for residents, we put together an initial task force led by Walt Green to look at potential options to improve parking for residents. Specifically Mr. Green's group will be looking at other towns and cities that face similar situations to see how they have most effectively dealt with this problem. Mr. Green may add other interested parties to his task force.

Thanks so much for your concern for all of Franklin's citizens. I'm sure if you could wave a magic wand and multi-story, underground parking garages would materialize you would do that. In the meantime, we look forward to working together.

Best,
Lynne

Lynne McAlister
Mobile - 919 449 4232

"All I have seen teaches me to trust the Creator for all I have not seen."



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Cathy & Don Barnett

Address:

200 Thornhill Crescent Brentwood

COMMENTS:

We have been coming to Tai Chi at St. Phillips for years & it's becoming impossible to find a parking place. The city reserved parking take up a lot of the spaces, & they are always empty. Please help.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jan Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S.

COMMENTS:

I would like to see the speed limit on
S. margin & 1st Ave S. lowered from 30mph
to 25mph



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jen Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S

COMMENTS:

Consider permitted parking or long term
lease on parking spots for residential
streets.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Betsy Adgent

Address: 123 Lewisburg Ave.

COMMENTS:

E. Fowlkes St. is a major safety + traffic issue. Large trucks (even 18 wheelers) use it as a "cut-through". It does not need to be widened or improved (would result in more usage). Restriction of use by large truck/commercial/trailers would be a start.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Betsy Adgent

Address: 123 Lewisburg Ave

④ Agree w/ Ernie's comments
COMMENTS:

- ① Downtown Resident permit/decal system would be helpful.
- ② I agree w/ Ron Shuff's comments
- ③ Thought: City lease x # of spaces from church parking lots & ~~have~~ provide more spaces to public & residents.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 N. MAIN

COMMENTS:

LOWER SPEED LIMITS IN ALL HIGH
PEDESTRIAN AREAS

NEED STRIPED PARKING SPACES ON
WEST MAIN WEST OF 7TH AVE WITH TIME
LIMITS ADDITIONAL BUSINESSES ADDING TO
PARKING ISSUES



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DESIGNATE BUS DROPOFF AREAS AND
BUS PARKING AREAS

ADD PARKING SPACES (90°) ON WEST
MAIN BETWEEN 7TH AND 5TH - DO NOT
NEED WIDE STREET NOW RESCUE SQUAD
MOVED



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DO NOT ALLOW LARGE DELIVERY TRUCKS
DOWNTOWN. LIMIT DELIVERY TIMES TO
EARLY MORNING AND/OR LATER IN
EVENING. TODAY TRUCKS STOP IN THE
MIDDLE OF STREET TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

MOLLY PIKE

Address:

1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

NEED TIME LIMITS ON ALL ON STREET PARKING.
OR NEED PERMITS FOR RESIDENTS WHO
DEPEND ON ON STREET PARKING - ALSO
CONSIDER BUSINESS WHO DEPEND
ON DROP ~~OR~~ OFF AREAS



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Lillian Stewart

Address: 201 Lewisburg Ave

COMMENTS:

Thanks for the "pork chop" (traffic island at Lewisburg & South Margin) - Very helpful. Also would hope to get a crosswalk between Historic Franklin Pres. Church and 1st Bank where we can park on Sunday. Helpful in traffic calming and controlling speed.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

615.790.3089

Name: Betsy Hester

Address: 112 Valley Ridge Rd
(Urban Growth Boundary) 37064

Hespanb@comcast.net

COMMENTS:

More availability of parking in 2nd Ave Parking garage... Could City of Franklin vehicles park in other places? Could day/night designations be made for COF vehicles?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Jo Singer

Address: 3139 Vera Valley Rd.

COMMENTS:

I come thru town multiple times a day in my work. There is a problem with all the students at the new school where Methodist fellowship used to be - they park all over, all day. Two hour limits will keep the outlying streets - 4th's especially. and resident permit parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRISTOPHER ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL.

COMMENTS:

THE DESIGN SPEEDS FOR THE ROADS SHOULD BE EQUAL OR LESS
THAN THE VISIBILITY TRIANGLE SPEED.

EXAMPLE: SOUTH MARGIN AT 2ND AVE SPEED LIMIT = 30 mph
BUT DESIGN SPEED = 25 mph

→ S MARGIN / 3RD AVE N CAN BE LOWERED
TO 25 mph

ESTABLISH A 25 mph SPEED LIMIT IN
ALL OF DOWNTOWN?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRIS ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL

COMMENTS:

IS IT POSSIBLE TO BRING THE STOPPING BAR ON 3RD AVE S
AT CHURCH (COMING INTO DOWNTOWN FROM MURF. ROAD)
FURTHER FROM THE INTERSECTION? THIS MIGHT ALLOW A
LARGER TURNING RADIUS FOR TRUCKS FROM CHURCH ST. ONTO
E.B. 3RD AVE / MURF. RD.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Carolyn Staley

Address: 352 4th Ave S. #5

COMMENTS:

Thank you for a very interesting and informative and well organized presentation. Well done!

My concern is the intersection at 4th Ave S. and 3rd Margin. It is not safe for pedestrians. We need a crosswalk. Thanks.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Kelly Baker-Hefley

Address: 905 Fair

COMMENTS:

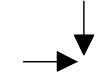
The entire intersection at Fair & 7th needs stripping and reinforcement. Vehicles are parked too close to all sides of the intersection, which eliminates visibility & creates a narrow tunnel of cars. This intersection is off of New 96, and people don't/can't see the stop signs. It's also a residential neighborhood, which

has a lot of foot traffic. Additionally, there is a gym down the street who sends their clients running down the street (not to mention all the extra cars). I worry that someone will be injured or killed. This is a daily problem.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TN COLLISION DIAGRAM
INTERSECTION LOCATION: 3RD AVE NORTH AND 4TH AVE NORTH
PERIOD 2013-2018
PREPARED BY: PAUL HOLZEN



COLLISION SYMBOLS

-  RIGHT ANGLE
-  SINGLE VEHICLE OUT OF CONTROL



5 YEAR CRASH HISTORY

- 3 crashes
- 100% (3) associated with sight distance problems
- Crash Rate = 0.63; State Wide Average Crash Rate = 0.173

25 MPH SPEED LIMIT
MIN SIGHT DISTANCE = 280'

3RD AVE NORTH

STOP
ALL WAY

STOP
ALL WAY

4TH AVE NORTH

STOP
ALL WAY

25 MPH SPEED LIMIT
MIN SIGHT DISTANCE = 240'

8/13/2018

[illegible]

ORDINANCE 2018-39

AN ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH ALL-WAY STOP CONTROL AT THE INTERSECTION OF 1ST AVENUE SOUTH AND CHURCH STREET.

WHEREAS, the intersection of 1st Avenue South and Church Street is currently configured with stop control on the Church Street approach only; and

WHEREAS, the sight distance from Church Street onto 1st Avenue South does not meet the minimum requirements as published in both the City of Franklin *Transportation & Street Technical Standards, 2017 Edition* ("Franklin Street Specs") and the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials' *A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, 6th Edition, 2011* ("Green Book"); and

WHEREAS, the Federal Highway Administration's *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways* ("MUTCD") allows the application of all-way stop control at intersections with limited sight distance that create a safety concern.

NOW THEREFORE:

SECTION I: BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that all-way stop control is hereby established at the intersection of 1st Avenue South and Church Street.

SECTION II: BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the Director of Streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location and as shown in Exhibit A to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION III: BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that the penalty for failure to obey the provisions of this Ordinance shall be as indicated in the Franklin Municipal Code and/or the Tennessee Code Annotated.

SECTION IV: BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that this Ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage on second and final reading, the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Franklin requiring it.

IT IS SO ORDAINED AND DONE on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

ATTEST:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE:

By: _____
ERIC S. STUCKEY
City Administrator

By: _____
DR. KEN MOORE
Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Shauna R. Billingsley
City Attorney

PASSED FIRST READING:

PASSED SECOND READING:

DESIGN SPEED 30 MPH
LEFT TURN SIGHT DISTANCE = 290'

THE CITIZENS OF NEW LIN
COURT STREET

[illegible]



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Ernie Bacon	224 4th Ave. S.	ebacon224@gmail.com
Caroline Butler	217 4th Ave S	csbutler@comcast.net
Johanna Singer	3139 Vera Valley Rd	gjosinger@aol.com
Kelly Baker-Hefley	905 Fair St	kbn@hefley.org
Craig Brent	604 S Margin St	chbrent@comcast.net
Nancy Smith	212 Emily Ct.	nancysmith.flitter@gmail.com
Alma Mclemore	202 South Margin	amelemore51@a1yahoo.com
Ron Shuff	118 3rd Ave N.	RonC.Shuffmusic.com
Rory Seymour	802 Fair St	RoryMSeymour@yahoo
Bo Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	aaxxon@earthlink.net
Lillian Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	lgcstewart@hotmail.com
Stephen Burgess	139 2nd Ave South	Stephenpburgess@gmail.com
Betsy Adgent	123 Lewisburg Ave	lkjadg@comcast.net



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
GARY GREENE	315 STEWART ST.	GARY.GREENE@GMAIL.COM
Danny Pugh	517 Church St	danielpugh1971@gmail.com
Bob Martin	238 3rd Ave S	
Megan Weisinger	400 Main St. Suite 200	megan@visitfranklin.com
John & Joy MORRIS	204 3rd Ave S	joy@joyjohn@gmail.com
Carolyn Staley	352 4th Ave S #5	staleyck@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So	martinmar72@comcast.net
Wendy Shen	110 Cottage Lane	wshen1001@hotmail.com
MOLLY PIKE	1129 WEST MAIN	MOLLYP@FRANKLINTN.GOV
John + GREENE	118 4th A.W.	
Leanna Clifton	118 4th Ave. W.	
Betsy Hester	112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064	Hespamb@comcast.net
Gregory Flittner	212 Emily Ct.	gregoryflittner@gmail.com



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Rev Roberts	215 4th Ave S	rev.roberts@comcast.net
JANIS HESTER	111 7TH AVE S	
LINDA WHITMORE	109 7th Ave N	linda.whitmore@me.com
Leah VanDriest	137 2nd Ave. S.	plcvd137@gmail.com
MARGIE & PAUL TIREY	601 + 600 Church St.	PM-TIREY@AOL.COM
Berkeley Vance	221 Newfrearborn Rd	berkeleyiii@gmail.com
Mary Elser	226 11th Ave. S	mmelsea@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So.	
TED & SHELLEY TOBENS	312 STEWART ST.	STOBENS@GMAIL.COM
TROY VANLIERE	251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103	GKDDAO@GMAIL.COM
Bethni Hemphill	112 Church St	bannhemp@aol.com
Kim & Kelly Hammer	1007 FAIR ST	BKHAM84@gmail.com
Jen Porter Ross	130 1st Ave S	Jen@Drinkto.me

[illegible]



Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]

To: City of Franklin administrator
Eric Stuckey

Please help us get more ^{FREE} parking
spaces in the 2nd Avenue Parking
Garage St. Philip's Catholic Church

Tai Chi Tuesdays and
Thursdays at 10:00 AM

Name

Address

1. John Porter 200 IRVING LN, FRANKLIN, TN
2. Sandra Collier 2013 Barclay Ln. 37064
3. Barbara BEHL 1304 JEWELL AVE 37067
4. Vinci K. Lodziejewski 3132 Natoma Circle T.S. 37079
5. Joe K. Lodziejewski 3132 NATOMA Circle T.S. 37179
6. Bart Smith 708 W. State St 37067
7. Dick Roberts 307 Church St 37067
8. Teresa Mc Clellan 1288 Watershed F. 37067
9. Marge Middleton 2114 Hartland Rd. 37069
10. Deloras McMurray 303 Ridgewood Rd. 37064
11. Shirley Butler 1003 Solomon Ln 37174
12. Lorrie Flournoy 213 Bobby Dr 37069
13. Mike Middleton 2114 HARTLAND RD 37069
14. DIANNE Leaver 433 Woodrest Ln 37067
15. Bitny Hester 112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064 UGB
16. Cathy Peterson 2210 Creekside Ln 37064 UGB
17. John ~~Roberts~~ 2210 CREEKSIDE LN 37064 UGB
18. Roger Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064
19. Ellen Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064

Tai. Chi. Petition

Page 2

- 20 Debbie Taylor 208 Cotton Lane 37069
- 21 Barbara Lacey 116 Forest Dr. 37064
- 22 James L. Taylor 208 COTTON LN 37069
- 23 James L. Taylor 5722 Davis Hollow 37064
- 24 John McHenry 118 Ridgewood USB 37064
25. Dave Bilger 313 E. chowndale Ct. 37064

contact: Betsy Hester

hespamb@comcast.net



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

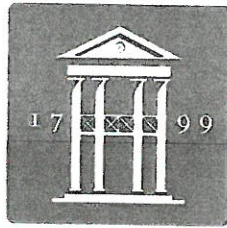
Name: TROY VANLIERE

Address: 251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103

COMMENTS:

ALREADY LACK OF PARKING FOR PUBLIC IN ANTIQUE DISTRICT.
LOSING ADDITIONAL PARKING ALONG MARGIN WILL CREATE
MORE CHAOS & CONGESTION IN THAT AREA.

(MARGIN & SECOND AVE.)



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Tom Galantowicz

Address: 1227 Olympian Pl
37067

COMMENTS:

Is this a public parking garage or a private one reserved for city employees and officials. An inordinate number of spaces are reserved to the detriment (and frustration) of the public (and visitors). Our public servants are crowding out those they serve



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Kathleen Gnani

Address:

1505 Fleetwood
Franklin

COMMENTS:

Downtown parking is a
nightmare. Public parking
lot is full when sign says
"5-4" causes congestion. Mostly
a sign issue. Discourages downtown
business.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Sandra Collier

Address:

2013 Barclay Ln 37064

COMMENTS:

*Give a time for city vehicles to park in
garage to open spots for citizen parking.
We need more parking during the day.*



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Vinici Kolodziejski

Address:

3131 Natomas Thompson's Station

COMMENTS:

I am a handicapped individual. (A St. P. R. I. g.
parishioner) and regret that the elevator is not
working on 2nd Avenue garage and there are so
few handicapped spaces. — Why not have some
next to the elevators on 2nd 3rd 4th floor? — Thanks
Blessings



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

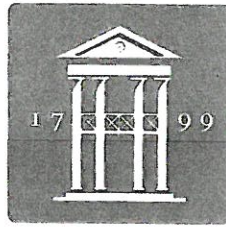
Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: John PORTER

Address: 200 IRVINE Lane

COMMENTS:

move the city cars to the 4th
floor of the 2nd AVE GARAGE -
open up spaces of the reserved
CITY CARS FROM 9:30 AM TO 4:00 PM
to the public



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Joe Kolodziejcki

Address:

3132 Natoma Circle

Thompsons Station, TN 37179

COMMENTS:

*Need more spaces for the general public
Elevator needs fixed*



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

JAMES TAYLOR

Address:

208 COTTON LN
FRANKLIN, TN.

COMMENTS:

LIMIT LENGTH OF TRUCKS THAT PARK IN
THE GARAGE. TRUCKS SHOULD PARK AT TOP.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

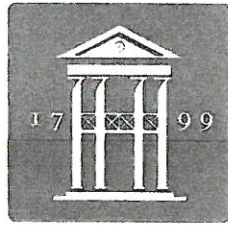
Joe & Janet Amelang

Address:

2495 Joston Way
Lewisburg, TN 37091

COMMENTS:

Need more parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MARY P ANDERSON

Address: 124 POTENT PL 37064

COMMENTS:

MOVE "CITY" SPOTS TO TOP LEVEL!

CONSTRUCTION WORKERS SHOULD NOT PARK IN THE
CORRAGE



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Joe Reynolds

Address: 111 Ridgewood Rd

COMMENTS:

PARK THE FRANKLIN TRUCKS ON CENTURY COURT
RACILITY



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Laura G Wheeler

Address: 64 Alton Pk Ln
37069

COMMENTS:

Please allow daytime parking in the garage while city vehicles are off site. Also, elevator repair is really slow.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Marge Ellis

Address: 115 Orleans Place
Franklin, TN 37064

COMMENTS:

The City has the majority of parking in the
2nd Ave Garage This doesn't leave
any for the citizens who attend functions
Down Town - Please find a different
location for City Parking



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: ELLEN BORCHERS

Address: 306 WATERCRESS DR

COMMENTS:

PLEASE MOVE CITY PARKING SPACES TO UPPER LEVELS.
DO NOT ALLOW CONSTRUCTION WORKERS TO PARK IN
GARAGE - THEY HAVE PARKING AVAILABLE ELSE -
WHERE.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Linda Lancaster

Address: 5013 Abington Ridge Ln
Franklin 37067

COMMENTS:

Please find a solution to lack of parking
Near St. Philip's Catholic Church downtown
regarding use of the nearby parking
garage. Sincerely, LL

Harriett Sawyer
2203 Morriswood Dr
37064

8/30/18

8/30/18

Dale Haddock

213 Lewisburg Ave. 37064

Could ^{some} City-reserved lots
be open to the public during
the day, perhaps from
9 AM - 4 PM (or 3 PM). Thank
you for considering this or
a similar arrangement.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Claudia Finnegan

Address: 704 Branch Ct. 37064

COMMENTS:

I am concerned about the lack of parking in the City. City vehicles consume a significant number of spaces in the 2nd Ave. location. ^①Can they park in the old Shoe Factory on N. Margin? ^②Lack of spaces is pressing visitors to park in yellow areas, on corners, etc. creating safety hazards. Can officers enforce these violations to avoid traffic hazards?

③ With reduced space & increased demands, can the City find another site for a multi-story parking facility?

④ Since the entire county & visitors use these spaces, can the county help pay for a new garage or seek a grant so residents don't have to bear the entire burden.

This is a problem growing exponentially! Meters won't eliminate it - just will be a parking ticket revenue source!

Claudia Finnegan
8-30-18



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Hunter Tjornhom

Address: 3032 Bridlewood Trail, Franklin TN
37067

COMMENTS:

Firstly thank you so much for taking the time to host this. I wanted to bring to attention that i think it is of very high importance that we keep as much parking owned by the city free + accesible as possible. I believe it sets a kind/welcoming message from our community and also serves people very well. Thank you so much for not

continued
on back

→ charging for city parking. I know it may be a tempting offer to monetize parking to increase revenue + turnover, but by keeping it free and accessible I believe it to be a kinder and very beneficial thing for the people who both visit, and work in Downtown Franklin.

I also ask that the new 2 hour limit be enforced with grace + leniency if it is to go into effect at all, to help the overall justice + spirit of the area.
Thank you again for your time. -Hunt

We need a crosswalk between
Frathy monkey & the steps
behind the P.O. please!

Even on Sunday mornings it's
a little dangerous crossing from
Church to parking behind P.O.
(which we have permission to use)

Thank you!!

Margie Sinkey

615-543-0491

8/29/18

200 Block sight Distance

Request

downtown streets

Paul Holzen

From: Lynne McAlister <lynnemcalister@me.com>
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2018 9:52 AM
To: Paul Holzen; Jonathan Marston
Cc: Reid Anderson; Dianne Waggoner Christian; Ernie Reynolds; Lynne McAlister; Clay Perry; Candy Sullivan; Betsy Adgent; Margaret & Jim Roberts; Juli Clendenin; Walt Green; Kelly Dannenfelser
Subject: Parking, what else?

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

Hello Paul and Jonathan,

Thank you so much for your excellent presentation last week regarding streets, striping and parking in Downtown Franklin. That was a comprehensive study of the situation and potential improvements. Thank you also for reaching out to the DNA to assist in improving this situation for residents, business owners and tourist. We are excited to be a part of the discussion.

Yesterday afternoon the Downtown Neighborhood Association board met and discussed your proposals. One message came loud and clear. The DNA would not be in favor of beginning the slippery slope of creating one-way streets unless they are absolutely necessary. Based on the day-to-day experiences of the people on the DNA board, Cummings Street does not fall into a category of "necessary". As a matter of fact, we believe the confusion of such a short street becoming one-way would more likely cause accidents that prevent them. As someone who walks and drives that short street regularly, I do not see a problem that needs to be ameliorated.

Also, as we briefly discussed in the meeting, there is a concern among residents who are losing parking in front of their homes. The increase in daytime parking on residential streets is likely due to the recent changes in parking options Downtown. The driving forces have namely been when previously free lots became paid lots and then the switch from 4-hour to 2-hour parking. To assist in creating solutions for residents, we put together an initial task force led by Walt Green to look at potential options to improve parking for residents. Specifically Mr. Green's group will be looking at other towns and cities that face similar situations to see how they have most effectively dealt with this problem. Mr. Green may add other interested parties to his task force.

Thanks so much for your concern for all of Franklin's citizens. I'm sure if you could wave a magic wand and multi-story, underground parking garages would materialize you would do that. In the meantime, we look forward to working together.

Best,
Lynne

Lynne McAlister
Mobile - 919 449 4232

"All I have seen teaches me to trust the Creator for all I have not seen."



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Cathy & Don Barnett

Address: 200 Thornhill Crescent Brentwood

COMMENTS:

We have been coming to Tai Chi at St. Phillips for years & it's becoming impossible to find a parking place. The city reserved parking take up a lot of the spaces, & they are always empty. Please help.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jan Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S.

COMMENTS:

I would like to see the speed limit on
S. margin & 1st Ave S. lowered from 30mph
to 25mph



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jen Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S

COMMENTS:

Consider permitted parking or long term
lease on parking spots for residential
streets.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Betsy Adgent

Address: 123 Lewisburg Ave.

COMMENTS:

E. Fowlkes St. is a major safety + traffic issue. Large trucks (even 18 wheelers) use it as a "cut-throat". It does not need to be widened or improved (would result in more usage). Restriction of use by large truck/commercial/trailers would be a start.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Betsy Adgent

Address: 123 Lewisburg Ave

④ Agree w/ Ernie's comments
COMMENTS:

- ① Downtown Resident permit/decal system would be helpful.
- ② I agree w/ Ron Shuff's comments
- ③ Thought: City lease x # of spaces from church parking lots & ~~have~~ provide more spaces to public & residents.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 N. MAIN

COMMENTS:

LOWER SPEED LIMITS IN ALL HIGH
PEDESTRIAN AREAS

NEED STRIPED PARKING SPACES ON
WEST MAIN WEST OF 7TH AVE WITH TIME
LIMITS ADDITIONAL BUSINESSES ADDING TO
PARKING ISSUES



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DESIGNATE BUS DROPOFF AREAS AND
BUS PARKING AREAS

ADD PARKING SPACES (90°) ON WEST
MAIN BETWEEN 7TH AND 5TH - DO NOT
NEED WIDE STREET NOW RESCUE SQUAD
MOVED



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DO NOT ALLOW LARGE DELIVERY TRUCKS
DOWNTOWN. LIMIT DELIVERY TIMES TO
EARLY MORNING AND/OR LATER IN
EVENING. TODAY TRUCKS STOP IN THE
MIDDLE OF STREET TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

MOLLY PIKE

Address:

1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

NEED TIME LIMITS ON ALL ON STREET PARKING.
OR NEED PERMITS FOR RESIDENTS WHO
DEPEND ON ON STREET PARKING - ALSO
CONSIDER BUSINESS WHO DEPEND
ON DROP ~~OR~~ OFF AREAS



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Lillian Stewart

Address: 201 Lewisburg Ave

COMMENTS:

Thanks for the "pork chop" (traffic island at Lewisburg & South Margin) - Very helpful. Also would hope to get a crosswalk between Historic Franklin Pres. Church and 1st Bank where we can park on Sunday. Helpful in traffic calming and controlling speed.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

615.790.3089

Name: Betsy Hester

Address: 112 Valley Ridge Rd
Urban Growth Boundary 37064

Hespanb@comcast.net

COMMENTS:

More availability of parking in 2nd Ave Parking garage... Could City of Franklin vehicles park in other places? Could day/night designations be made for COF vehicles?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Jo Singer

Address: 3139 Vera Valley Rd.

COMMENTS:

I come thru town multiple times a day in my work. There is a problem with all the students at the new school where Methodist fellowship used to be - they park all over, all day. Two hour limits will keep the outlying streets - 4th's especially. and resident permit parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRISTOPHER ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL.

COMMENTS:

THE DESIGN SPEEDS FOR THE ROADS SHOULD BE EQUAL OR LESS
THAN THE VISIBILITY TRIANGLE SPEED.

EXAMPLE: SOUTH MARGIN AT 2ND AVE SPEED LIMIT = 30 mph
BUT DESIGN SPEED = 25 mph

→ S MARGIN / 3RD AVE N CAN BE LOWERED
TO 25 mph

ESTABLISH A 25 mph SPEED LIMIT IN
ALL OF DOWNTOWN?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRIS ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL

COMMENTS:

IS IT POSSIBLE TO BRING THE STOPPING BAR ON 3RD AVE S
AT CHURCH (COMING INTO DOWNTOWN FROM MURF. ROAD)
FURTHER FROM THE INTERSECTION? THIS MIGHT ALLOW A
LARGER TURNING RADIUS FOR TRUCKS FROM CHURCH ST. ONTO
E.B. 3RD AVE / MURF. RD.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Carolyn Staley

Address: 352 4th Ave S. #5

COMMENTS:

Thank you for a very interesting and informative and well organized presentation. Well done!

My concern is the intersection at 4th Ave S. and 3rd Margin. It is not safe for pedestrians. We need a crosswalk. Thanks.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Kelly Baker-Hefley

Address: 905 Fair

COMMENTS:

The entire intersection at Fair & 7th needs stripping and reinforcement. Vehicles are parked too close to all sides of the intersection, which eliminates visibility & creates a narrow tunnel of cars. This intersection is off of Newque, and people don't/can't see the stop signs. It's also a residential neighborhood, which

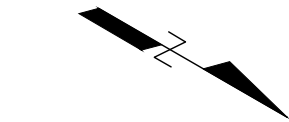
has a lot of foot traffic. Additionally, there is a gym down the street who sends their clients running down the street (not to mention all the extra cars). I worry that someone will be injured or killed. This is a daily problem.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TN COLLISION DIAGRAM
INTERSECTION LOCATION: 1ST AVE SOUTH AND CHURCH STREET
PERIOD 2013–2018
PREPARED BY: PAUL HOLZEN

COLLISION SYMBOLS

RIGHT ANGLE

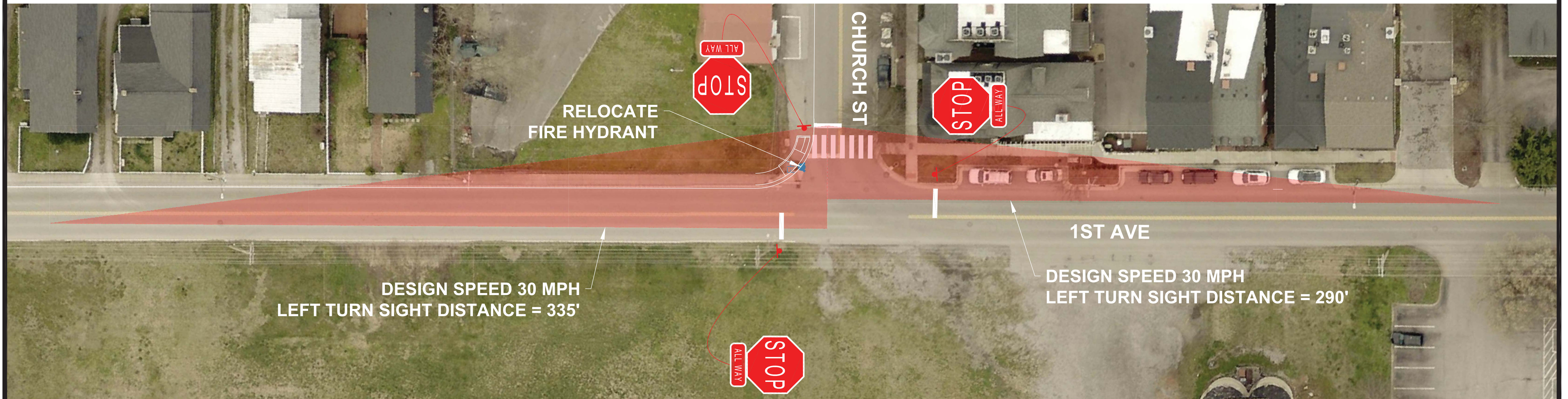
REAR–END, BACKING UP



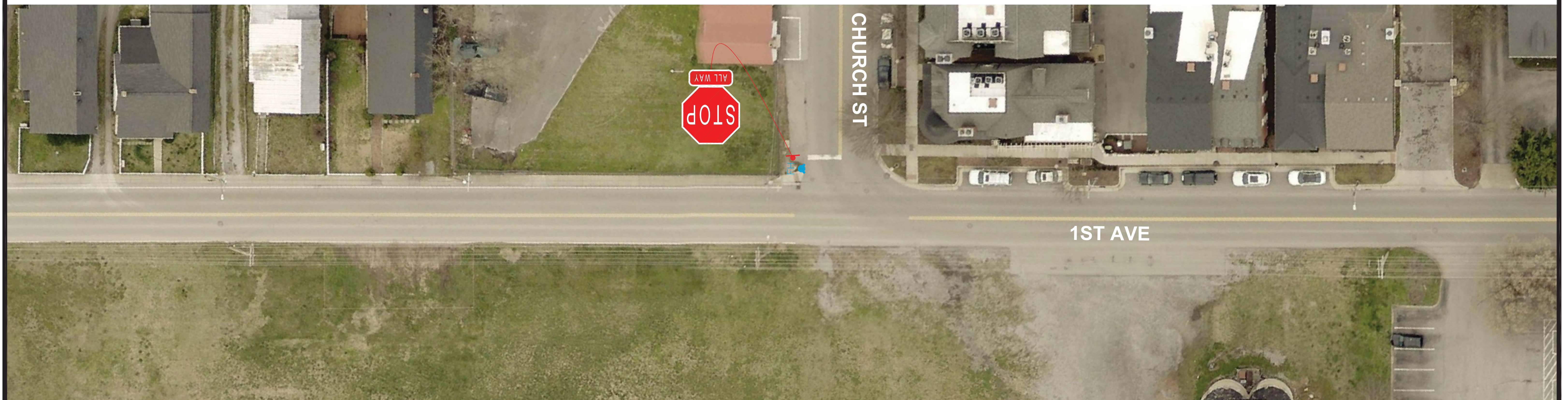
5 YEAR CRASH HISTORY

- 6 crashes
- 6 (100%) associated with sight distance problems
- Crash Rate = 1.36; State Wide Average Crash Rate = 0.173

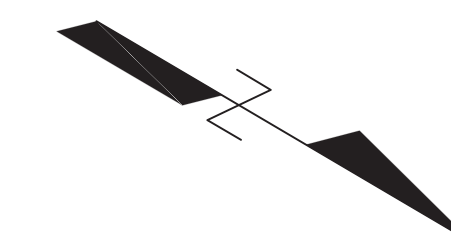
PROPOSED LAYOUT



EXISTING LAYOUT



15 - Agree with the Proposed Changes
4 - Disagree with the Proposed Changes
1 - No Opinion



**CITY OF FRANKLIN
CHURCH ST AND 1ST AVE**

8/13/2018

[illegible]



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Ernie Bacon	224 4th Ave. S.	ebacon224@gmail.com
Caroline Butler	217 4th Ave S	csbutler@comcast.net
Johanna Singer	3139 Vera Valley Rd	gjosinger@aol.com
Kelly Baker-Hefley	905 Fair St	kbn@hefley.org
Craig Brent	604 S Margin St	chbrent@comcast.net
Nancy Smith	212 Emily Ct.	nancysmith.flitter@gmail.com
Alma Mclemore	202 South Margin	amelemore51@a1yahoo.com
Ron Shuff	118 3rd Ave N.	RonC.Shuffsmusic.com
Rory Seymour	802 Fair St	RoryMSeymour@yahoo
Bo Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	aaxxon@earthlink.net
Lillian Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	lgcstewart@hotmail.com
Stephen Burgess	139 2nd Ave South	Stephenpburgess@gmail.com
Betsy Adgent	123 Lewisburg Ave	lkjadg@comcast.net



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
GARY GREENE	315 STEWART ST.	GARY.GREENE@GMAIL.COM
Danny Pugh	517 Church St	danielpugh1971@gmail.com
Bob Martin	238 3rd Ave S	
Megan Weisinger	400 Main St. Suite 200	megan@visitfranklin.com
John & Joy Morris	204 3rd Ave S	joy@joyjohn@gmail.com
Carolyn Staley	352 4th Ave S #5	staleyck@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So	martinmar72@comcast.net
Wendy Shen	110 Cottage Lane	wshen1001@hotmail.com
MOLLY PIKE	1129 WEST MAIN	MOLLYP@FRANKLINTN.GOV
John + GREENE	118 4th A.W.	
Leanna Clifton	118 4th Ave. W.	
Betsy Hester	112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064	Hespamb@comcast.net
Gregory Flittner	212 Emily Ct.	gregoryflittner@gmail.com



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Rev Roberts	215 4th Ave S	rev.roberts@comcast.net
JANIS HESTER	111 7TH AVE S	
LINDA WHITMORE	109 7th Ave N	linda.whitmore@me.com
Leah VanDriest	137 2nd Ave. S.	plcvd137@gmail.com
MARGIE & PAUL TIREY	601 + 600 Church St.	PM-TIREY@AOL.COM
Berkeley Vance	221 Newfrearborn Rd	berkeleyiii@gmail.com
Mary Elser	226 11th Ave. S	mmelsea@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So.	
TED & SHELLEY TOBENS	312 STEWART ST.	STOBENS@GMAIL.COM
TROY VANLIERE	251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103	GKDDAO@GMAIL.COM
Bethni Hemphill	112 Church St	bannhemp@aol.com
Kim & Kelly Hammer	1007 FAIR ST	BKHAM84@gmail.com
Jen Porter Ross	130 1st Ave S	Jen@Drinkto.me

[illegible]



Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]

To: City of Franklin administrator
Eric Stuckey

Please help us get more ^{FREE} parking
spaces in the 2nd Avenue Parking
Garage St. Philip's Catholic Church

Tai Chi Tuesdays and
Thursdays at 10:00 AM

Name

Address

1. John Porter 200 IRVINE LN, FRANKLIN, TN
2. Sandra Collier 2013 Barclay Ln. 37064
3. Barbara BEHL 1304 JEWELL AVE 37067
4. Vinci K. Lodziejewski 3132 Natoma Circle T.S. 37079
5. Joe K. Lodziejewski 3132 NATOMA Circle T.S. 37179
6. Bart Smith 708 W. State St 37067
7. Dick Roberts 307 Church St 37067
8. Teresa Mc Clellan 1288 Henderson F. 37067
9. Marge Middleton 2114 Hartland Rd. 37069
10. Deloras McMurray 303 Ridgewood Rd. 37064
11. Shirley Butler 1003 Solomon Ln 37174
12. Lorrie Flournoy 213 Bobby Dr 37069
13. Mike Middleton 2114 HARTLAND RD 37069
14. DIANNE Leaver 433 Woodrest Ln 37067
15. Bitny Hester 112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064 UGB
16. Cathy Peterson 2210 Creekside Ln 37064 UGB
17. John ~~Roberts~~ 2210 CREEKSIDE LN 37064 UGB
18. Roger Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064
19. Ellen Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064

Tai. Chi. Petition

Page 2

- 20 Debbie Taylor 208 Cotton Lane 37069
- 21 Barbara Lacey 116 Forest Dr. 37064
- 22 James L. Taylor 208 Cotton Ln 37069
- 23 James L. Taylor 5722 Davis Hollow 37064
- 24 John McHenry 118 Ridgewood USB 37064
25. Dave Bilger 313 E. Chown Rd. 37064

contact: Betsy Hester

hespamb@comcast.net



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

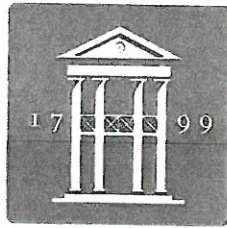
Name: TROY VANLIERE

Address: 251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103

COMMENTS:

ALREADY LACK OF PARKING FOR PUBLIC IN ANTIQUE DISTRICT.
LOSING ADDITIONAL PARKING ALONG MARGIN WILL CREATE
MORE CHAOS & CONGESTION IN THAT AREA.

(MARGIN & SECOND AVE.)



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Tom Galantowicz

Address: 1227 Olympian Pl
37067

COMMENTS:

Is this a public parking garage or a private one reserved for city employees and officials. An inordinate number of spaces are reserved to the detriment (and frustration) of the public (and visitors). Our public servants are crowding out those they serve



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Kathleen Gnani

Address:

1505 Fleetwood
Franklin

COMMENTS:

Downtown parking is a
nightmare. Public parking
lot is full when sign says
"5-4" causes congestion. Mostly
a sign issue. Discourages downtown
business.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Sandra Collier

Address:

2013 Barclay Ln 37064

COMMENTS:

*Give a time for city vehicles to park in
garage to open spots for citizen parking.
We need more parking during the day.*



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Vinici Kolodziejski

Address:

3131 Natoma Thompson's Station

COMMENTS:

I am a handicapped individual. (A St. P. R. L. g.
parishioner) and regret that the elevator is not
working on 2nd Avenue garage and there are so
few handicapped spaces — Why not have some
next to the elevators on 2nd 3rd 4th floor — Thank
Blessing



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

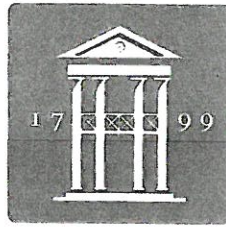
Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: John PORTER

Address: 200 IRVINE Lane

COMMENTS:

move the city cars to the 4th
floor of the 2nd AVE GARAGE -
open up spaces of the reserved
CITY CARS FROM 9:30 AM TO 4:00 PM
to the public



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Joe Kolodziejcki

Address:

3132 Natoma Circle

Thompsons Station, TN 37179

COMMENTS:

*Need more spaces for the general public
Elevator needs fixed*



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: JAMES TAYLOR

Address: 208 COTTON LN
FRANKLIN, TN.

COMMENTS:

LIMIT LENGTH OF TRUCKS THAT PARK IN
THE GARAGE. TRUCKS SHOULD PARK AT TOP.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

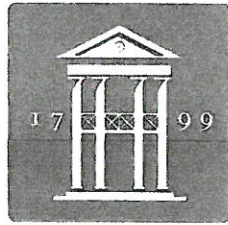
Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Joe & Janet Amelary

Address: 2495 Joston Way
Lewisburg, TN 37091

COMMENTS:

Need more parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MARY P ANDERSON

Address: 124 POTENT PL 37064

COMMENTS:

MOVE "CITY" SPOTS TO TOP LEVEL!

CONSTRUCTION WORKERS SHOULD NOT PARK IN THE
CORRAGE



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Joe Reynolds

Address: 111 Ridgewood Rd

COMMENTS:

PARK THE FRANKLIN TRUCKS ON CENTURY COURT
PACIFIC



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Laura G Wheeler

Address: 64 Alton Pk Ln
37069

COMMENTS:

Please allow daytime parking in the garage while city vehicles are off site. Also, elevator repair is really slow.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Marge Ellis

Address: 115 Orleans Place
Franklin, TN 37064

COMMENTS:

The City has the majority of parking in the
2nd Ave Garage This doesn't leave
any for the citizens who attend functions
Down Town - Please find a different
location for City Parking



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: ELLEN BORCHERS

Address: 306 WATERCRESS DR

COMMENTS:

PLEASE MOVE CITY PARKING SPACES TO UPPER LEVELS.
DO NOT ALLOW CONSTRUCTION WORKERS TO PARK IN
GARAGE - THEY HAVE PARKING AVAILABLE ELSE -
WHERE.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Linda Lancaster

Address: 5013 Abington Ridge Ln
Franklin 37067

COMMENTS:

Please find a solution to lack of parking
Near St. Philip's Catholic Church downtown
regarding use of the nearby parking
garage. Sincerely, LL

Harriett Sawyer

8/30/18

2203 Morriswood Dr
37064

8/30/18

Dale Haddock

213 Lewisburg Ave. 37064

Could ^{some} City-reserved lots
be open to the public during
the day, perhaps from
9 AM - 4 PM (or 3 PM). Thank
you for considering this or
a similar arrangement.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Claudia Finnegan

Address: 704 Branch Ct. 37064

COMMENTS:

I am concerned about the lack of parking in the City. City vehicles consume a significant number of spaces in the 2nd Ave. location. ^①Can they park in the old Shoe Factory on N. Margin? ^②Lack of spaces is pressing visitors to park in yellow areas, on corners, etc. creating safety hazards. Can officers enforce these violations to avoid traffic hazards?

③ With reduced space & increased demands, can the City find another site for a multi-story parking facility?

④ Since the entire county & visitors use these spaces, can the county help pay for a new garage or seek a grant so residents don't have to bear the entire burden.

This is a problem growing exponentially! Meters won't eliminate it - just will be a parking ticket revenue source!

Claudia Finnegan
8-30-18



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Hunter Tjornhom

Address: 3032 Bridlewood Trail, Franklin TN
37067

COMMENTS:

Firstly thank you so much for taking the time to host this. I wanted to bring to attention that i think it is of very high importance that we keep as much parking owned by the city free + accesible as possible. I believe it sets a kind/welcoming message from our community and also serves people very well. Thank you so much for not

continued
on back

→ charging for city parking. I know it may be a tempting offer to monetize parking to increase revenue + turnover, but by keeping it free and accessible I believe it to be a kinder and very beneficial thing for the people who both visit, and work in Downtown Franklin.

I also ask that the new 2 hour limit be enforced with grace + leniency if it is to go into effect at all, to help the overall justice + spirit of the area.
Thank you again for your time. -Hunt

We need a crosswalk between
Frathy monkey & the steps
behind the P.O. please!

Even on Sunday mornings it's
a little dangerous crossing from
Church to parking behind P.O.
(which we have permission to use)

Thank you!!

Margie Sinkey

615-543-0491

8/29/18

200 Block sight Distance

Request

downtown streets

Paul Holzen

From: Lynne McAlister <lynnemcalister@me.com>
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2018 9:52 AM
To: Paul Holzen; Jonathan Marston
Cc: Reid Anderson; Dianne Waggoner Christian; Ernie Reynolds; Lynne McAlister; Clay Perry; Candy Sullivan; Betsy Adgent; Margaret & Jim Roberts; Juli Clendenin; Walt Green; Kelly Dannenfelser
Subject: Parking, what else?

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

Hello Paul and Jonathan,

Thank you so much for your excellent presentation last week regarding streets, striping and parking in Downtown Franklin. That was a comprehensive study of the situation and potential improvements. Thank you also for reaching out to the DNA to assist in improving this situation for residents, business owners and tourist. We are excited to be a part of the discussion.

Yesterday afternoon the Downtown Neighborhood Association board met and discussed your proposals. One message came loud and clear. The DNA would not be in favor of beginning the slippery slope of creating one-way streets unless they are absolutely necessary. Based on the day-to-day experiences of the people on the DNA board, Cummings Street does not fall into a category of "necessary". As a matter of fact, we believe the confusion of such a short street becoming one-way would more likely cause accidents that prevent them. As someone who walks and drives that short street regularly, I do not see a problem that needs to be ameliorated.

Also, as we briefly discussed in the meeting, there is a concern among residents who are losing parking in front of their homes. The increase in daytime parking on residential streets is likely due to the recent changes in parking options Downtown. The driving forces have namely been when previously free lots became paid lots and then the switch from 4-hour to 2-hour parking. To assist in creating solutions for residents, we put together an initial task force led by Walt Green to look at potential options to improve parking for residents. Specifically Mr. Green's group will be looking at other towns and cities that face similar situations to see how they have most effectively dealt with this problem. Mr. Green may add other interested parties to his task force.

Thanks so much for your concern for all of Franklin's citizens. I'm sure if you could wave a magic wand and multi-story, underground parking garages would materialize you would do that. In the meantime, we look forward to working together.

Best,
Lynne

Lynne McAlister
Mobile - 919 449 4232

"All I have seen teaches me to trust the Creator for all I have not seen."



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Cathy & Don Barnett

Address:

200 Thornhill Crescent Brentwood

COMMENTS:

We have been coming to Tai Chi at St. Phillips for years & it's becoming impossible to find a parking place. The city reserved parking take up a lot of the spaces, & they are always empty. Please help.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jan Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S.

COMMENTS:

I would like to see the speed limit on
S. margin & 1st Ave S. lowered from 30mph
to 25mph



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jen Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S

COMMENTS:

Consider permitted parking or long term
lease on parking spots for residential
streets.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Betsy Adgent

Address: 123 Lewisburg Ave.

COMMENTS:

E. Fowlkes St. is a major safety + traffic issue. Large trucks (even 18 wheelers) use it as a "cut-through". It does not need to be widened or improved (would result in more usage). Restriction of use by large truck/commercial/trailers would be a start.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Betsy Adgent

Address: 123 Lewisburg Ave

④ Agree w/ Ernie's comments
COMMENTS:

- ① Downtown Resident permit/decal system would be helpful.
- ② I agree w/ Ron Shuff's comments
- ③ Thought: City lease x # of spaces from church parking lots & ~~have~~ provide more spaces to public & residents.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 N. MAIN

COMMENTS:

LOWER SPEED LIMITS IN ALL HIGH
PEDESTRIAN AREAS

NEED STRIPED PARKING SPACES ON
WEST MAIN WEST OF 7TH AVE WITH TIME
LIMITS ADDITIONAL BUSINESSES ADDING TO
PARKING ISSUES



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DESIGNATE BUS DROPOFF AREAS AND
BUS PARKING AREAS

ADD PARKING SPACES (90°) ON WEST
MAIN BETWEEN 7TH AND 5TH - DO NOT
NEED WIDE STREET NOW RESCUE SQUAD
MOVED



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DO NOT ALLOW LARGE DELIVERY TRUCKS
DOWNTOWN. LIMIT DELIVERY TIMES TO
EARLY MORNING AND/OR LATER IN
EVENING. TODAY TRUCKS STOP IN THE
MIDDLE OF STREET TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

MOLLY PIKE

Address:

1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

NEED TIME LIMITS ON ALL ON STREET PARKING.
OR NEED PERMITS FOR RESIDENTS WHO
DEPEND ON ON STREET PARKING - ALSO
CONSIDER BUSINESS WHO DEPEND
ON DROP ~~OR~~ OFF AREAS



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Lillian Stewart

Address: 201 Lewisburg Ave

COMMENTS:

Thanks for the "pork chop" (traffic island at Lewisburg & South Margin) - Very helpful. Also would hope to get a crosswalk between Historic Franklin Pres. Church and 1st Bank where we can park on Sunday. Helpful in traffic calming and controlling speed.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

615.790.3089

Name: Betsy Hester

Address: 112 Valley Ridge Rd
(Urban Growth Boundary) 37064

Hespanb@comcast.net

COMMENTS:

More availability of parking in 2nd Ave Parking garage... Could City of Franklin vehicles park in other places? Could day/night designations be made for COF vehicles?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Jo Singer

Address: 3139 Vera Valley Rd.

COMMENTS:

I come thru town multiple times a day in my work. There is a problem with all the students at the new school where Methodist fellowship used to be - they park all over, all day. Two hour limits will keep the outlying streets - 4th's especially. and resident permit parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRISTOPHER ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL.

COMMENTS:

THE DESIGN SPEEDS FOR THE ROADS SHOULD BE EQUAL OR LESS
THAN THE VISIBILITY TRIANGLE SPEED.

EXAMPLE: SOUTH MARGIN AT 2ND AVE SPEED LIMIT = 30 mph
BUT DESIGN SPEED = 25 mph

→ S MARGIN / 3RD AVE N CAN BE LOWERED
TO 25 mph

ESTABLISH A 25 mph SPEED LIMIT IN
ALL OF DOWNTOWN?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRIS ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL

COMMENTS:

IS IT POSSIBLE TO BRING THE STOPPING BAR ON 3RD AVE S
AT CHURCH (COMING INTO DOWNTOWN FROM MURF. ROAD)
FURTHER FROM THE INTERSECTION? THIS MIGHT ALLOW A
LARGER TURNING RADIUS FOR TRUCKS FROM CHURCH ST. ONTO
E.B. 3RD AVE / MURF. RD.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Carolyn Staley

Address: 352 4th Ave S. #5

COMMENTS:

Thank you for a very interesting and informative and well organized presentation. Well done!

My concern is the intersection at 4th Ave S. and 3rd Margin. It is not safe for pedestrians. We need a crosswalk. Thanks.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Kelly Baker-Hefley

Address: 905 Fair

COMMENTS:

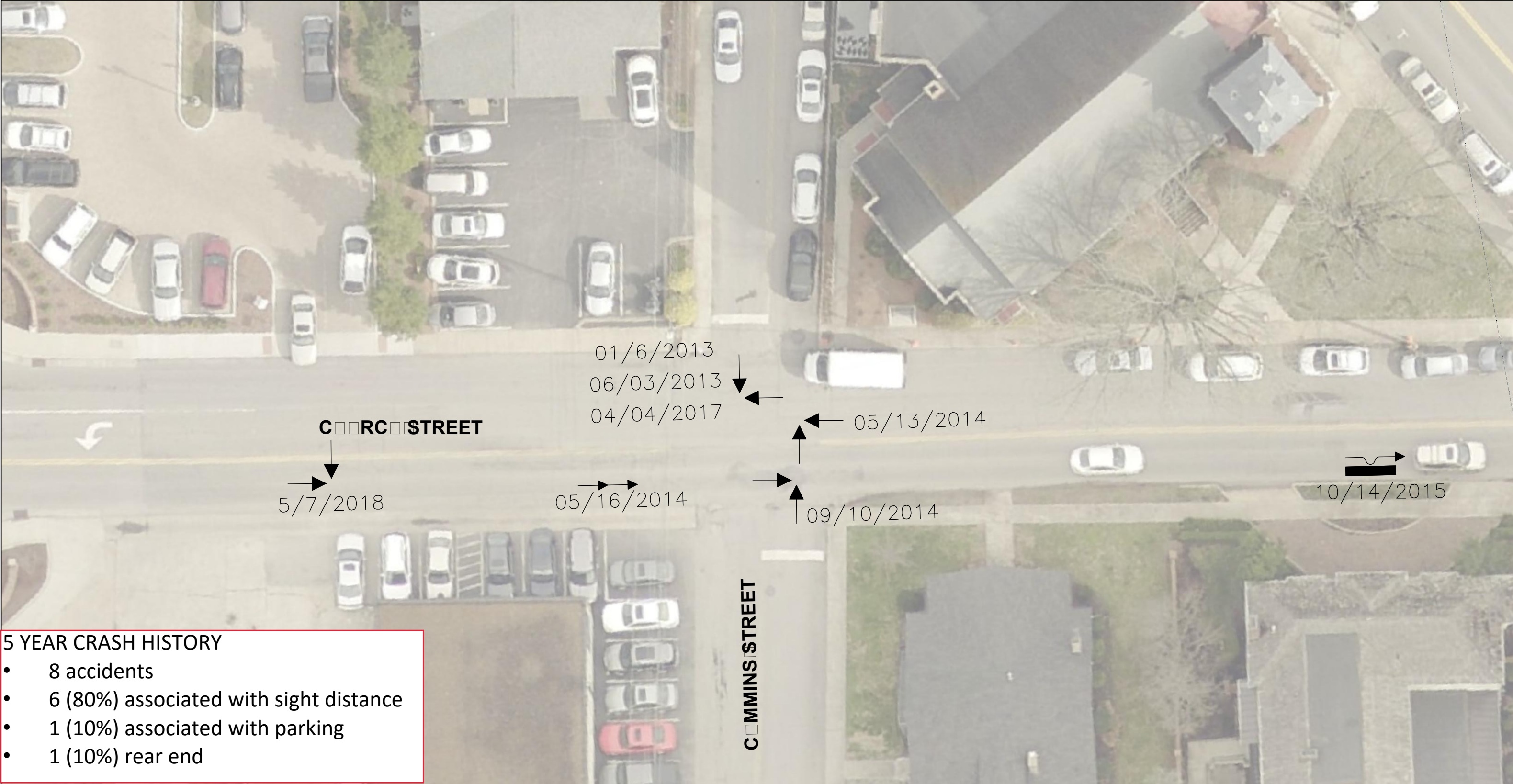
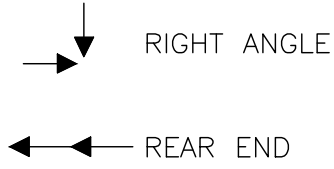
The entire intersection at Fair & 7th needs stripping and reinforcement. Vehicles are parked too close to all sides of the intersection, which eliminates visibility & creates a narrow tunnel of cars. This intersection is off of Newque, and people don't/can't see the stop signs. It's also a residential neighborhood, which

has a lot of foot traffic. Additionally, there is a gym down the street who sends their clients running down the street (not to mention all the extra cars). I worry that someone will be injured or killed. This is a daily problem.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TN COLLISION DIAGRAM
INTERSECTION LOCATION: CHURCH ST AT CUMMINS ST.
PERIOD 2013-2018
PREPARED BY: PAUL HOLZEN



COLLISION SYMBOLS



- 5 YEAR CRASH HISTORY
- 8 accidents
 - 6 (80%) associated with sight distance
 - 1 (10%) associated with parking
 - 1 (10%) rear end

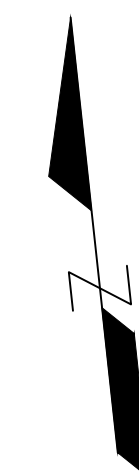
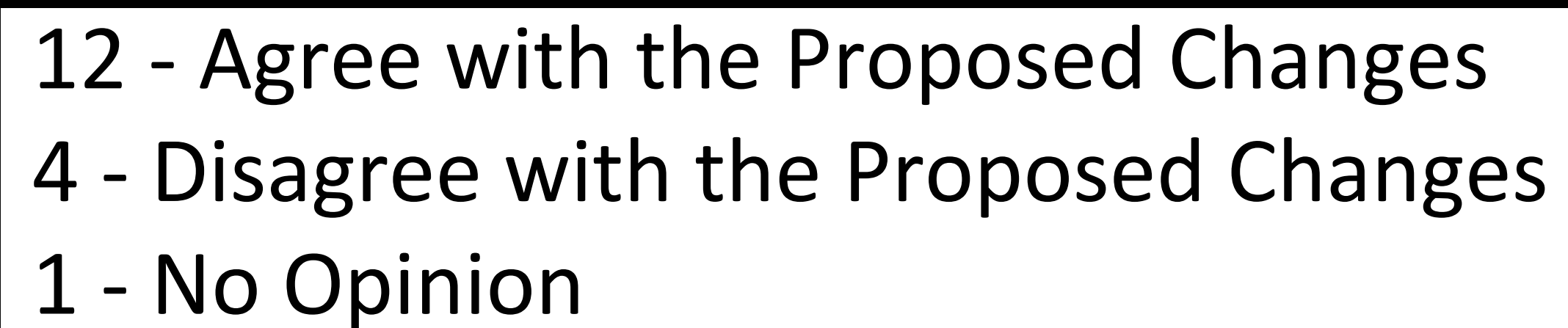
CHURCH STREET

15TH AVE S

29.9

33.6

EX 5.9'x20.1'

[illegible]

COLLISION SYMBOLS

 SIDESWIPE, PARKED CAR

 REAR END

 RIGHT ANGLE

5 YEAR CRASH HISTORY

- 9 crashes
- 7 (80%) associated with substandard street width
- 2 (20%) rear end
- Crash Rate = 5.04; State Wide Average Crash Rate = 2.574



CITY OF FRANKLIN, TN COLLISION DIAGRAM
INTERSECTION LOCATION: CHURCH STREET (4TH TO 3RD)
PERIOD 2013–2018
PREPARED BY: PAUL HOLZEN



COLLISION SYMBOLS

 SIDESWIPE, PARKED CAR

 REAR END, PARKED CAR

 RIGHT ANGLE

5 YEAR CRASH HISTORY

- 5 crashes
- 4 (80%) associated with substandard street width
- 1 (20%) parking accidents
- Crash Rate = 5.04; State Wide Average Crash Rate = 2.574



PROPOSED LAYOUT

8'x22' (TYP)

CHURCH STREET

21'

7'x22'

7'x22'

4TH AVES

3RD AVES

8'x22' (TYP)

Signage includes: STOP, ALL WAY, NO PARKING FROM HERE TO CORNER, NO PARKING ANY TIME, EAST 96, and various arrow signs.

EXISTING LAYOUT

3.2'

35.4'

EX 5.7'x18.4'

4TH AVE S

36.6'

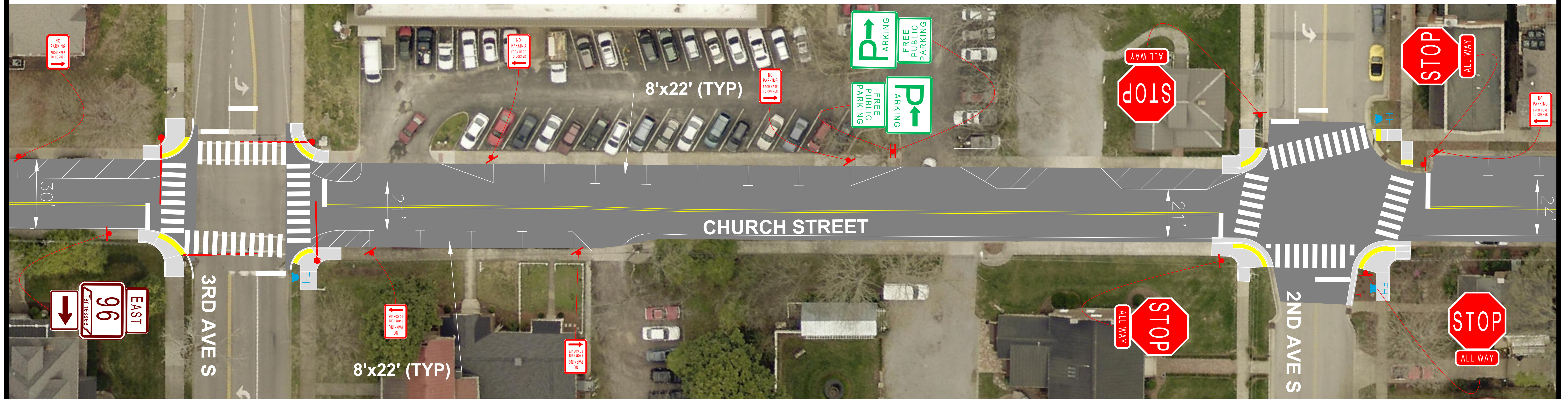
CHURCH STREET

30'

3RD AVE S

[illegible]

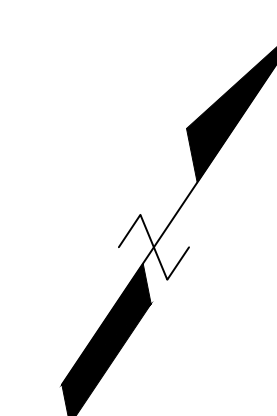
PROPOSED LAYOUT



EXISTING LAYOUT



14 - Agree with the Proposed Changes
2 - Disagree with the Proposed Changes
0 - No Opinion



**CITY OF FRANKLIN
CHURCH STREET
(3RD AVE S TO 2ND AVE S)**

[illegible]

[illegible]

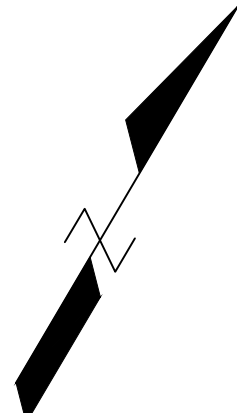
EXISTING LAYOUT

CHURCH STREET

2ND AVE S

1ST AVE SOUTH

15 - Agree with the Proposed Changes
1 - Disagree with the Proposed Changes
0 - No Opinion



**CITY OF FRANKLIN
CHURCH STREET
(2ND AVE S TO 1ST AVE S)**

[illegible]

ORDINANCE 2018-41

**AN ORDINANCE TO REVISE THE TRAFFIC FLOW, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND SIGNAGE
ON CUMMINS STREET BETWEEN CHURCH STREET AND 5TH AVENUE SOUTH.**

WHEREAS, Cummins Street currently allows two-way traffic with stop control on Cummins Street at its southern intersection with Church Street and at its northern entrance with 5th Avenue South; and

WHEREAS, the sight distance from Cummins Street onto 5th Avenue South does not meet the minimum requirements as published in both the City of Franklin's *Transportation & Street Technical Standards, 2017 Edition* ("Franklin Street Specs") and the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials' *A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, 6th Edition, 2011* ("Green Book"); and

WHEREAS, on May 25, 2016, the City of Franklin received a petition, as shown in Exhibit A, to reconfigure the traffic flow on Cummins Street, between Church Street and 5th Avenue South, from its current configuration of two-way traffic to one-way traffic southbound; and

WHEREAS, the petition, as shown in Exhibit A, has been signed by all property owners adjacent to Cummins Street between Church Street and 5th Avenue South; and

WHEREAS, City staff has prepared two options, as shown on Exhibit B, for consideration by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen to revise traffic flow, pavement markings, and signage on Cummins Street between Church Street and 5th Avenue South.

NOW THEREFORE:

SECTION I: BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that staff is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the implementation of **Option A**, as shown on Exhibit B.

SECTION II: BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that the penalty for failure to obey the provisions of this Ordinance shall be as indicated in the Franklin Municipal Code and/or the Tennessee Code Annotated.

SECTION III: BE IT FINALLY ORDAINED by the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Franklin, Tennessee, that this Ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage on second and final reading, the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Franklin requiring it.

IT IS SO ORDAINED AND DONE on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

ATTEST:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, TENNESSEE:

By: _____

ERIC S. STUCKEY
City Administrator

By: _____

DR. KEN MOORE
Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Shauna R. Billingsley
City Attorney

PASSED FIRST READING:

PASSED SECOND READING:

May 25-2016

ORDINANCE 2018-41
EXHIBIT A
PG 1 OF 1

Engineering Director
Paul Holzen:

My concern is about the travel service and parking on Cummins Street between 5th Avenue South and Church Street. It is way to close with cars parked on one side for cars coming and going in different directions. We feel that it would be very helpful if this was a one way street going South. It would stop congestion and make room for more Much needed parking.

Thank You

- 1- *Mary Campbell*
Vice President
First Bank Franklin Post Office Branch
May 26, 2016

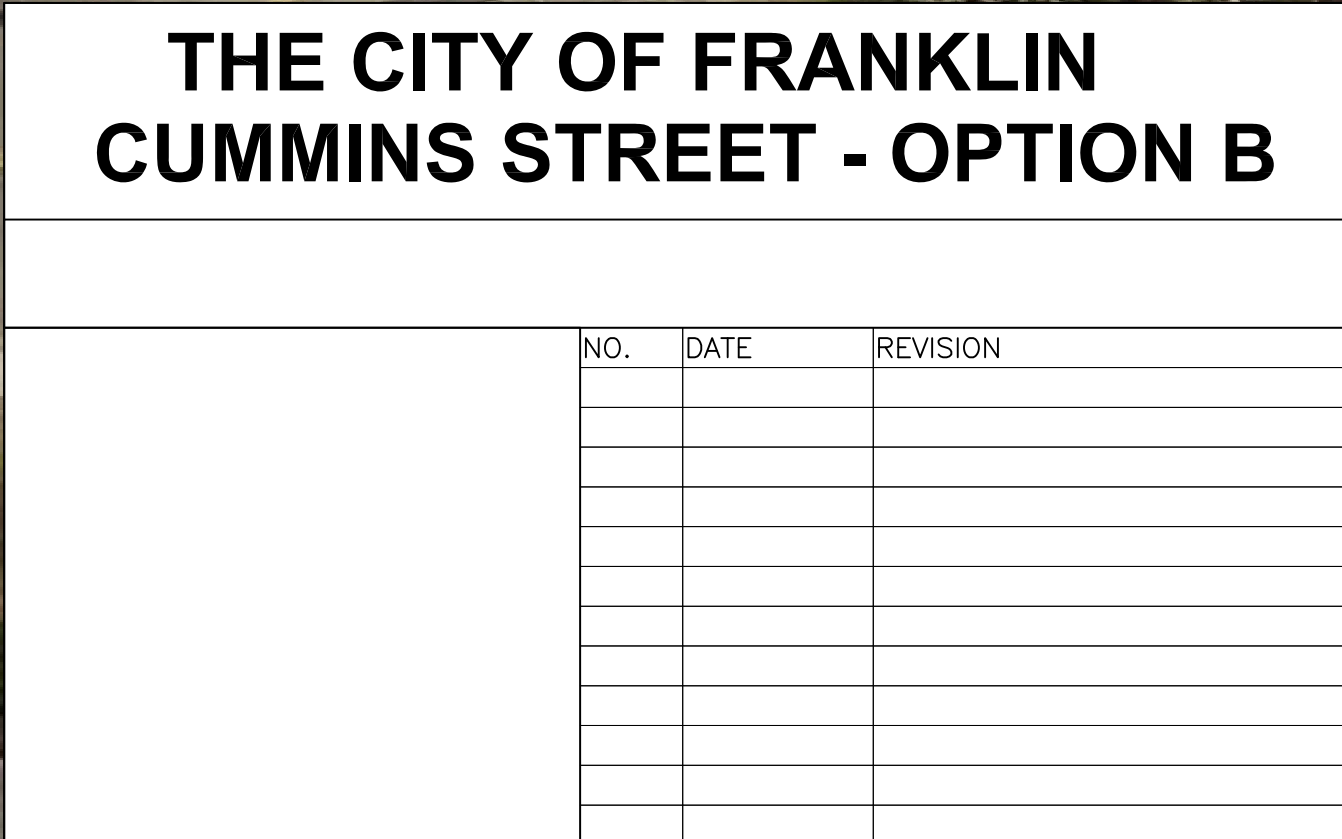
Property Currently owned by the City of Franklin, TN
- 2- *Margie Terry*
600 Church Street - Foot Doctor office.

Property Owner
- 3- *Kim Dedmon*
Chair Board of Trustees
Franklin First United Methodist Church



**THE CITY OF FRANKLIN
CUMMINS STREET - OPTION A**

[illegible]





DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Ernie Bacon	224 4th Ave. S.	ebacon224@gmail.com
Caroline Butler	217 4th Ave S	csbutler@comcast.net
Johanna Singer	3139 Vera Valley Rd	gjosinger@aol.com
Kelly Baker-Hefley	905 Fair St	kbh@hefley.org
Craig Brent	604 S Margin St	chbrent@comcast.net
Nancy Smith	212 Emily Ct.	nancysmith.flitter@gmail.com
Alma Mclemore	202 South Margin	amelemore51@a1yahoo.com
Ron Shuff	118 3rd Ave N.	RonC.Shuffsmusic.com
Rory Seymour	802 Fair St	RoryM.Seymour@yahoo
Bo Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	aaxxon@earthlink.net
Lillian Stewart	201 Lewisburg Ave	lgcstewart@hotmail.com
Stephen Burgess	139 2nd Ave South	Stephenpburgess@gmail.com
Betsy Adgent	123 Lewisburg Ave	lkjadg@comcast.net



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
GARY GREENE	315 STEWART ST.	GARY.GREENE@GMAIL.COM
Danny Pugh	517 Church St	danielpugh1971@gmail.com
Bob Martin	238 3rd Ave S	
Megan Weisinger	400 Main St. Suite 200	megan@visitfranklin.com
John & Joy Morris	204 3rd Ave S	joy@joyjohn@gmail.com
Carolyn Staley	352 4th Ave S #5	staleyck@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So	martinmar72@comcast.net
Wendy Shen	110 Cottage Lane	wshen1001@hotmail.com
MOLLY PIKE	1129 WEST MAIN	MOLLYP@FRANKLINTN.GOV
John + GREENE	118 4th A.W.	
Leanna Clifton	118 4th Ave. W.	
Betsy Hester	112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064	Hespamb@comcast.net
Gregory Flittner	212 Emily Ct.	gregoryflittner@gmail.com



PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]



DOWNTOWN PARKING, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKING MODIFICATIONS **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Sign-In Sheet

NAME	ADDRESS	EMAIL
Rev Roberts	215 4th Ave S	rev.roberts@comcast.net
JANIS HESTER	111 7TH AVE S	
LINDA WHITMORE	109 7th Ave N	linda.whitmore@me.com
Leah VanDriest	137 2nd Ave. S.	plcvd137@gmail.com
MARGIE & PAUL TIREY	601 + 600 Church St.	PM-TIREY@AOL.COM
Berkeley Vance	221 Newfrearborn Rd	berkeleyiii@gmail.com
Mary Elser	226 11th Ave. S	mmelsea@gmail.com
Margaret Martin	238 3rd Ave So.	
TED & SHELLEY TOBENS	312 STEWART ST.	STOBENS@GMAIL.COM
TROY VANLIERE	251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103	GKDDAO@GMAIL.COM
Bethni Hemphill	112 Church St	bannhemp@aol.com
Kim & Kelly Hammer	1007 FAIR ST	BKHAM84@gmail.com
Jen Porter Ross	130 1st Ave S	Jen@Drinkto.me



Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]



PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]

To: City of Franklin administrator
Eric Stuckey

Please help us get more ^{FREE} parking
spaces in the 2nd Avenue Parking
Garage St. Philip's Catholic Church

Tai Chi Tuesdays and
Thursdays at 10:00 AM

Name

Address

1. John Porter 200 IRVING LN, FRANKLIN, TN
2. Sandra Collier 2013 Barclay Ln. 37064
3. Barbara BEHL 1304 JEWELL AVE 37067
4. Vinci K. Lodziejewski 3132 Natoma Circle T.S. 37079
5. Joe K. Lodziejewski 3132 NATOMA Circle T.S. 37179
6. Bart Smith 708 W. State St 37067
7. Dick Roberts 307 Church St 37067
8. Teresa McQueen 1288 Henderson F. 37067
9. Marge Middleton 2114 Hartland Rd. 37069
10. Deloras McMurray 303 Ridgewood Rd. 37064
11. Shirley Butler 1003 Solomon Ln 37174
12. Lorrie Flournoy 213 Bobby Dr 37069
13. Mike Middleton 2114 HARTLAND RD 37069
14. DIANNE Leaver 433 Woodrest Ln 37067
15. Bitny Hester 112 Valley Ridge Rd 37064 UGB
16. Cathy Peterson 2210 Creekside Ln 37064 UGB
17. John ~~Roberts~~ 2210 CREEKSIDE LN 37064 UGB
18. Roger Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064
19. Ellen Brooks 306 WATERCRESS 37064

Tai. Chi. Petition

Page 2

- 20 Debbie Taylor 208 Cotton Lane 37069
- 21 Barbara Lacey 116 Forest Dr. 37064
- 22 James L. Taylor 208 COTTON LN 37069
- 23 James L. Taylor 5722 Davis Hollow 37064
- 24 John McHenry 118 Ridgewood USB 37064
25. Dave Bilger 313 E. chowndale Ct. 37064

contact: Betsy Hester

hespamb@comcast.net



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

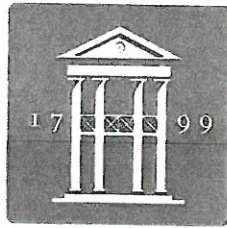
Name: TROY VANLIERE

Address: 251 2ND AVE. S., SUITE 103

COMMENTS:

ALREADY LACK OF PARKING FOR PUBLIC IN ANTIQUE DISTRICT.
LOSING ADDITIONAL PARKING ALONG MARGIN WILL CREATE
MORE CHAOS & CONGESTION IN THAT AREA.

(MARGIN & SECOND AVE.)



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Tom Galantowicz

Address: 1227 Olympian Pl
37067

COMMENTS:

Is this a public parking garage or a private one reserved for city employees and officials. An inordinate number of spaces are reserved to the detriment (and frustration) of the public (and visitors). Our public servants are crowding out those they serve



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Kathleen Gnani

Address:

1505 Fleetwood
Franklin

COMMENTS:

Downtown parking is a
nightmare. Public parking
lot is full when sign says
"5-4" causes congestion. Mostly
a sign issue. Discourages downtown
business.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Sandra Collier

Address:

2013 Barclay Ln 37064

COMMENTS:

*Give a time for city vehicles to park in
garage to open spots for citizen parking.
We need more parking during the day.*



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Vinici Kolodziejski

Address:

3131 Natomas Thompson's Station

COMMENTS:

I am a handicapped individual. (A St. P. R. I. g.
parishioner) and regret that the elevator is not
working on 2nd Avenue garage and there are so
few handicapped spaces — Why not have some
next to the elevators on 2nd 3rd 4th floor? — Thanks
Blessings



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

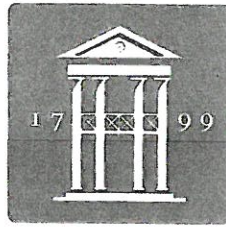
Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: John PORTER

Address: 200 IRVINE LANE

COMMENTS:

MOVE THE CITY CARS TO THE 4TH
FLOOR OF THE 2ND AVE GARAGE -
OPEN UP SPACES OF THE RESERVED
CITY CARS FROM 9:30 AM TO 4:00 PM
TO THE PUBLIC



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Joe Kolodziejcki

Address:

3132 Natoma Circle

Thompsons Station, TN 37179

COMMENTS:

Need more spaces for the general public
Elevator needs fixed



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: JAMES TAYLOR

Address: 208 COTTON LN
FRANKLIN, TN.

COMMENTS:

LIMIT LENGTH OF TRUCKS THAT PARK IN
THE GARAGE. TRUCKS SHOULD PARK AT TOP.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

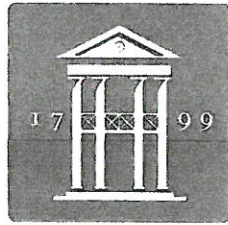
Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Joe & Janet Amelary

Address: 2495 Joston Way
Lewisburg, TN 37091

COMMENTS:

Need more parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MARY P ANDERSON

Address: 124 POTENT PL 37064

COMMENTS:

MOVE "CITY" SPOTS TO TOP LEVEL!

CONSTRUCTION WORKERS SHOULD NOT PARK IN THE
CORRAGE



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Joe Reynolds

Address: 111 Ridgewood Rd

COMMENTS:

PARK THE FRANKLIN TRUCKS ON CENTURY COURT
FACILITY



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Laura G Wheeler

Address: 64 Alton Pk Ln
37069

COMMENTS:

Please allow daytime parking in the garage while city vehicles are off site. Also, elevator repair is really slow.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Marge Ellis

Address: 115 Orleans Place
Franklin, TN 37064

COMMENTS:

The City has the majority of parking in the
2nd Ave Garage This doesn't leave
any for the citizens who attend functions
Down Town - Please find a different
location for City Parking



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: ELLEN BORCHERS

Address: 306 WATERCRESS DR

COMMENTS:

PLEASE MOVE CITY PARKING SPACES TO UPPER LEVELS.
DO NOT ALLOW CONSTRUCTION WORKERS TO PARK IN
GARAGE - THEY HAVE PARKING AVAILABLE ELSE -
WHERE.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Linda Lancaster

Address: 5013 Abington Ridge Ln
Franklin 37067

COMMENTS:

Please find a solution to lack of parking
Near St. Philip's Catholic Church downtown
regarding use of the nearby parking
garage. Sincerely, LL

Harriett Sawyer

8/30/18

2203 Morriswood Dr
37064

8/30/18

Dale Haddock

213 Lewisburg Ave. 37064

Could ^{some} City-reserved lots
be open to the public during
the day, perhaps from
9 AM - 4 PM (or 3 PM). Thank
you for considering this or
a similar arrangement.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Claudia Finnegan

Address: 704 Branch Ct. 37064

COMMENTS:

I am concerned about the lack of parking in the City. City vehicles consume a significant number of spaces in the 2nd Ave. location. ^①Can they park in the old Shoe Factory on N. Margin? ^②Lack of spaces is pressing visitors to park in yellow areas, on corners, etc. creating safety hazards. Can officers enforce these violations to avoid traffic hazards?

③ With reduced space & increased demands, can the City find another site for a multi-story parking facility?

④ Since the entire county & visitors use these spaces, can the county help pay for a new garage or seek a grant so residents don't have to bear the entire burden.

This is a problem growing exponentially! Meters won't eliminate it - just will be a parking ticket revenue source!

Claudia Finnegan
8-30-18



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Hunter Tjornhom

Address: 3032 Bridlewood Trail, Franklin TN
37067

COMMENTS:

Firstly thank you so much for taking the time to host this. I wanted to bring to attention that i think it is of very high importance that we keep as much parking owned by the city free + accesible as possible. I believe it sets a kind/welcoming message from our community and also serves people very well. Thank you so much for not

continued
on back

→ charging for city parking. I know it may be a tempting offer to monetize parking to increase revenue + turnover, but by keeping it free and accessible I believe it to be a kinder and very beneficial thing for the people who both visit, and work in Downtown Franklin.

I also ask that the new 2 hour limit be enforced with grace + leniency if it is to go into effect at all, to help the overall justice + spirit of the area.
Thank you again for your time. -Hunt

We need a crosswalk between
Frathy monkey & the steps
behind the P.O. please!

Even on Sunday mornings it's
a little dangerous crossing from
Church to parking behind P.O.
(which we have permission to use)

Thank you!!

Margie Sinkey

615-543-0491

8/29/18

200 Block sight Distance

Request

downtown streets

Paul Holzen

From: Lynne McAlister <lynnemcalister@me.com>
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2018 9:52 AM
To: Paul Holzen; Jonathan Marston
Cc: Reid Anderson; Dianne Waggoner Christian; Ernie Reynolds; Lynne McAlister; Clay Perry; Candy Sullivan; Betsy Adgent; Margaret & Jim Roberts; Juli Clendenin; Walt Green; Kelly Dannenfelser
Subject: Parking, what else?

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

Hello Paul and Jonathan,

Thank you so much for your excellent presentation last week regarding streets, striping and parking in Downtown Franklin. That was a comprehensive study of the situation and potential improvements. Thank you also for reaching out to the DNA to assist in improving this situation for residents, business owners and tourist. We are excited to be a part of the discussion.

Yesterday afternoon the Downtown Neighborhood Association board met and discussed your proposals. One message came loud and clear. The DNA would not be in favor of beginning the slippery slope of creating one-way streets unless they are absolutely necessary. Based on the day-to-day experiences of the people on the DNA board, Cummings Street does not fall into a category of "necessary". As a matter of fact, we believe the confusion of such a short street becoming one-way would more likely cause accidents that prevent them. As someone who walks and drives that short street regularly, I do not see a problem that needs to be ameliorated.

Also, as we briefly discussed in the meeting, there is a concern among residents who are losing parking in front of their homes. The increase in daytime parking on residential streets is likely due to the recent changes in parking options Downtown. The driving forces have namely been when previously free lots became paid lots and then the switch from 4-hour to 2-hour parking. To assist in creating solutions for residents, we put together an initial task force led by Walt Green to look at potential options to improve parking for residents. Specifically Mr. Green's group will be looking at other towns and cities that face similar situations to see how they have most effectively dealt with this problem. Mr. Green may add other interested parties to his task force.

Thanks so much for your concern for all of Franklin's citizens. I'm sure if you could wave a magic wand and multi-story, underground parking garages would materialize you would do that. In the meantime, we look forward to working together.

Best,
Lynne

Lynne McAlister
Mobile - 919 449 4232

"All I have seen teaches me to trust the Creator for all I have not seen."



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Cathy & Don Barnett

Address:

200 Thornhill Crescent Brentwood

COMMENTS:

We have been coming to Tai Chi at St. Phillips for years & it's becoming impossible to find a parking place. The city reserved parking take up a lot of the spaces, & they are always empty. Please help.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jan Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S.

COMMENTS:

I would like to see the speed limit on
S. margin & 1st Ave S. lowered from 30mph
to 25mph



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 6:00 PM

Name: Jen Porter Ross

Address: 130 1st Ave S

COMMENTS:

Consider permitted parking or long term
lease on parking spots for residential
streets.



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Betsy Adgent

Address: 123 Lewisburg Ave.

COMMENTS:

E. Fowlkes St. is a major safety + traffic issue. Large trucks (even 18 wheelers) use it as a "cut-through". It does not need to be widened or improved (would result in more usage). Restriction of use by large truck/commercial/trailers would be a start.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

Betsy Adgent

Address:

123 Lewisburg Ave

④ Agree w/ Ernie's comments
COMMENTS:

- ① Downtown Resident permit/decree system would be helpful.
- ② I agree w/ Ron Shuff's comments
- ③ Thought: City lease x # of spaces from church parking lots & ~~have~~ provide more spaces to public & residents.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 N. MAIN

COMMENTS:

LOWER SPEED LIMITS IN ALL HIGH
PEDESTRIAN AREAS

NEED STRIPED PARKING SPACES ON
WEST MAIN WEST OF 7TH AVE WITH TIME
LIMITS ADDITIONAL BUSINESSES ADDING TO
PARKING ISSUES



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DESIGNATE BUS DROPOFF AREAS AND
BUS PARKING AREAS

ADD PARKING SPACES (90°) ON WEST
MAIN BETWEEN 7TH AND 5TH - DO NOT
NEED WIDE STREET NOW RESCUE SQUAD
MOVED



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: MOLLY PIKE

Address: 1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

DO NOT ALLOW LARGE DELIVERY TRUCKS
DOWNTOWN. LIMIT DELIVERY TIMES TO
EARLY MORNING AND/OR LATER IN
EVENING. TODAY TRUCKS STOP IN THE
MIDDLE OF STREET TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name:

MOLLY PIKE

Address:

1129 WEST MAIN

COMMENTS:

NEED TIME LIMITS ON ALL ON STREET PARKING.
OR NEED PERMITS FOR RESIDENTS WHO
DEPEND ON ON STREET PARKING - ALSO
CONSIDER BUSINESS WHO DEPEND
ON DROP ~~OR~~ OFF AREAS



Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Lillian Stewart

Address: 201 Lewisburg Ave

COMMENTS:

Thanks for the "pork chop" (traffic island at Lewisburg & South Margin) - Very helpful. Also would hope to get a crosswalk between Historic Franklin Pres. Church and 1st Bank where we can park on Sunday. Helpful in traffic calming and controlling speed.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

615.790.3089

Name: Betsy Hester

Address: 112 Valley Ridge Rd
(Urban Growth Boundary) 37064

Hespanb@comcast.net

COMMENTS:

More availability of parking in 2nd Ave Parking garage... Could City of Franklin vehicles park in other places? Could day/night designations be made for COF vehicles?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Jo Singer

Address: 3139 Vera Valley Rd.

COMMENTS:

I come thru town multiple times a day in my work. There is a problem with all the students at the new school where Methodist fellowship used to be - they park all over, all day. Two hour limits will keep the outlying streets - 4th's especially. and resident permit parking.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRISTOPHER ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL.

COMMENTS:

THE DESIGN SPEEDS FOR THE ROADS SHOULD BE EQUAL OR LESS
THAN THE VISIBILITY TRIANGLE SPEED.

EXAMPLE: SOUTH MARGIN AT 2ND AVE SPEED LIMIT = 30 mph
BUT DESIGN SPEED = 25 mph

→ S MARGIN / 3RD AVE N CAN BE LOWERED
TO 25 mph

ESTABLISH A 25 mph SPEED LIMIT IN
ALL OF DOWNTOWN?



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: CHRIS ANDREWS

Address: 104 GENERALS RETREAT PL

COMMENTS:

IS IT POSSIBLE TO BRING THE STOPPING BAR ON 3RD AVE S
AT CHURCH (COMING INTO DOWNTOWN FROM MURF. ROAD)
FURTHER FROM THE INTERSECTION? THIS MIGHT ALLOW A
LARGER TURNING RADIUS FOR TRUCKS FROM CHURCH ST. ONTO
E.B. 3RD AVE / MURF. RD.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, & Pavement Marking Modifications **PUBLIC MEETING**

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Carolyn Staley

Address: 352 4th Ave S. #5

COMMENTS:

Thank you for a very interesting and informative and well organized presentation. Well done!

My concern is the intersection at 4th Ave S. and 3rd Margin. It is not safe for pedestrians. We need a crosswalk. Thanks.



HISTORIC
FRANKLIN
TENNESSEE

Downtown Parking, Signage, &
Pavement Marking Modifications
PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, August 29, 2018 at 10:00 AM

Name: Kelly Baker-Hefley

Address: 905 Fair

COMMENTS:

The entire intersection at Fair & 7th needs stripping and reinforcement. Vehicles are parked too close to all sides of the intersection, which eliminates visibility & creates a narrow tunnel of cars. This intersection is off of Newque, and people don't/can't see the stop signs. It's also a residential neighborhood, which

has a lot of foot traffic. Additionally, there is a gym down the street who sends their clients running down the street (not to mention all the extra cars). I worry that someone will be injured or killed. This is a daily problem.

From: rebecca_cbb
To: [Margaret Martin](#); [Scott Speedy](#); danamclendon@mac.com; bev@aldermanburger.com; annpetersen@comcast.net; [Brandy Blanton](#); [Pearl Bransford](#); clyde.barnhill@franklin.gov; emily.hunter@franklin.gov; [Amy Diaz-Barriga](#); [Christopher Andrews](#)
Subject: Proposed Carothers Chase Development Plan
Date: Wednesday, March 6, 2019 6:54:12 PM

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

I request that this email go on public record for the proposed Carothers Chase Development Plan.

I will be directly affected by this proposed plan for building Carothers Chase. I am extremely unhappy about this plan from looking at the maps. They will be blasting in my backyard basically. I can only imagine the damage this will do to my home because when there was blasting from Lockwood Glen my windows would rattle. I dont even want to think what is going to happen when they are blasting 15 ft from my home. I also do not believe it is fair to me as a homeowner to have to pay to have my home inspected if I think there is damage I feel like this should be the responsibility of the builder and the homeowners should get to choose who comes out to inspect there homes not the builder. I also am extremely unhappy about making connectivity between subdivisions. There are so many children that live in this subdivision that will be affected by this they will lose their places to play and ride bikes. Families will also lose their places to walk and walk their dogs because there will essentially be a main road running through our subdivision. I would like to state again I do not want this subdivision built. I feel like if this happens this will negatively affect our subdivision in so many ways.

Thank you for your time
Rebecca Cobb

Sent from my Sprint Samsung Galaxy S8+.

From: rebecca_cbb
To: [Margaret Martin](#); [Scott Speedy](#); danamclendon@mac.com; bev@aldermanburger.com; annpetersen@comcast.net; [Brandy Blanton](#); [Pearl Bransford](#); clyde.barnhill@franklin.gov; emily.hunter@franklin.gov; [Amy Diaz-Barriga](#); [Christopher Andrews](#)
Subject: Proposed Carothers Chase Development Plan
Date: Wednesday, March 6, 2019 6:54:12 PM

ATTENTION COF staff: This email originated from outside the City of Franklin. Please use discretion when clicking on attachments & links from unknown senders or suspicious emails.

I request that this email go on public record for the proposed Carothers Chase Development Plan.

I will be directly affected by this proposed plan for building Carothers Chase. I am extremely unhappy about this plan from looking at the maps. They will be blasting in my backyard basically. I can only imagine the damage this will do to my home because when there was blasting from Lockwood Glen my windows would rattle. I dont even want to think what is going to happen when they are blasting 15 ft from my home. I also do not believe it is fair to me as a homeowner to have to pay to have my home inspected if I think there is damage I feel like this should be the responsibility of the builder and the homeowners should get to choose who comes out to inspect there homes not the builder. I also am extremely unhappy about making connectivity between subdivisions. There are so many children that live in this subdivision that will be affected by this they will lose their places to play and ride bikes. Families will also lose their places to walk and walk their dogs because there will essentially be a main road running through our subdivision. I would like to state again I do not want this subdivision built. I feel like if this happens this will negatively affect our subdivision in so many ways.

Thank you for your time
Rebecca Cobb

Sent from my Sprint Samsung Galaxy S8+.